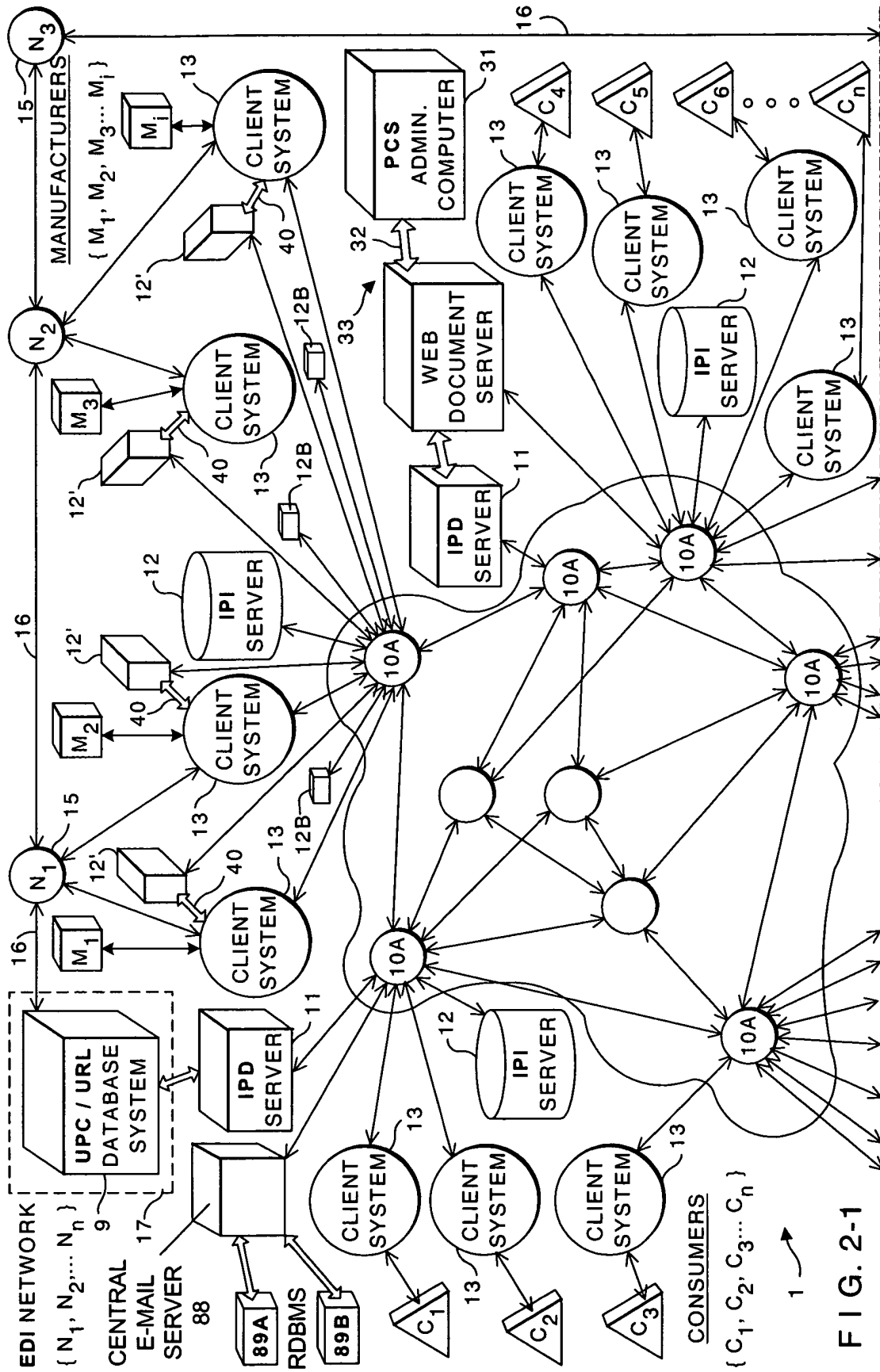


1 → First Illustrative Embodiment **FIG. 1**



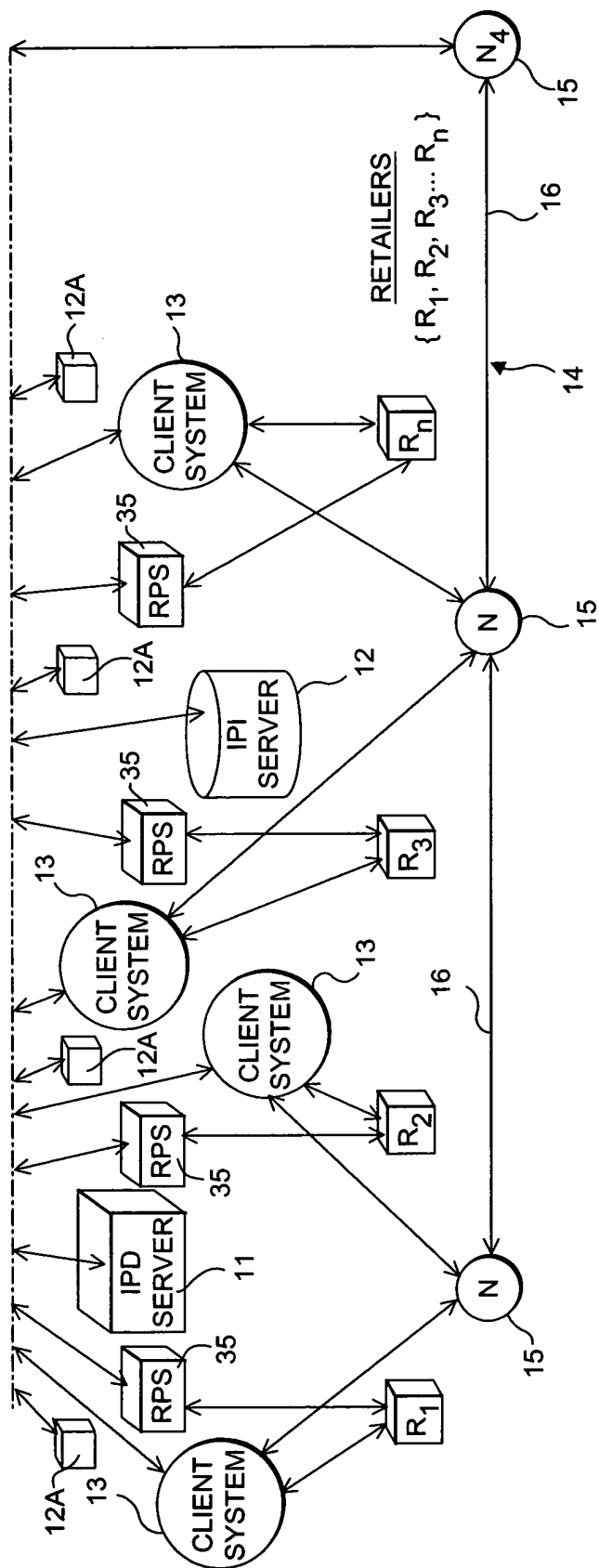
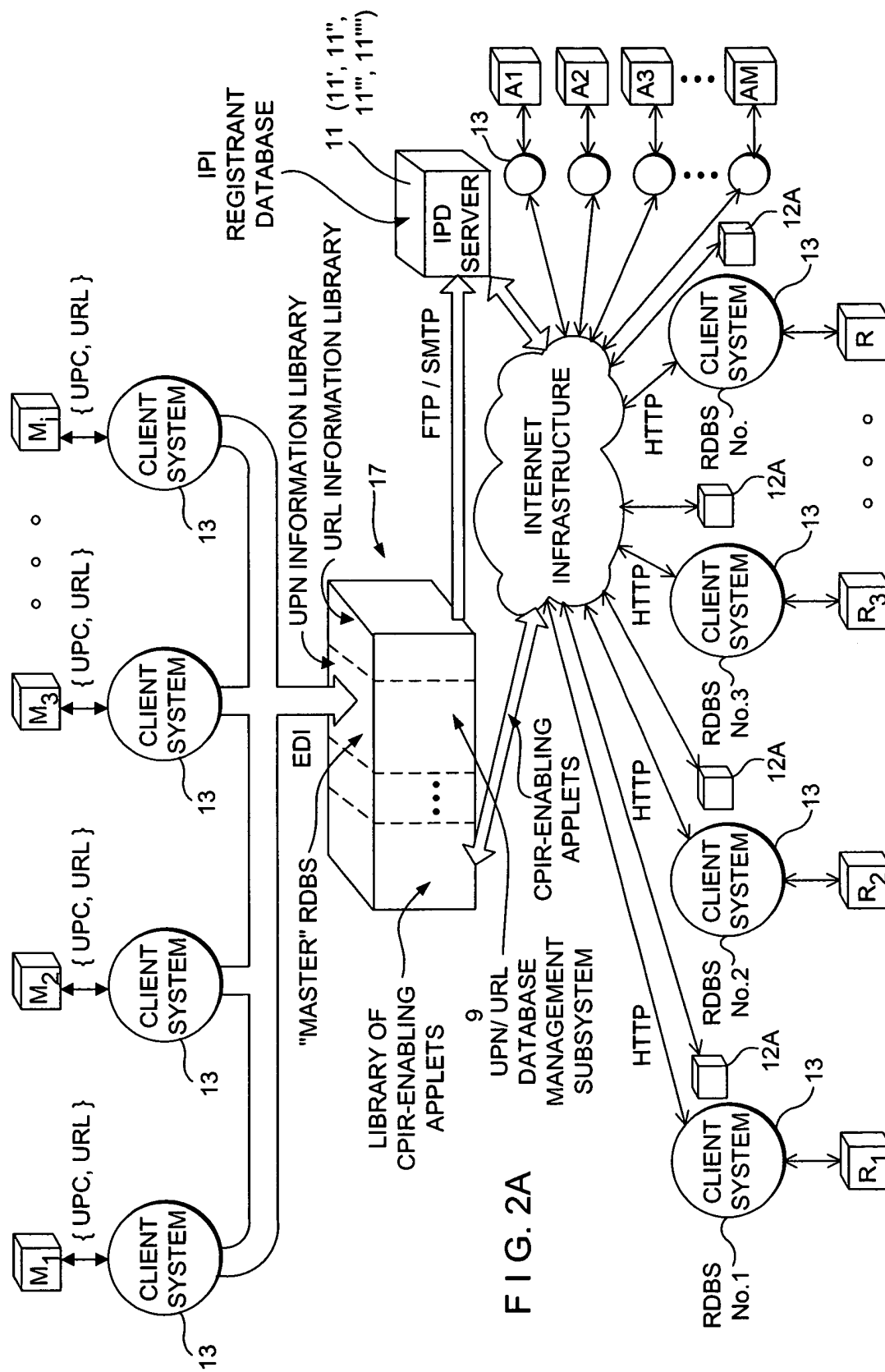
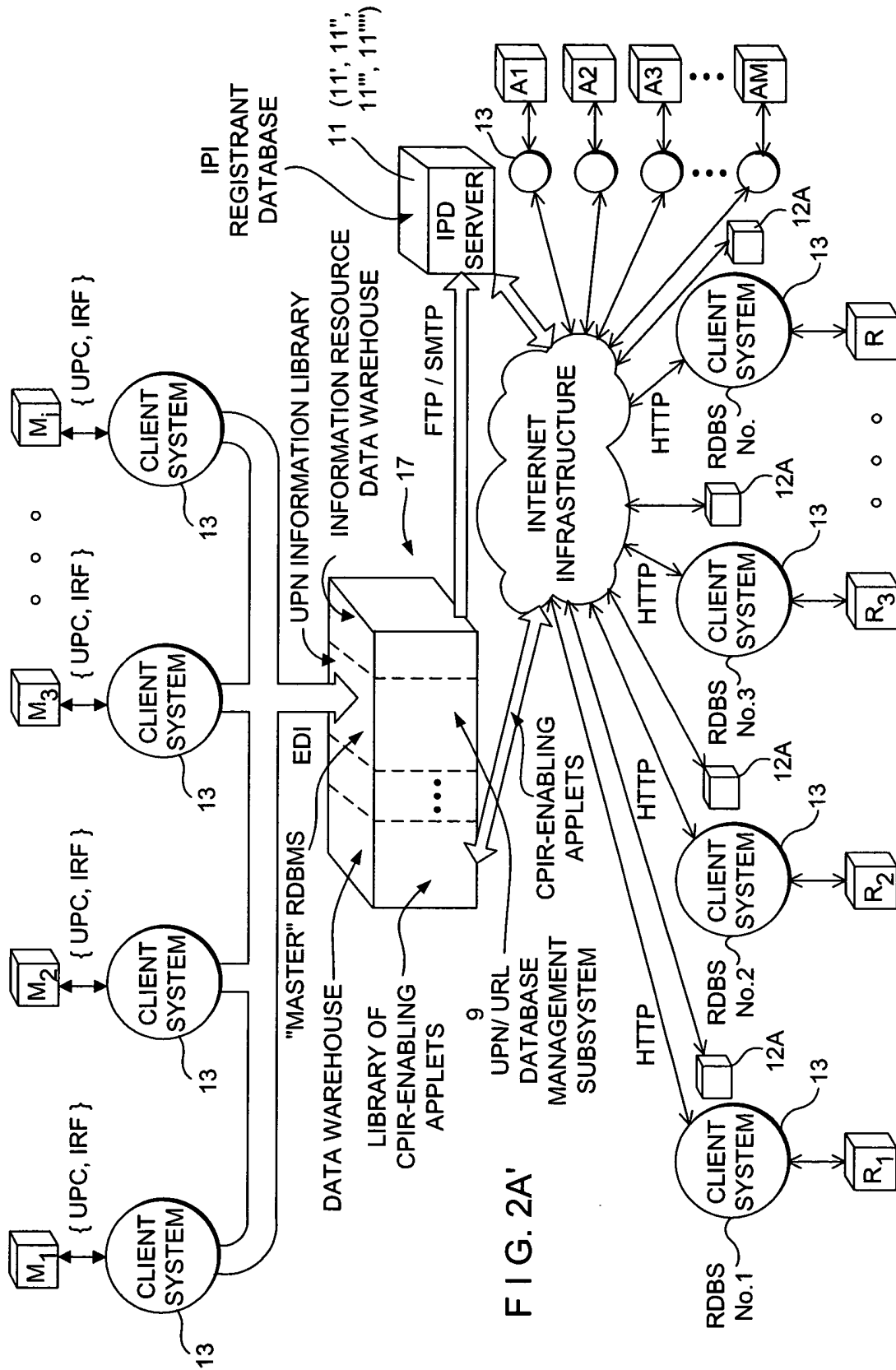


FIG. 2-2





MECHANISM FOR ACCESSING CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM RDBMS SERVER USING SERVER-SIDE APPLETS EMBEDDED IN HTML DOCUMENTS

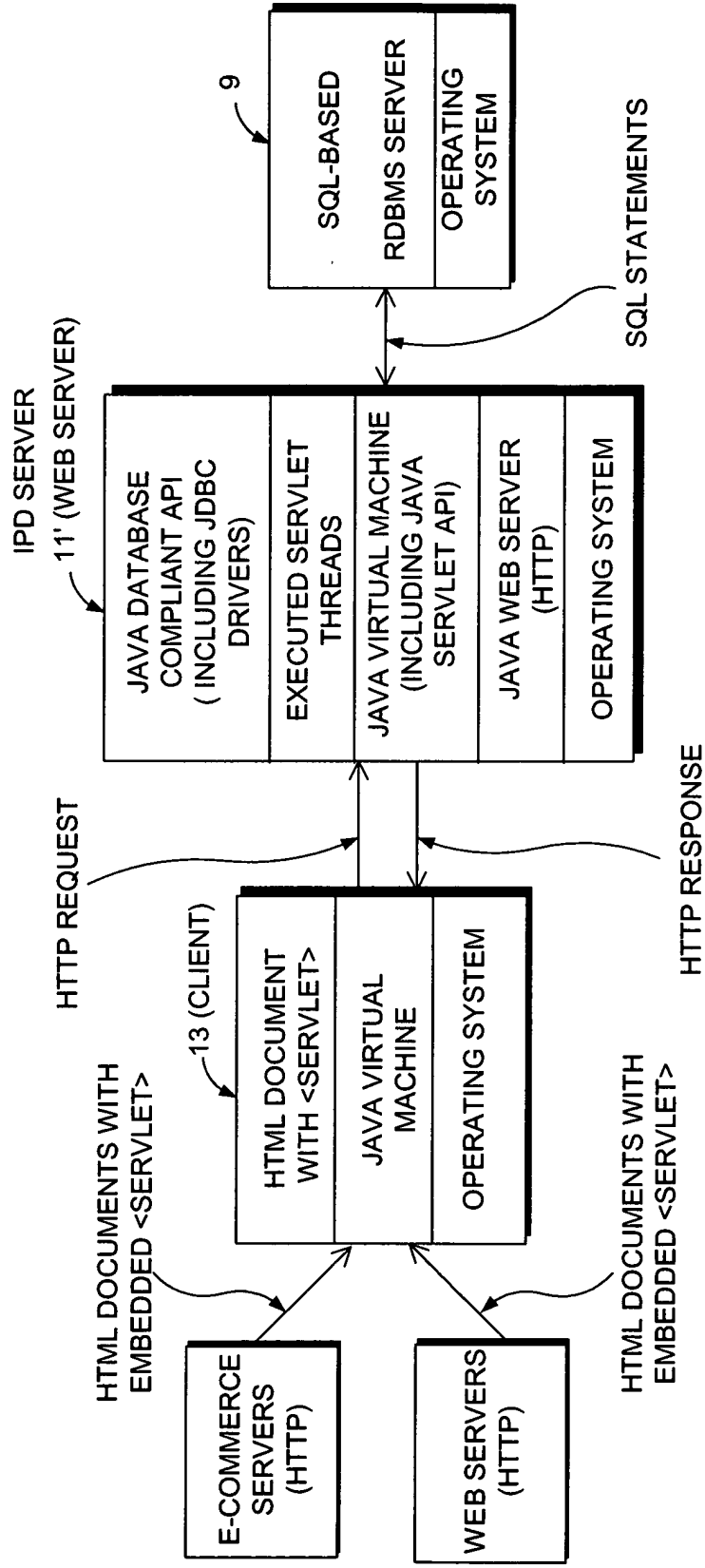


FIG. 2B1

MECHANISM FOR ACCESSING CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM RDBMS
SERVER USING CLIENT-SIDE APPLETS EMBEDDED IN HTML DOCUMENTS AND CGIs

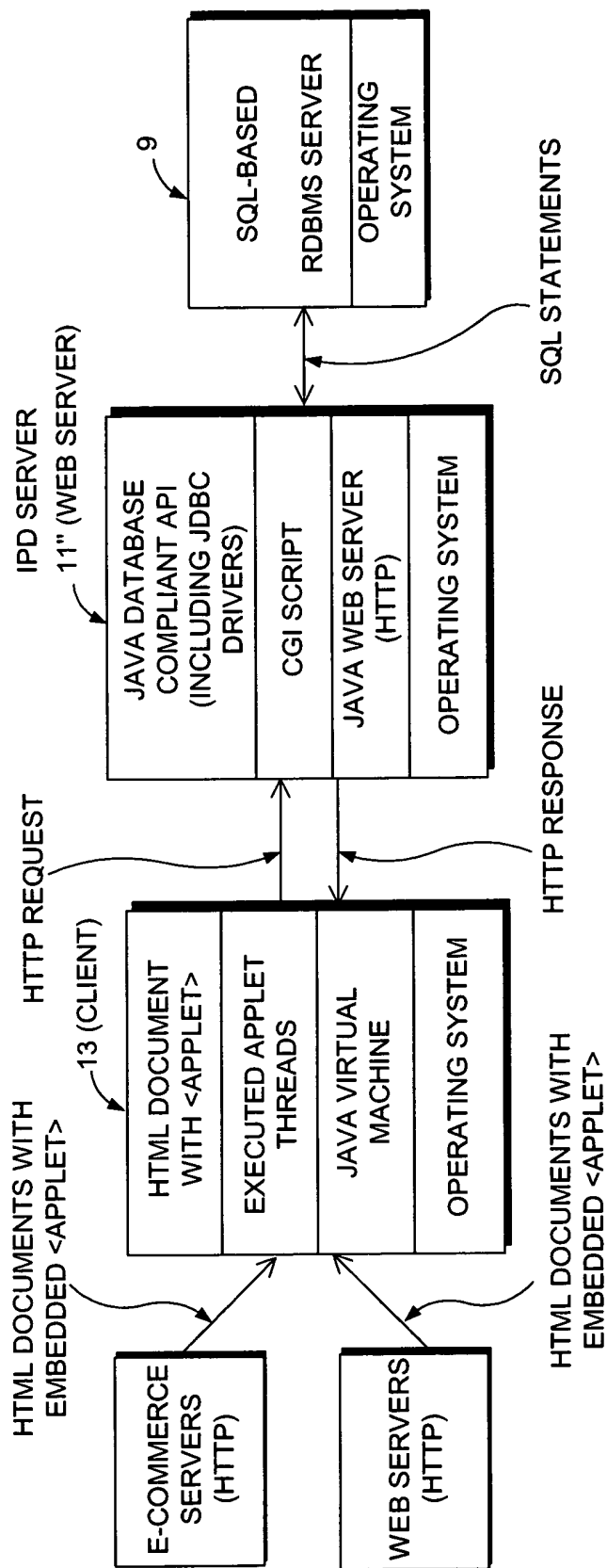


FIG. 2B2

7/939

MECHANISM FOR ACCESSING CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM RDBMS SERVER USING CLIENT-SIDE APPLETS EMBEDDED IN HTML DOCUMENTS AND SOCKET CONNECTIONS

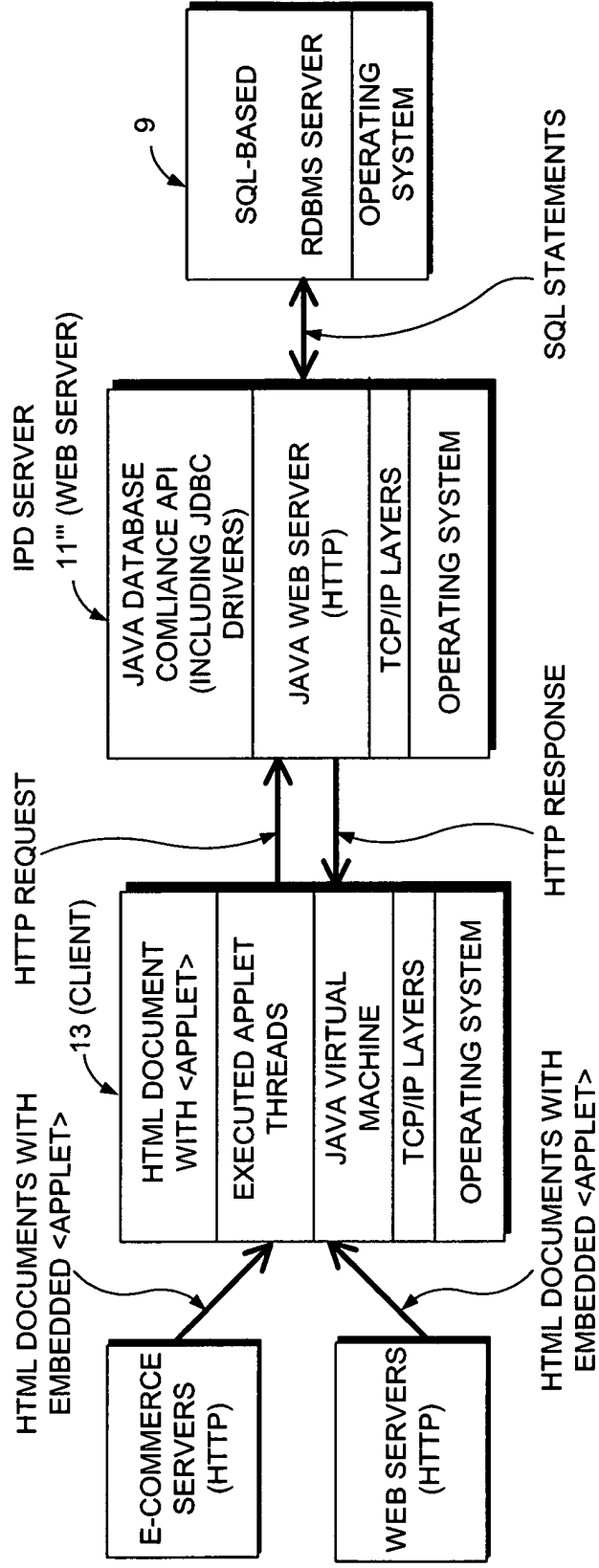


FIG. 2B3

8/939

9/939

MECHANISM FOR ACCESSING CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM
RDBMS SERVER USING CLIENT-SIDE APPLETS EMBEDDED IN HTML DOCUMENTS
AND REMOTE METHOD OF INVOCATION (RMI) ON JAVA WEB SERVER

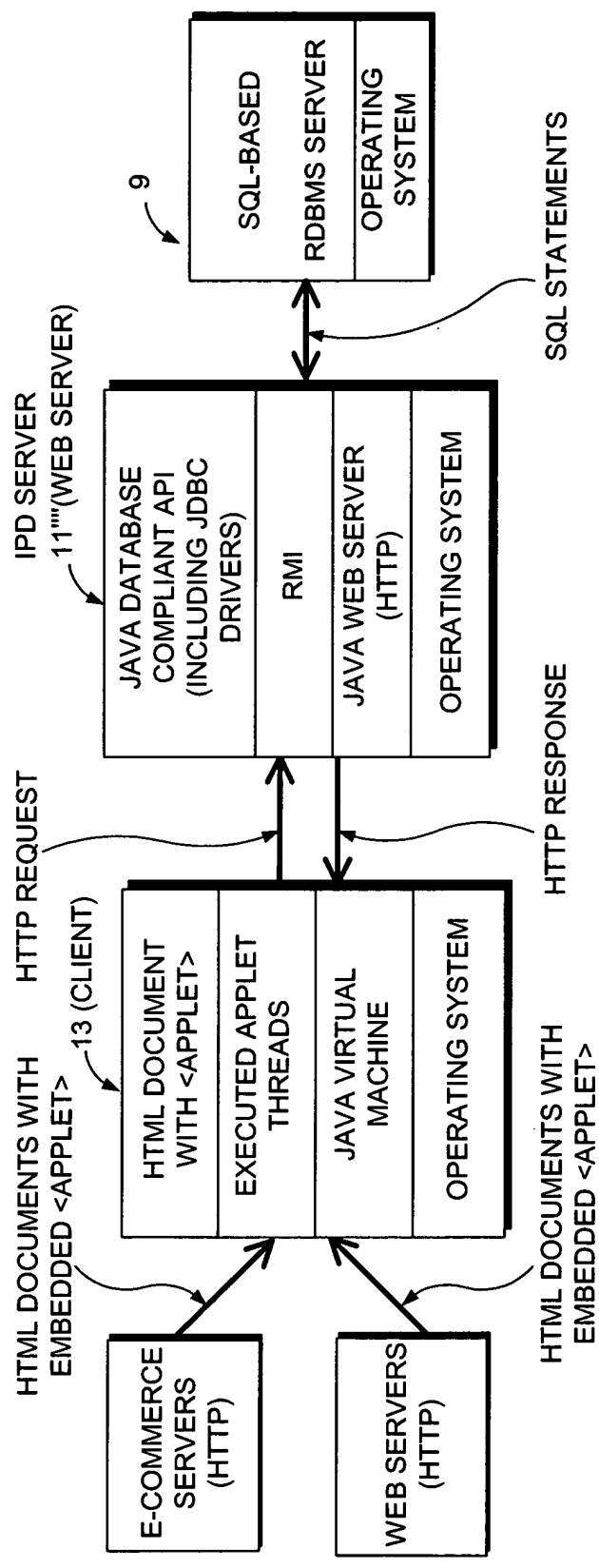


FIG. 2B4

DISTRIBUTED METHOD AND SYSTEM OF UPC/URL MANAGEMENT OVER A LAN OR WAN

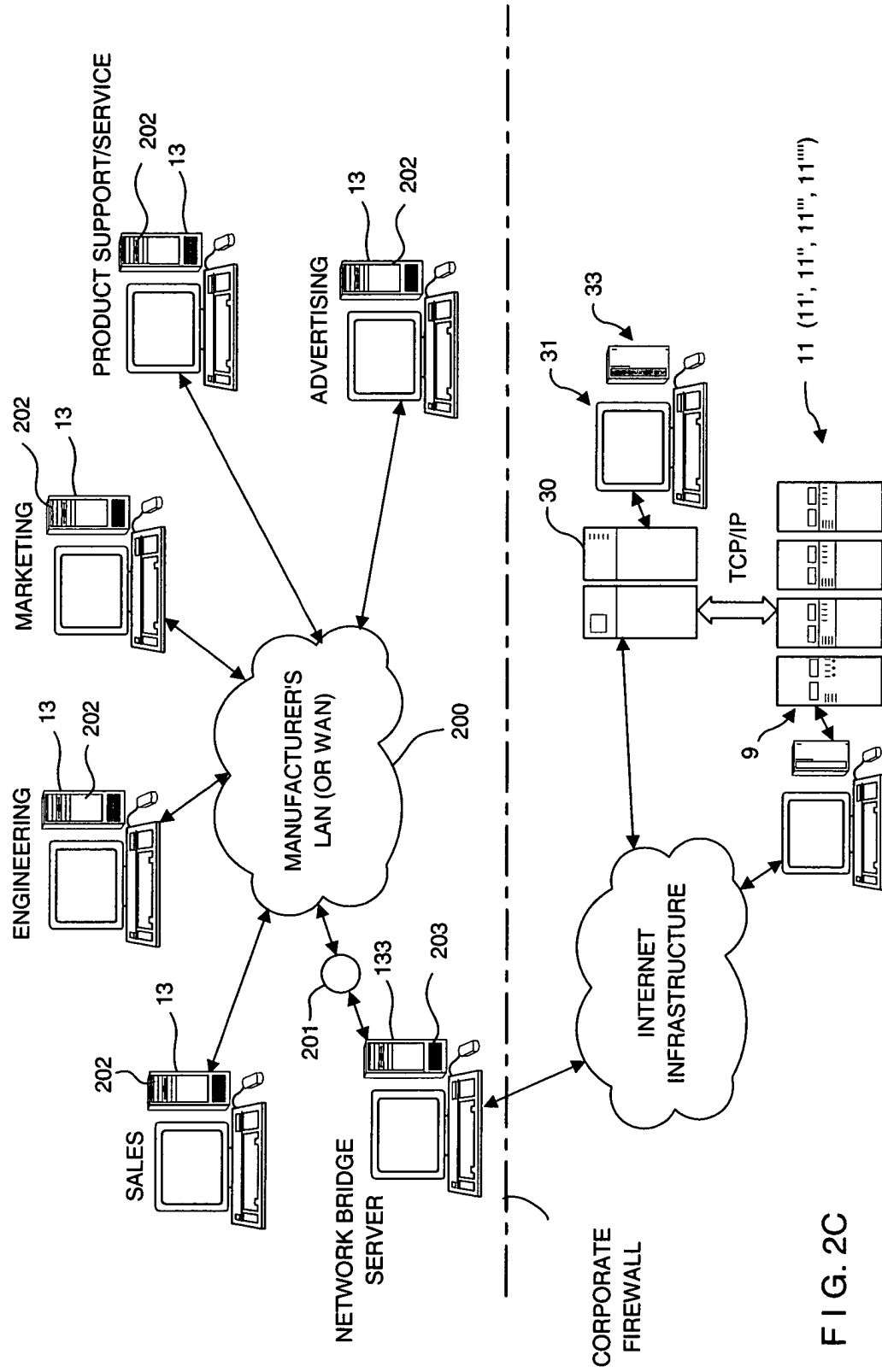


FIG. 2C

11/939

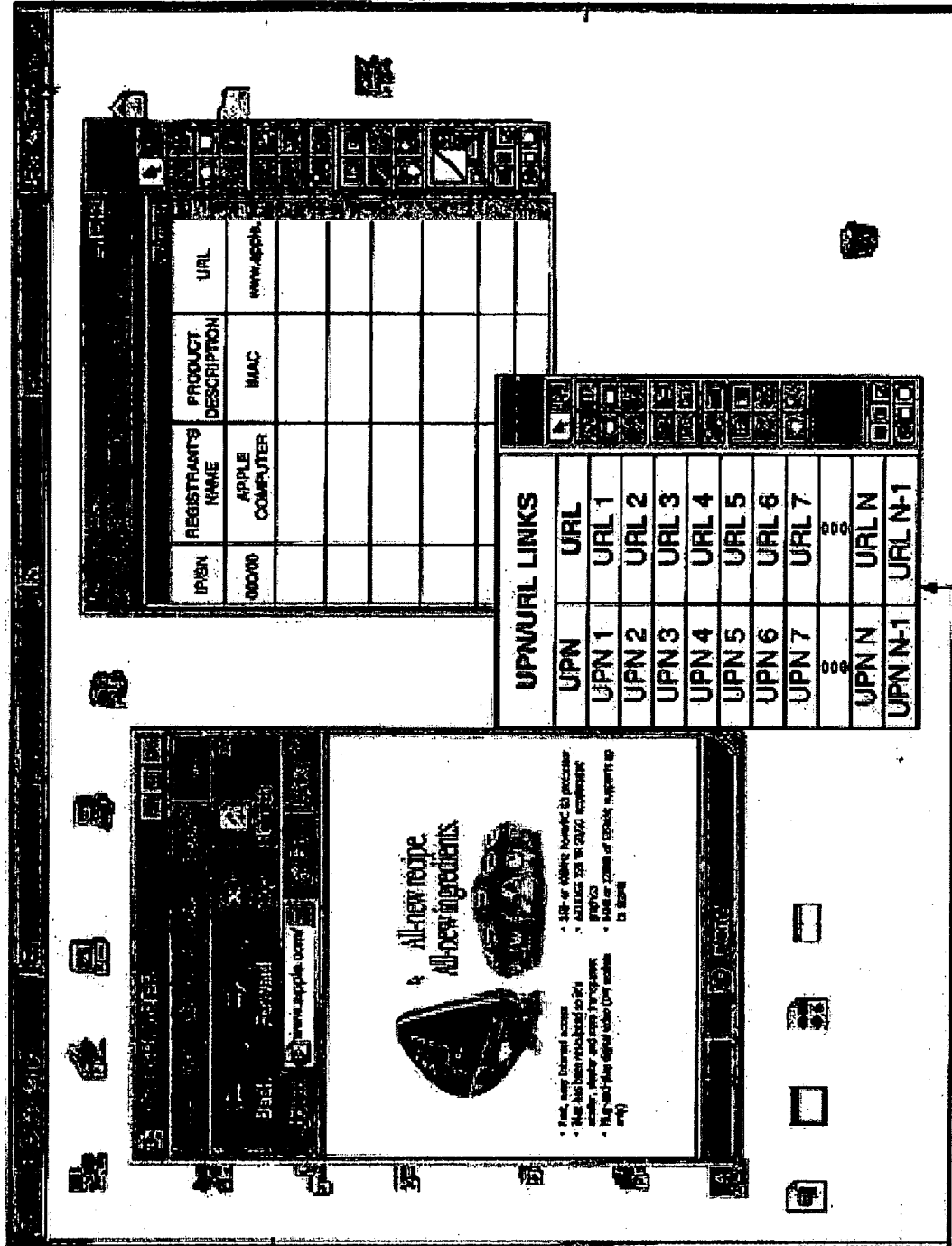


FIG. 1 is a block diagram illustrating a system architecture for a UPN-based system. The system includes a "Master UPN Source" (460) which is a "Manufacturers UPC-indexed Product Catalog For Supporting B-2-B Applications". This source is connected to a "Manufacturers UPN/URL Database Management Subsystem (RDBMS/EDI)" (203). The database subsystem is connected to multiple "Web-enabled Client Machine" (13) units. A "Consumer Product Information Catalog Database Subsystem" (450) is also connected to the database subsystem via "Slave UPN Sources". The consumer subsystem is connected to "UPN-indexed CPI Media Files" and also feeds into the database subsystem. Arrows indicate data flow: {UPNs} from the master source to the database; {URLs, TMs, PDs} from the database to the client machines; and "Data Synchronization" from the consumer subsystem to the database. A dashed box on the right is labeled "Manufacturer's Enterprise" with an arrow pointing towards the database subsystem.

FIG. 2C2

Brandlinx™
CPI LCMT
Software

UPN

TM 1

Pre Pur-chase

URL CAT 1

URL 1,1

URL 1,2

URL

TM 2

Pre Pur-chase

URL CAT 2

URL 2,1

URL 2,2

URL

Pre Pur-chase

URL CAT 3

URL 3,1

URL 3,2

URL

Pre Pur-chase

URL CAT 4

URL 4,1

URL 4,2

URL

Post Pur-chase

URL CAT 5

URL 5,1

URL 5,2

URL

Post Pur-chase

URL CAT 6

URL 6,1

URL 6,2

URL

Post Pur-chase

URL CAT 7

URL 7,1

URL 7,2

URL

Post Pur-chase

URL CAT 8

URL 8,1

URL 8,2

URL

PD

FIG. 2C3

DISTRIBUTED METHOD AND SYSTEM OF UPC/URL MANAGEMENT OVER A LAN OR WAN

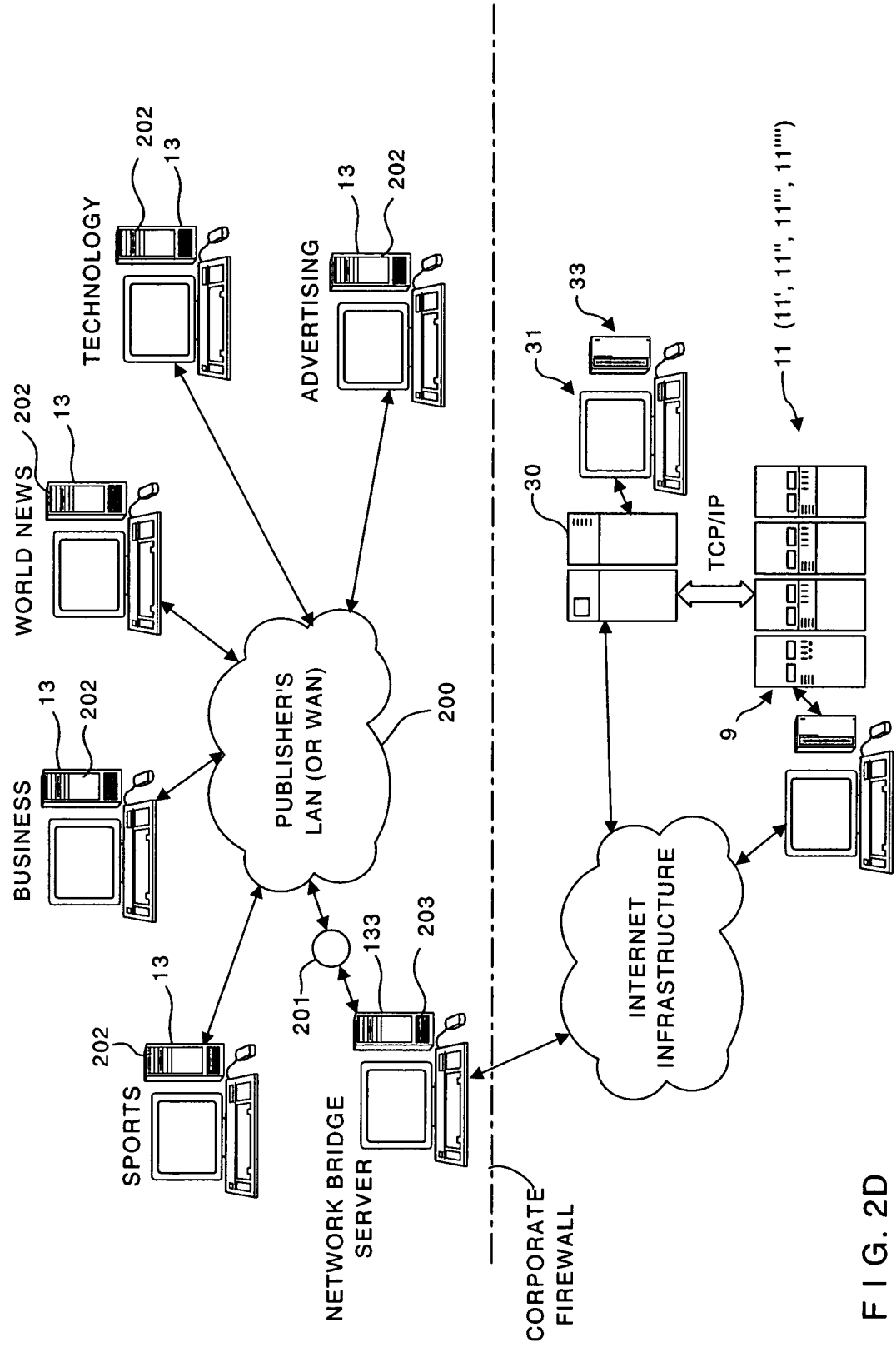


FIG. 2D

15/939

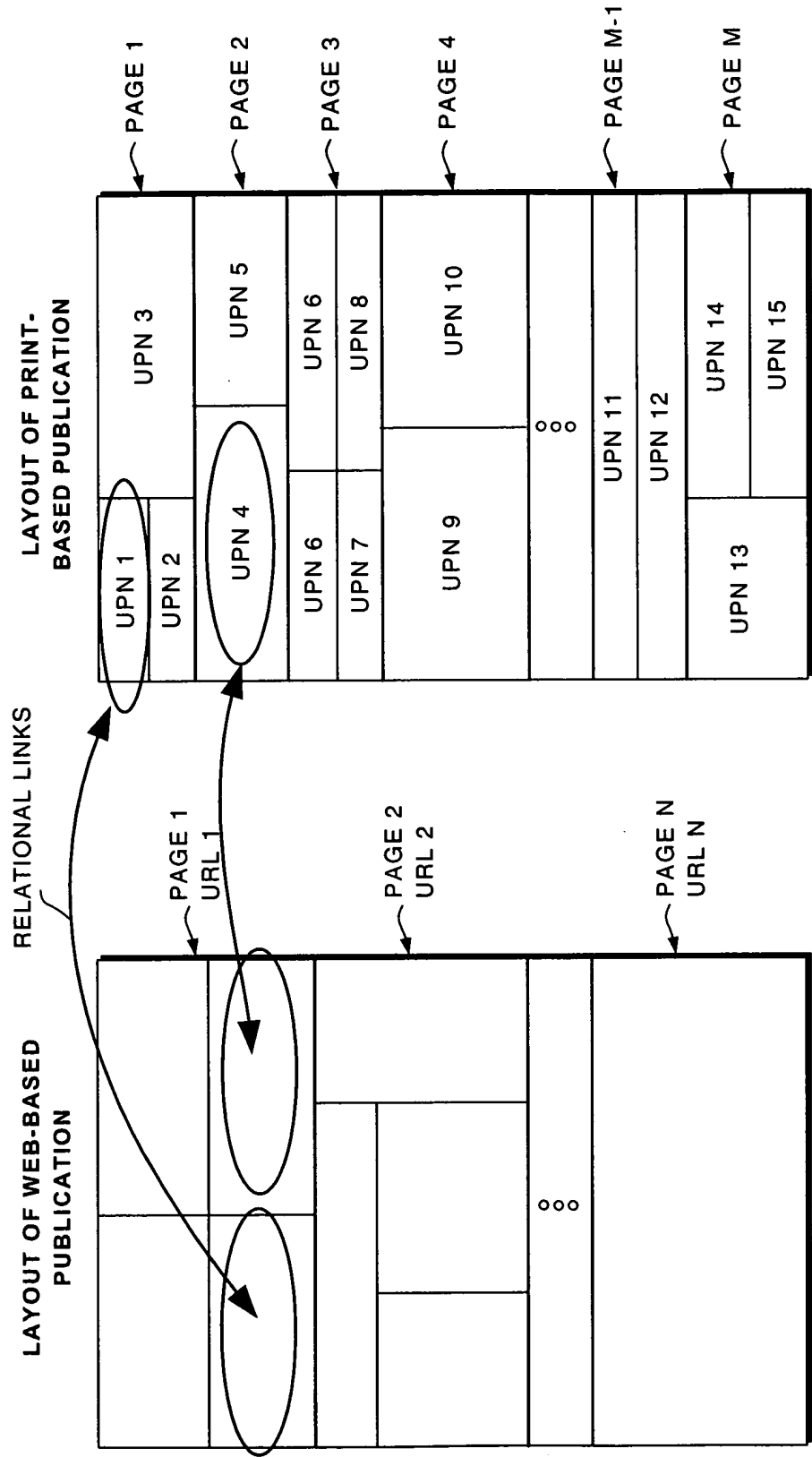


FIG. 2E2

FIG. 2E1

16/939

UPN/URL LINKS	
UPN	URL
UPN 1	URL 1
UPN 2	URL 2
UPN 3	URL 3
UPN 4	URL 4
UPN 5	URL 5
UPN 6	URL 6
UPN 7	URL 7
UPN 8	URL 8
UPN 9	URL 9
UPN 10	URL 10
UPN 11	URL 11
UPN 12	URL 12
UPN 13	URL 13
○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
UPN N	URL N
UPN N-1	URL N-1

400

F I G. 2E3

COMPOSITION/EDITORIAL MODE

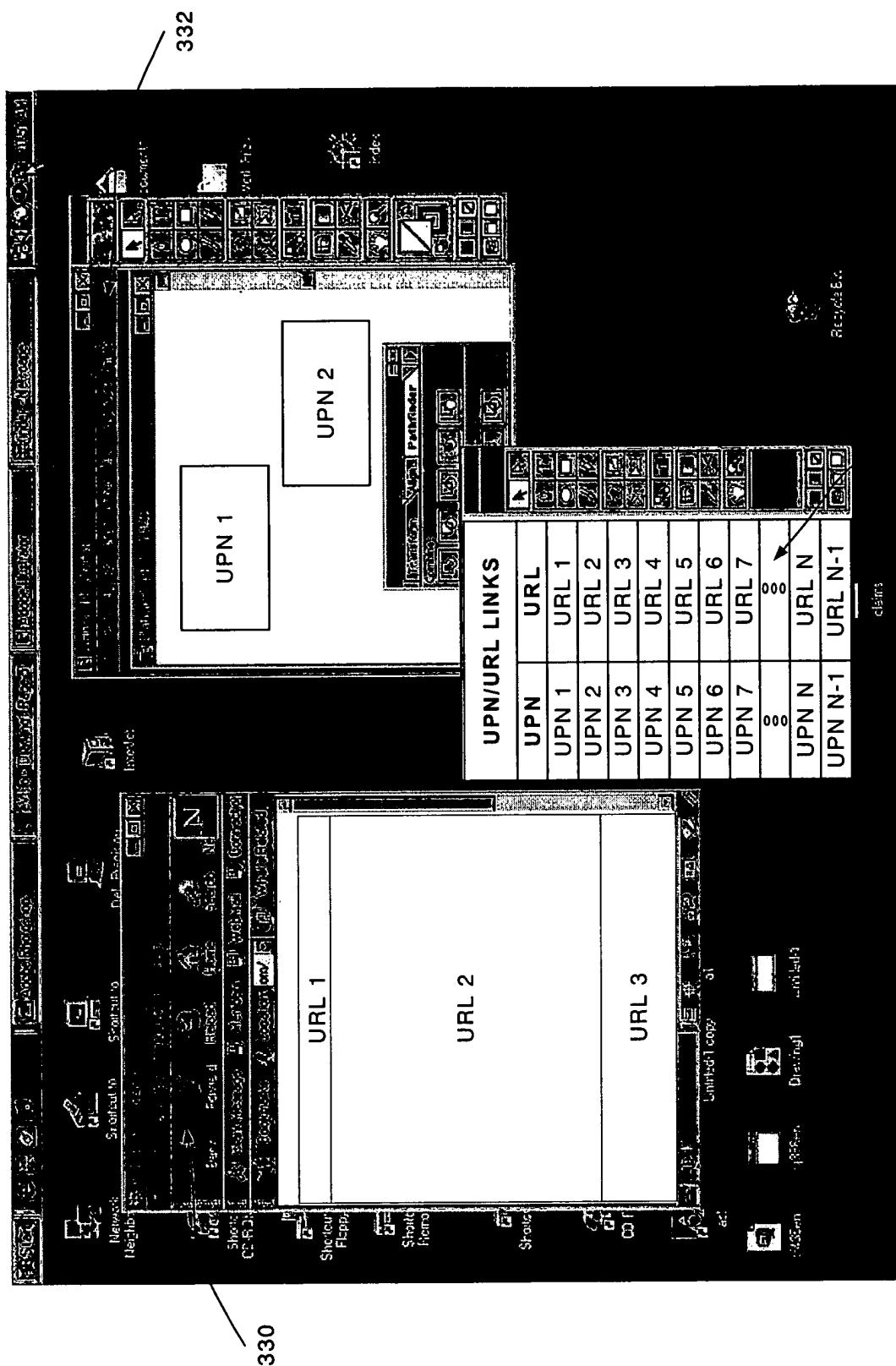


FIG. 2E4

400

18/939

UPN/URL DATA LINKING MODE

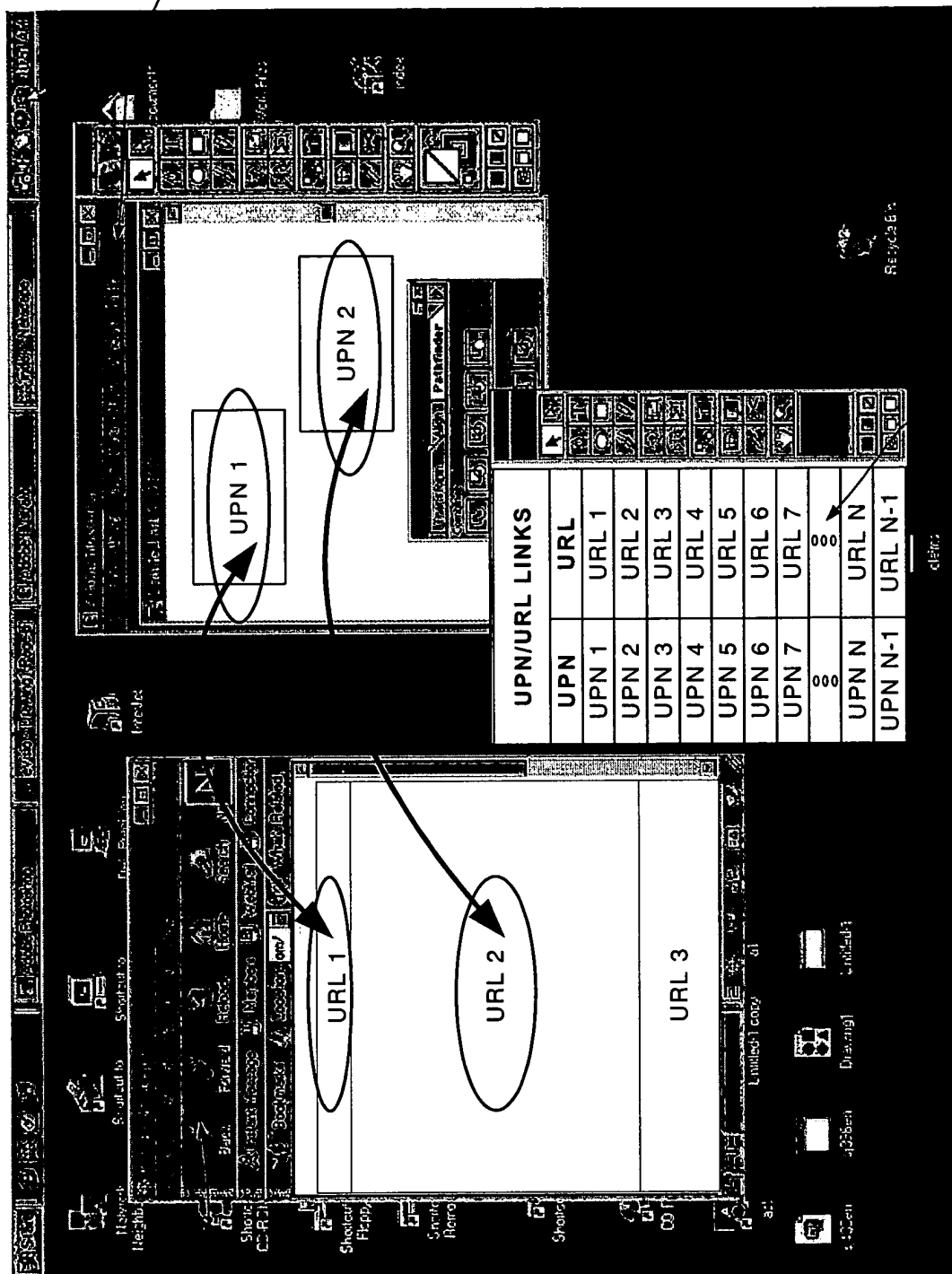


FIG. 2E5

400

330

332

19/939

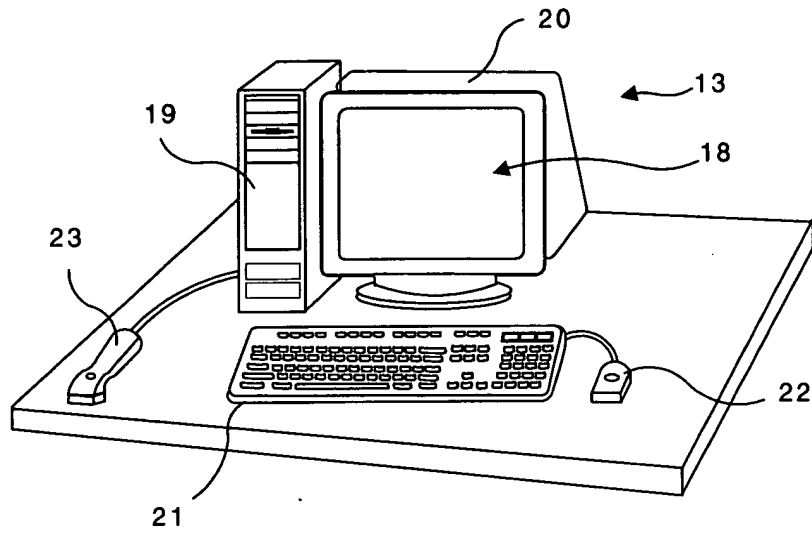


FIG. 3A1

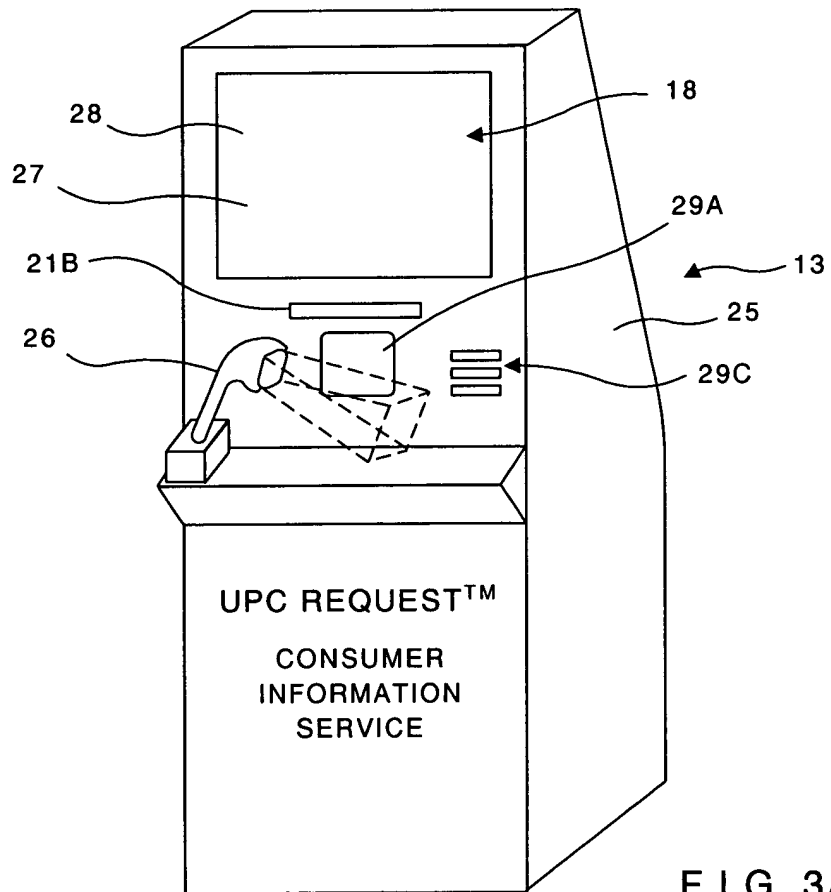
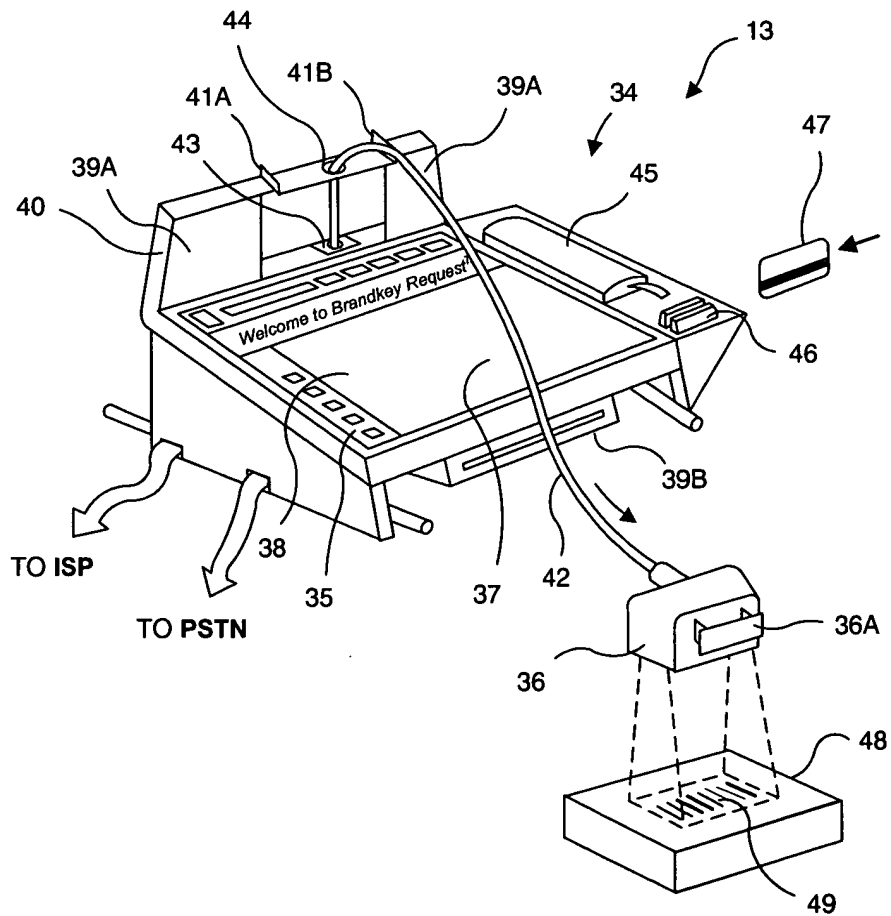
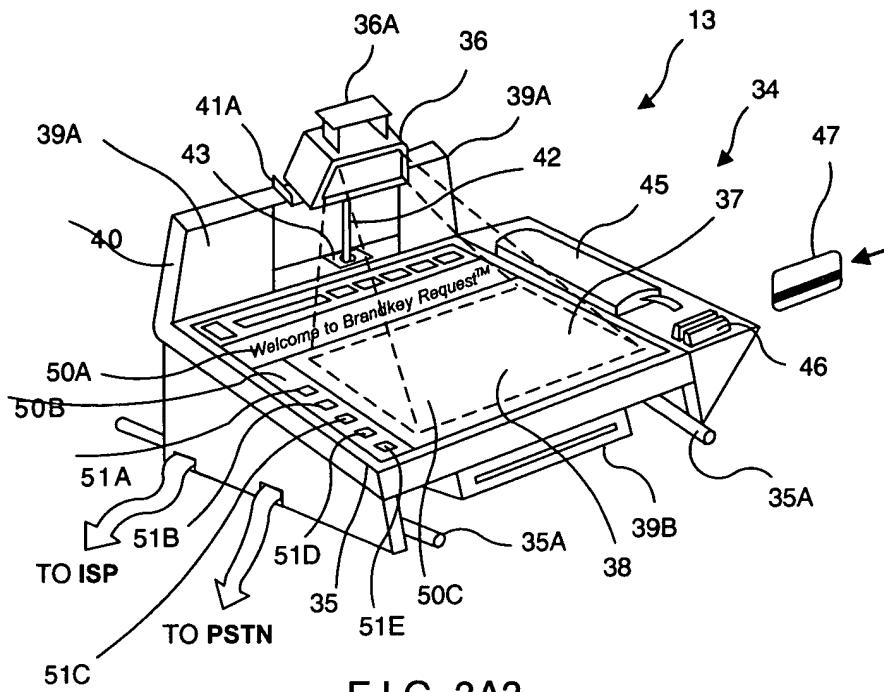


FIG. 3A2

20/939



21/939

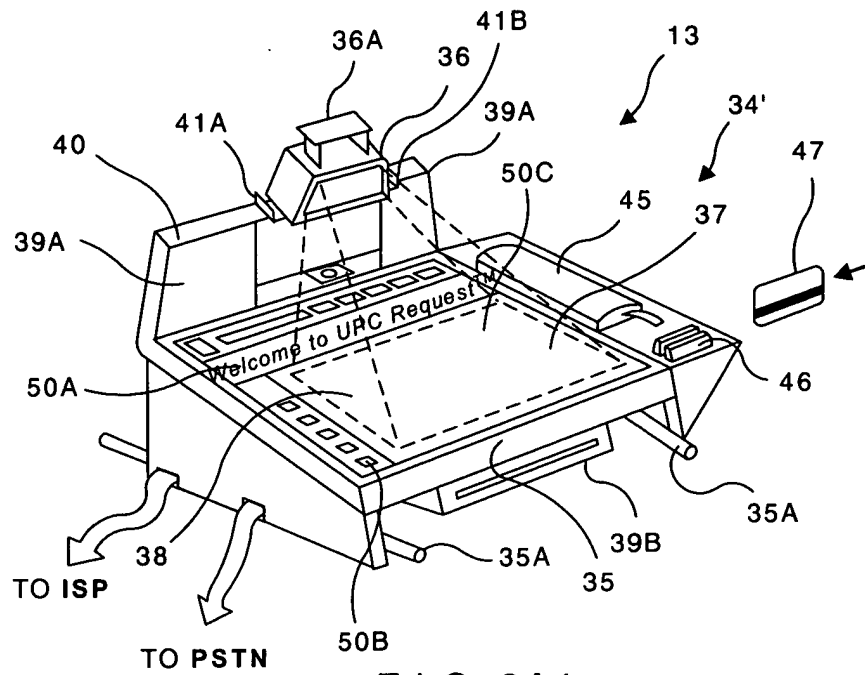


FIG. 3A4

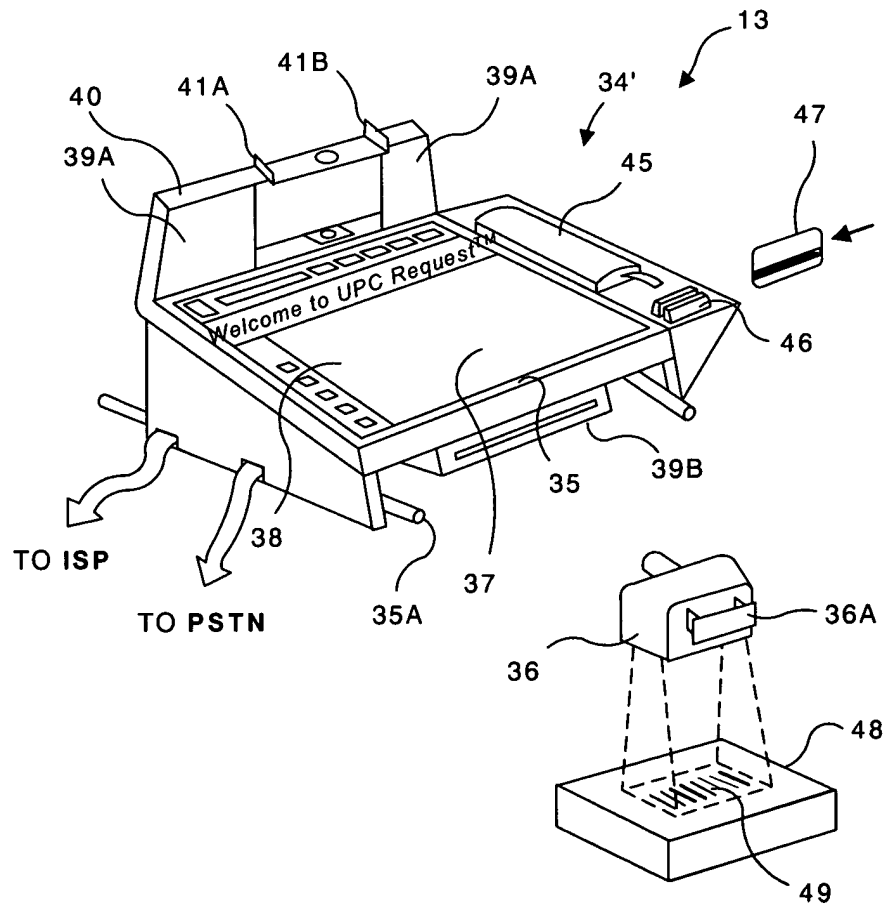


FIG. 3A4'

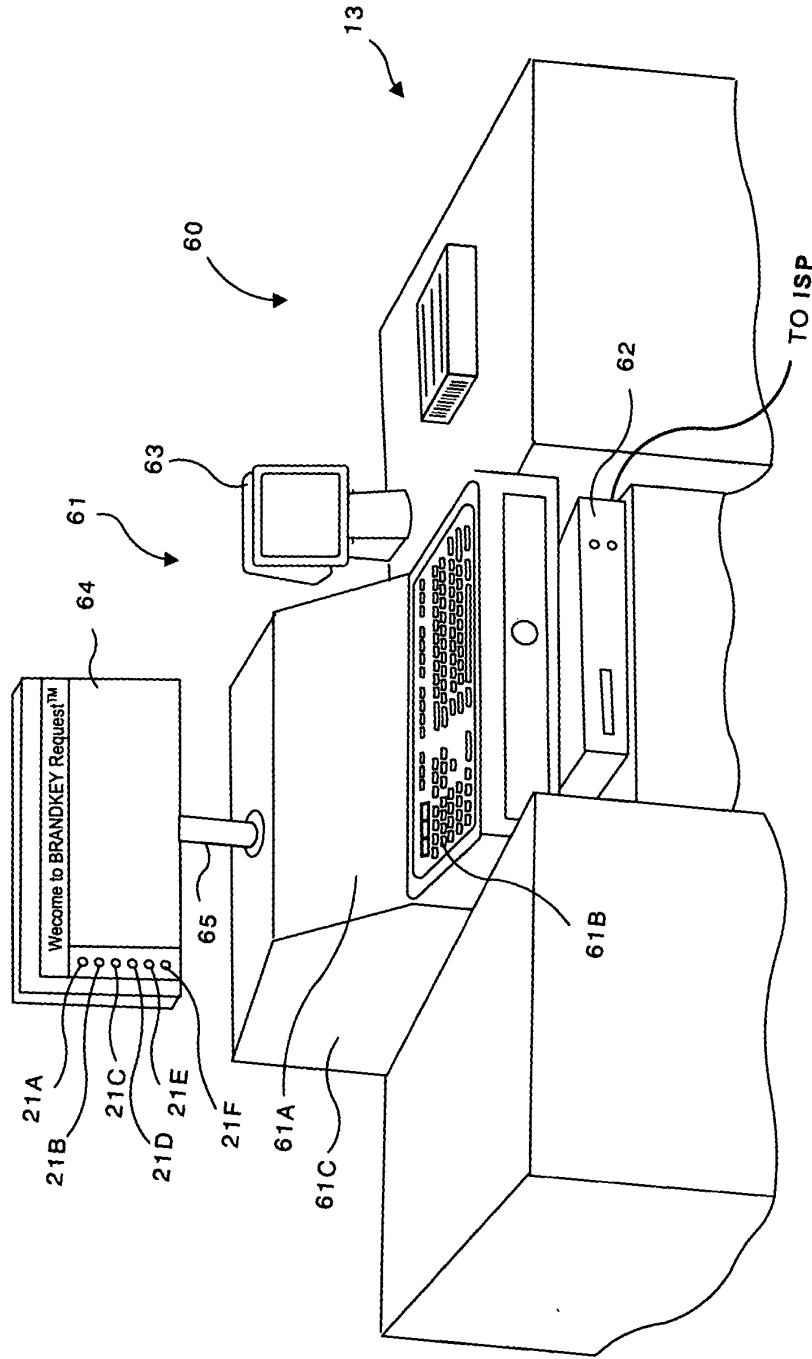


FIG. 3A5

23/939

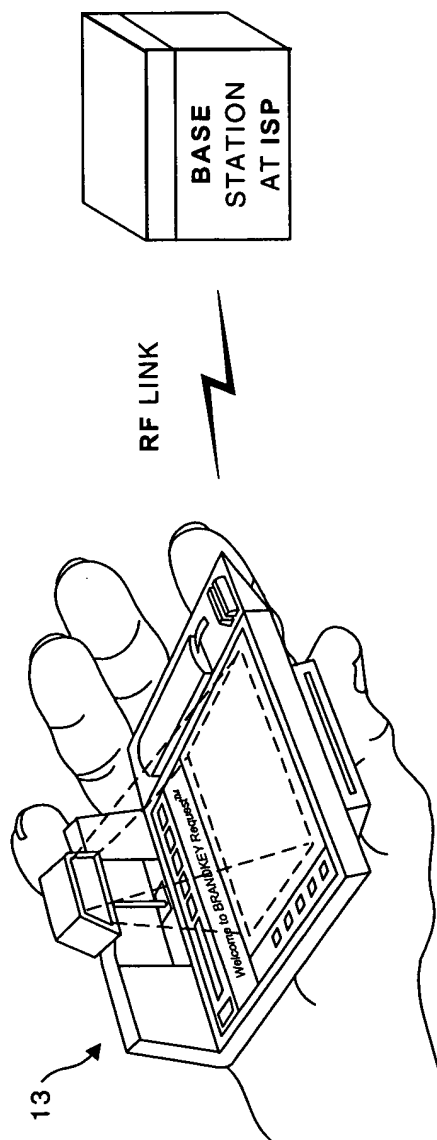


FIG. 3A6

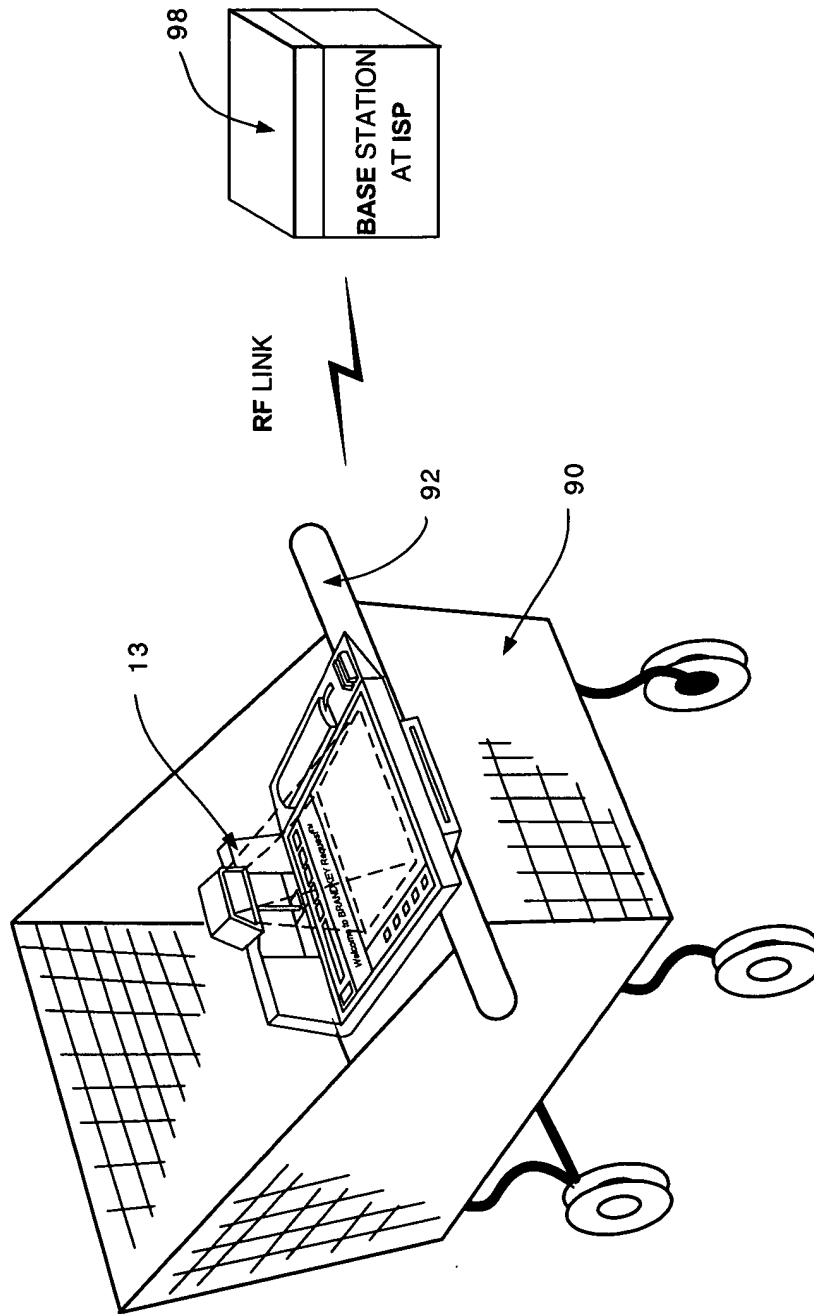


FIG. 3A7

25/939

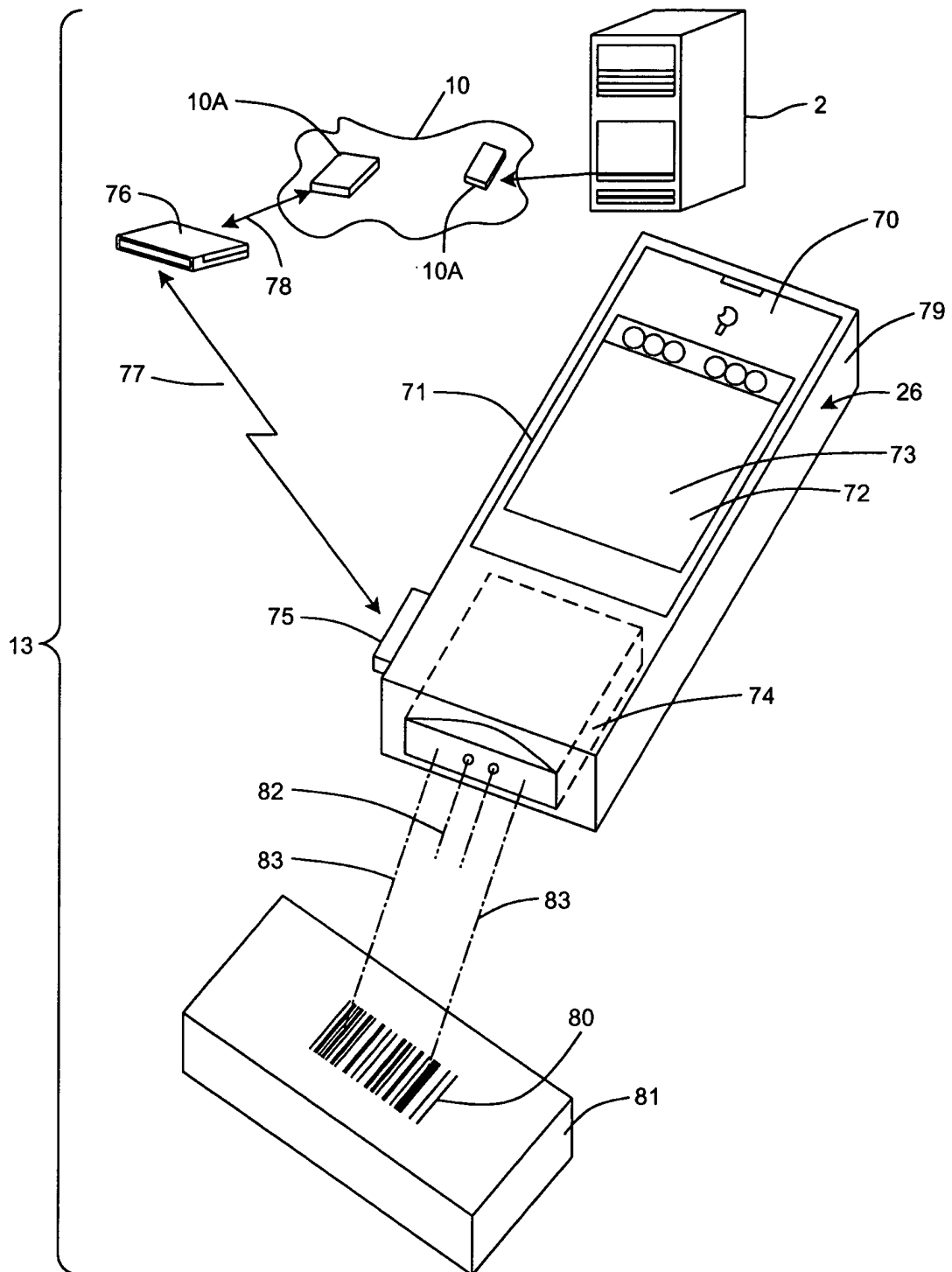


FIG. 3A8

26(939

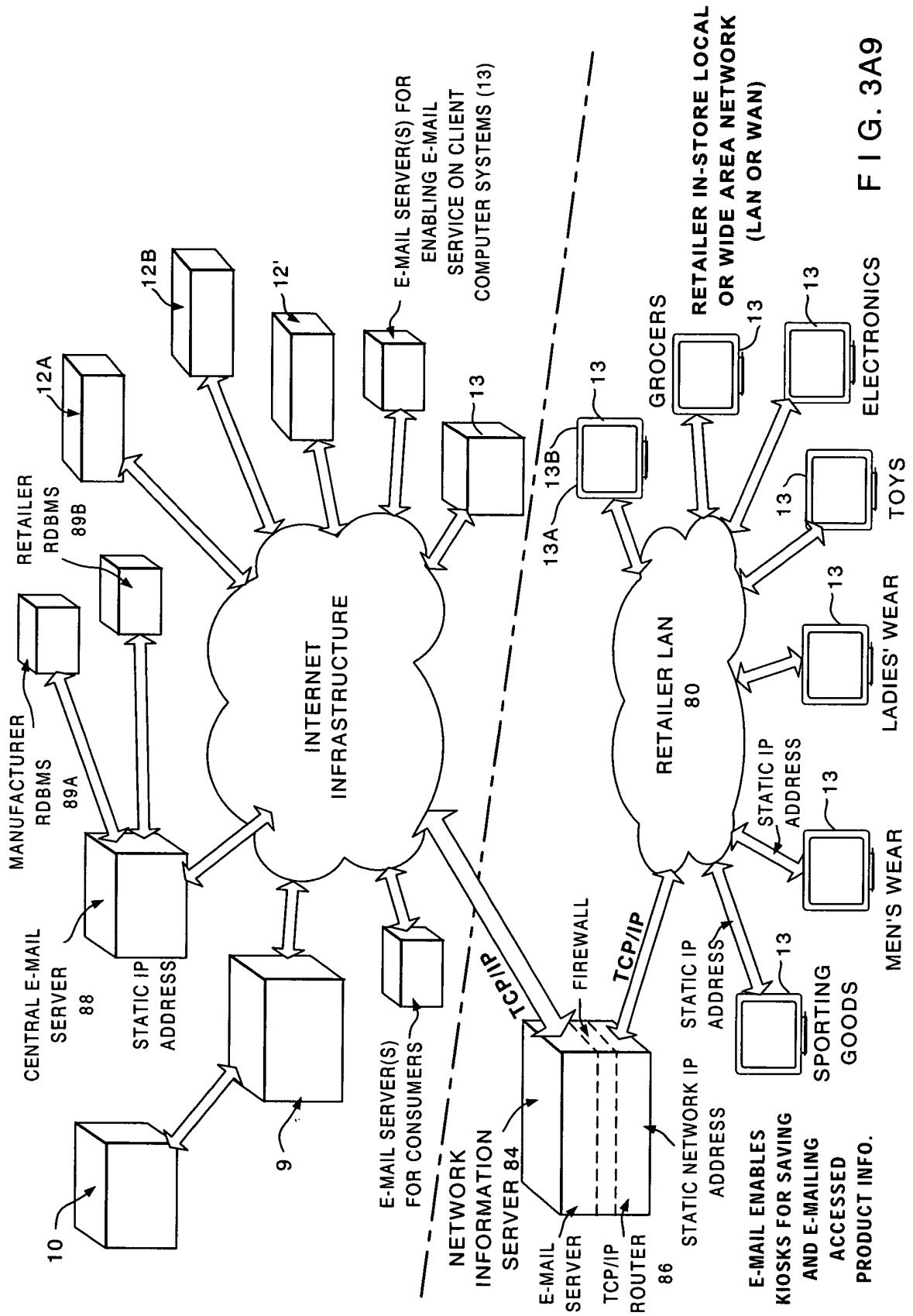


FIG. 3A9

27/939

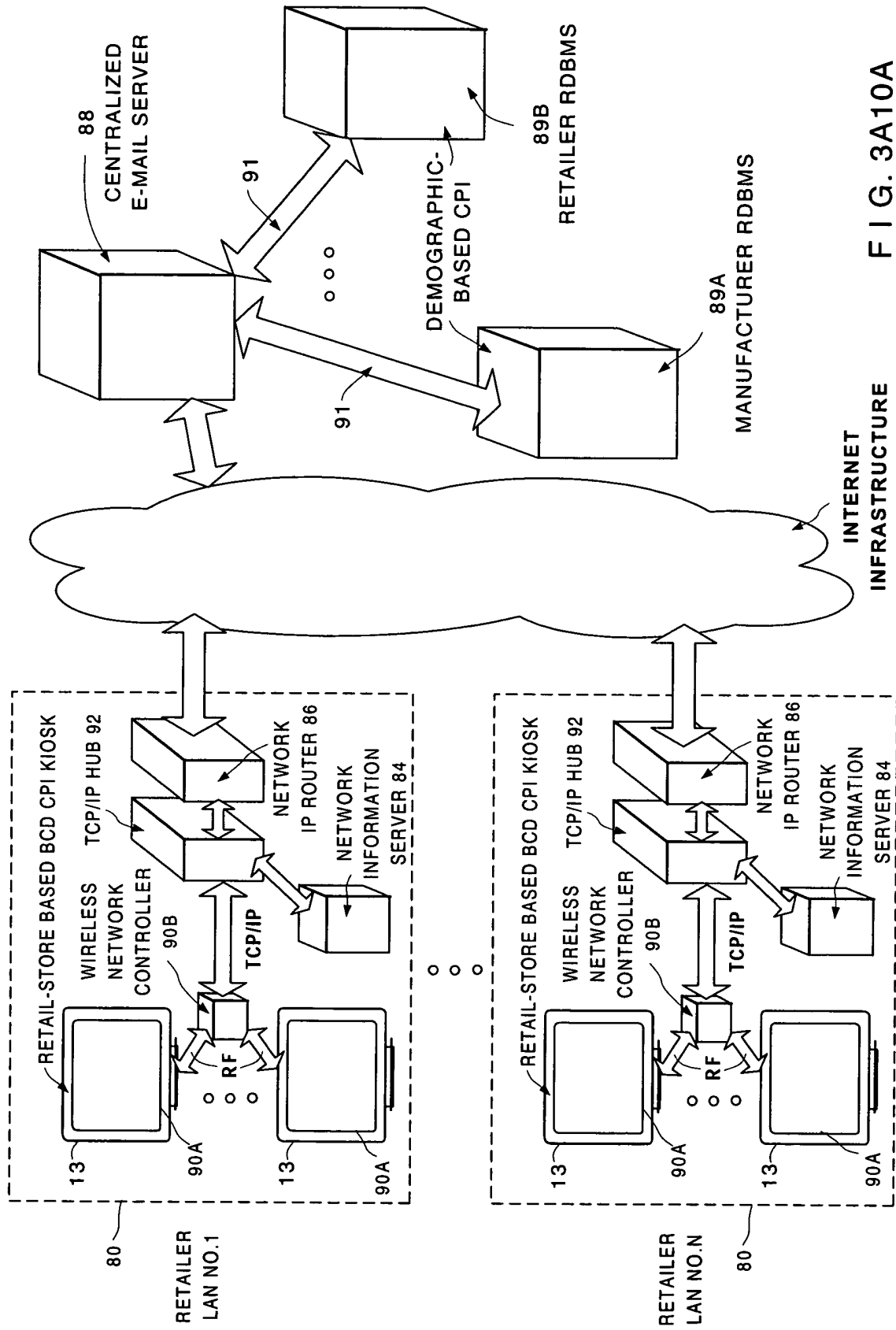


FIG. 3A10A

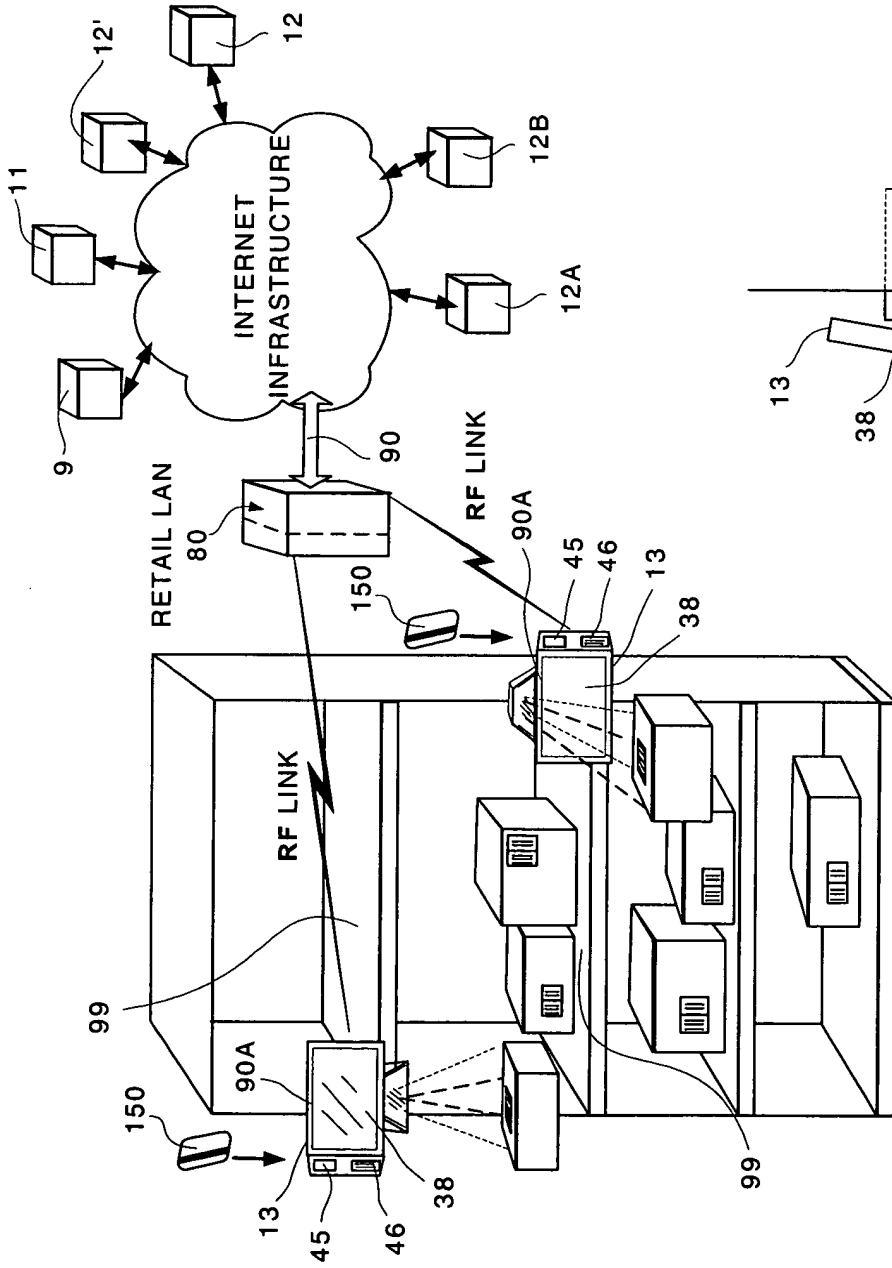


FIG. 3A10B

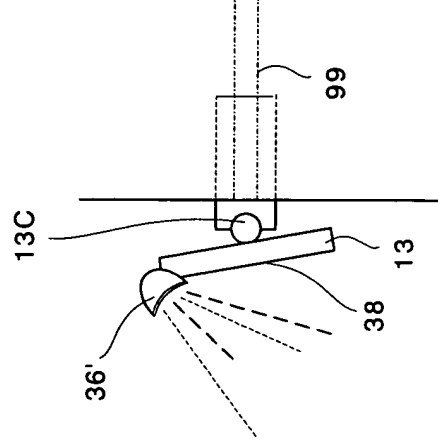


FIG. 3A10D

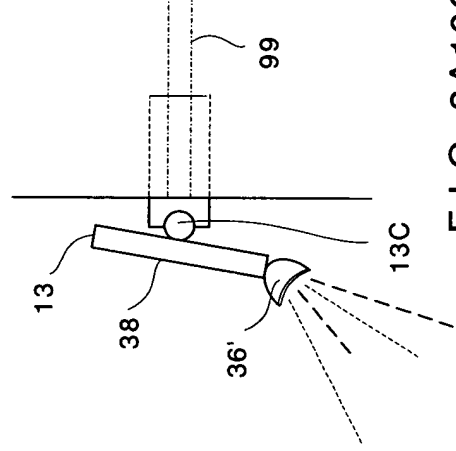


FIG. 3A10C

30/939

[illegible]

FIG. 3A12

(1) LAUNCH A **CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION (CPI) CAPTURE AND TRANSPORT APPLICATION SERVICE** ON AN INTERNET ENABLED **BAR CODE DRIVEN (BCD) CPI KIOSK** OF THE PRESENT INVENTION CONFIGURED IN A RETAILER TCP/IP LOCAL OR WIDE AREA NETWORK DEPLOYED WITHIN A RETAIL SHOPPING ENVIRONMENT, AND (2) DISPLAY ON THE KIOSK SCREEN A CPI-TRANSPORTING "**ELECTRONIC-MAIL**" ENVELOPE HAVING A JAVA ENABLED GUI PROVIDED WITH

- i) A **FIRST SINGLE-CLICK BUTTON** FOR CAPTURING AND STORING AS AN HTML ENCODED DOCUMENT THEREIN, ANY CPI RELATED DOCUMENT BEING DISPLAYED ON THE BCD CPI KIOSK
- ii) A **SECOND SINGLE-CLICK BUTTON** FOR TRANSPORTING COPIES OF THE ENVELOPE TO THE E-MAIL ADDRESS OF CONSUMER
- iii) A **CONSUMER E-MAIL ADDRESS FIELD** FOR ENTERING THE E-MAIL ADDRESS OF THE CONSUMER/SHOPPER, TO WHICH A COPY OF THE E-MAIL ENVELOPE CAN BE AUTOMATICALLY SENT DURING TRANSPORT
- iv) A **RETAILER E-MAIL ADDRESS FIELD** CONTAINING A PRESENT E-MAIL ADDRESS OF THE RETAILER OPERATING THE KIOSK, INDICATING THE RETAIL STORE LOCATION, AND POSSIBLY THE RETAIL DEPARTMENT FROM WHICH THE CPI-TRANSPORTING ENVELOPE WAS SENT ON THE TIME AND DATE OF THE ELECTRONIC MESSAGE TRANSMISSION

A

ENTER THE **CONSUMER E-MAIL ADDRESS** INTO THE CONSUMER E-MAIL ADDRESS FIELD OF THE ENVELOPE (e.g. BY MANUALLY TYPING THE E-MAIL ADDRESS, READING A BAR CODED CONSUMER IDENTIFICATION CARD HAVING THE CONSUMER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS AND OTHER INFORMATION ENCODED THEREWITHIN, OR BY READING A MAGNETIC STRIPE TYPE CONSUMER IDENTIFICATION CARD ENCODED WITH THE SAME OR SIMILAR INFORMATION USING A MAGNETIC STRIPE READER INTERFACED WITH THE BCD CPI KIOSK)

B

A

32/939

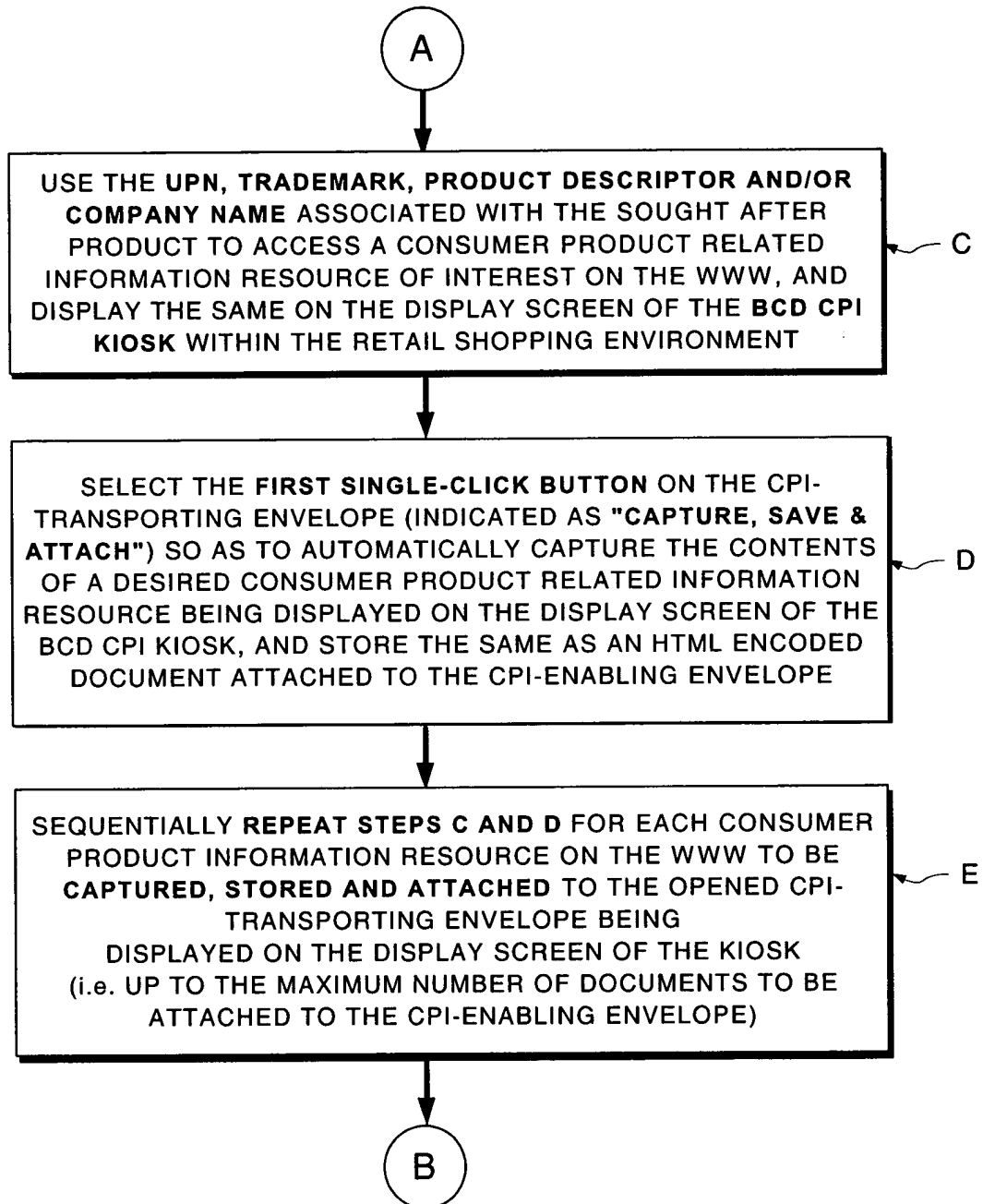


FIG. 3A13B

33/939

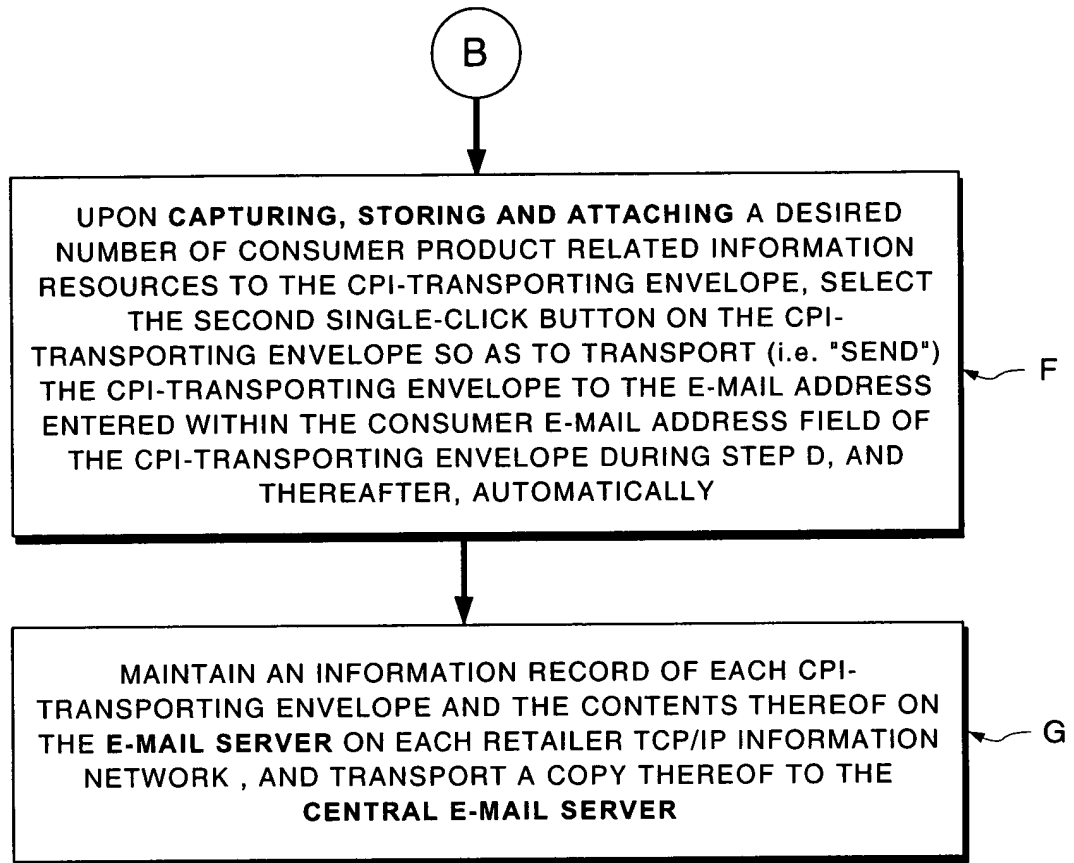


FIG. 3A13C

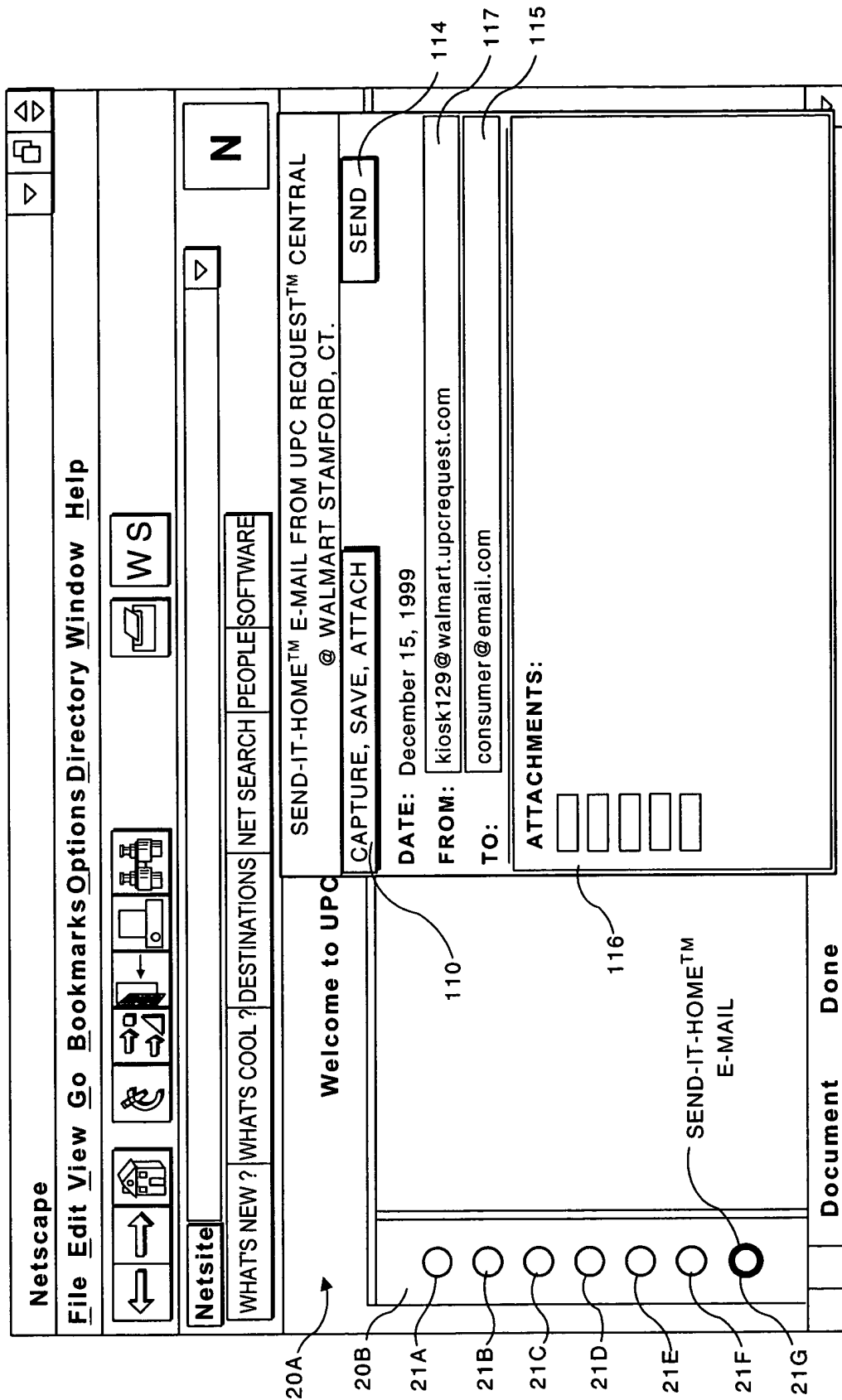


FIG. 3A14

(1) LAUNCH A **CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION (CPI) CAPTURE AND TRANSPORT APPLICATION SERVICE** ON AN INTERNET ENABLED **BAR CODE DRIVEN (BCD) CPI KIOSK** OF THE PRESENT INVENTION CONFIGURED IN A RETAILER TCP/IP LOCAL OR WIDE AREA NETWORK DEPLOYED WITHIN A RETAIL SHOPPING ENVIRONMENT, AND (2) DISPLAY ON THE KIOSK SCREEN A CPI-TRANSPORTING **"ELECTRONIC-MAIL" ENVELOPE** HAVING A JAVA ENABLED GUI PROVIDED WITH

- i) A **FIRST SINGLE-CLICK BUTTON** FOR CAPTURING AND STORING AS AN HTML ENCODED DOCUMENT THEREIN, ANY CPI RELATED DOCUMENT BEING DISPLAYED ON THE BCD CPI KIOSK
- ii) A **SECOND SINGLE-CLICK BUTTON** FOR TRANSPORTING COPIES OF THE ENVELOPE TO THE E-MAIL ADDRESS OF CONSUMER
- iii) A **CONSUMER E-MAIL ADDRESS FIELD** FOR ENTERING THE E-MAIL ADDRESS OF THE CONSUMER/SHOPPER, TO WHICH A COPY OF THE E-MAIL ENVELOPE CAN BE AUTOMATICALLY SENT DURING TRANSPORT IF ENABLED BY THE CONSUMER/SHOPPER
- iv) A **RETAILER E-MAIL ADDRESS FIELD** CONTAINING A PRESENT E-MAIL ADDRESS OF THE RETAILER OPERATING THE KIOSK, INDICATING THE RETAIL STORE LOCATION, AND POSSIBLY THE RETAIL DEPARTMENT FROM WHICH THE CPI-TRANSPORTING ENVELOPE WAS SENT ON THE TIME AND DATE OF THE ELECTRONIC MESSAGE TRANSMISSION

A

ENTER THE **CONSUMER E-MAIL ADDRESS** INTO THE CONSUMER E-MAIL ADDRESS FIELD OF THE ENVELOPE (e.g. BY MANUALLY TYPING THE E-MAIL ADDRESS, READING A BAR CODED CONSUMER IDENTIFICATION CARD HAVING THE CONSUMER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS AND OTHER INFORMATION ENCODED THEREWITHIN, OR BY READING A MAGNETIC STRIPE TYPE CONSUMER IDENTIFICATION CARD ENCODED WITH THE SAME OR SIMILAR INFORMATION USING A MAGNETIC STRIPE READER INTERFACED WITH THE BCD CPI KIOSK)

B

A

FIG. 3A15A

36/939

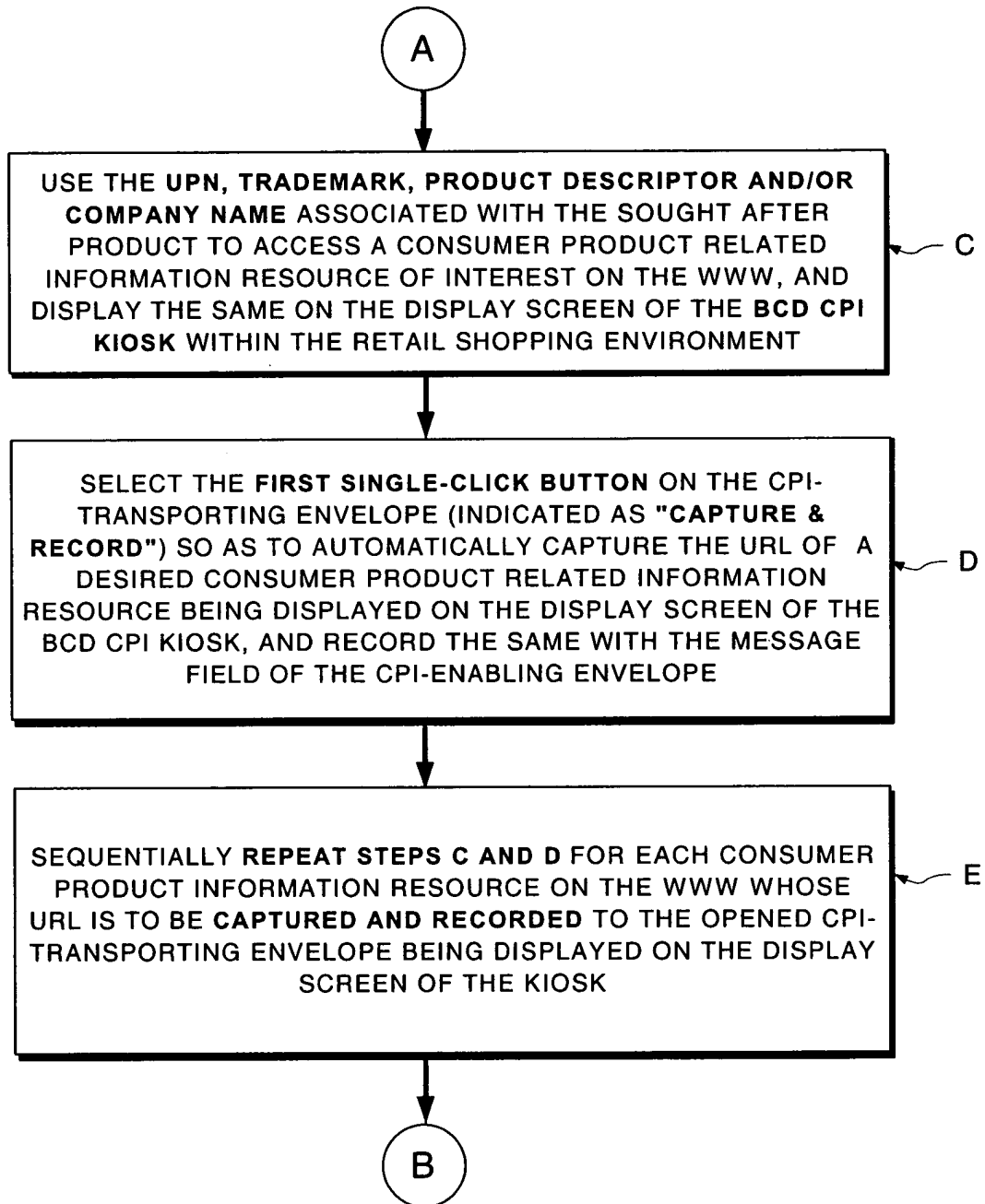


FIG. 3A15B

37/939

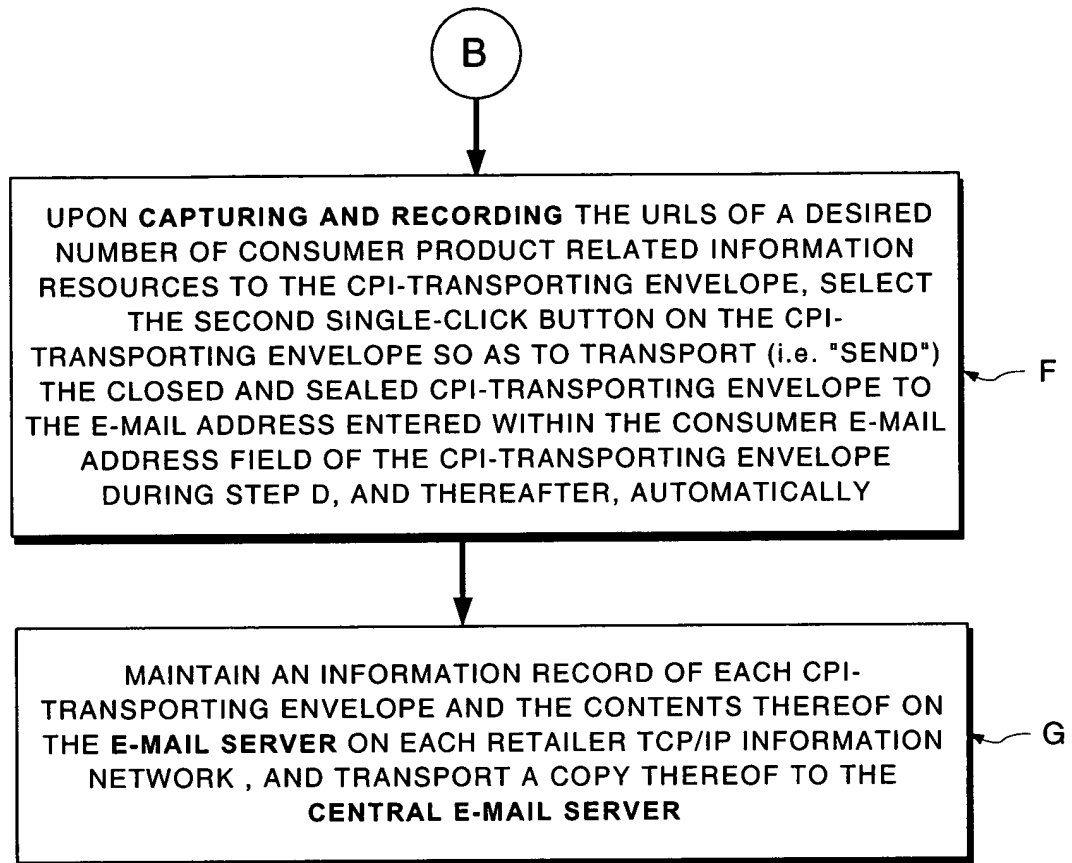


FIG. 3A15C

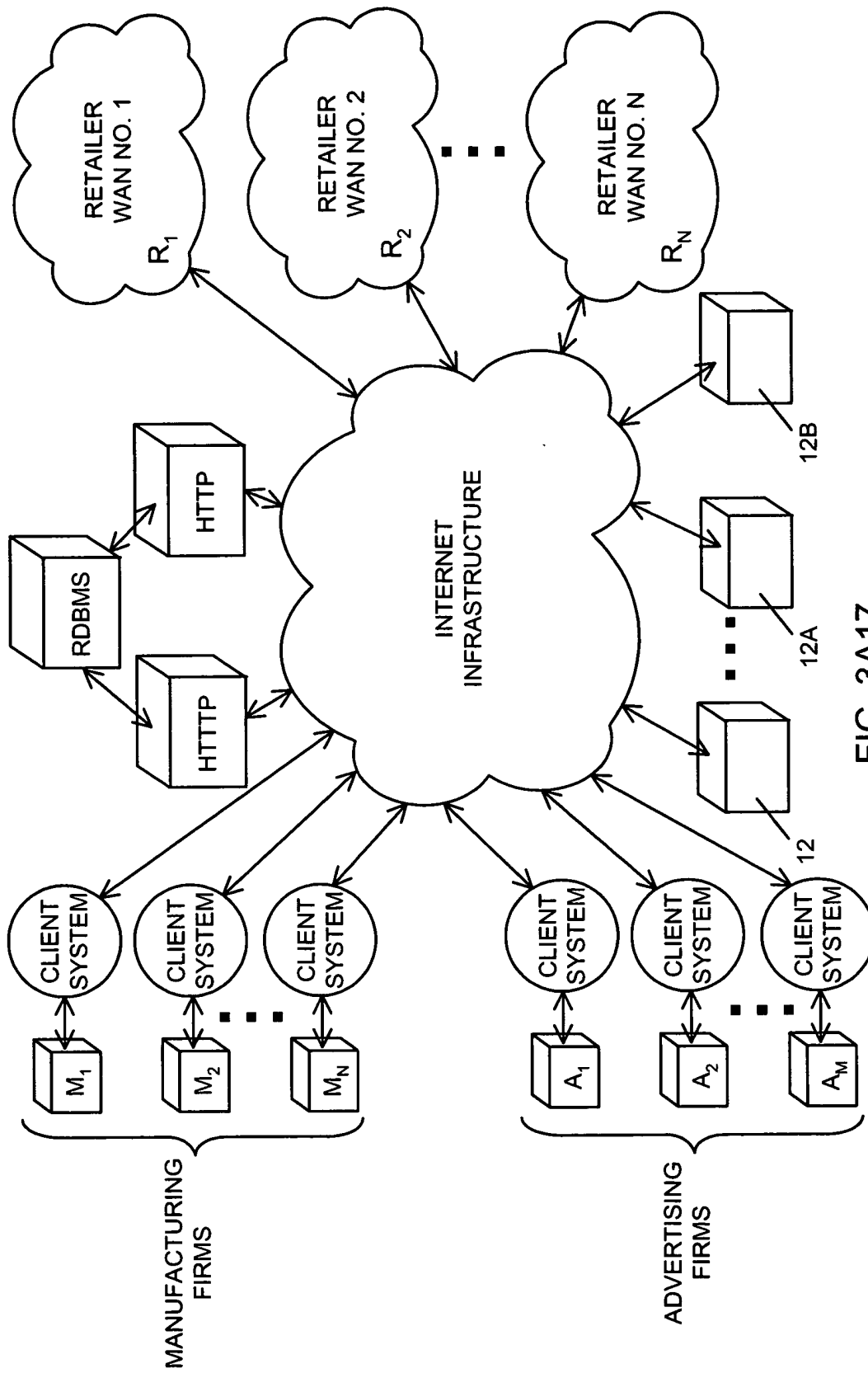


FIG. 3A17

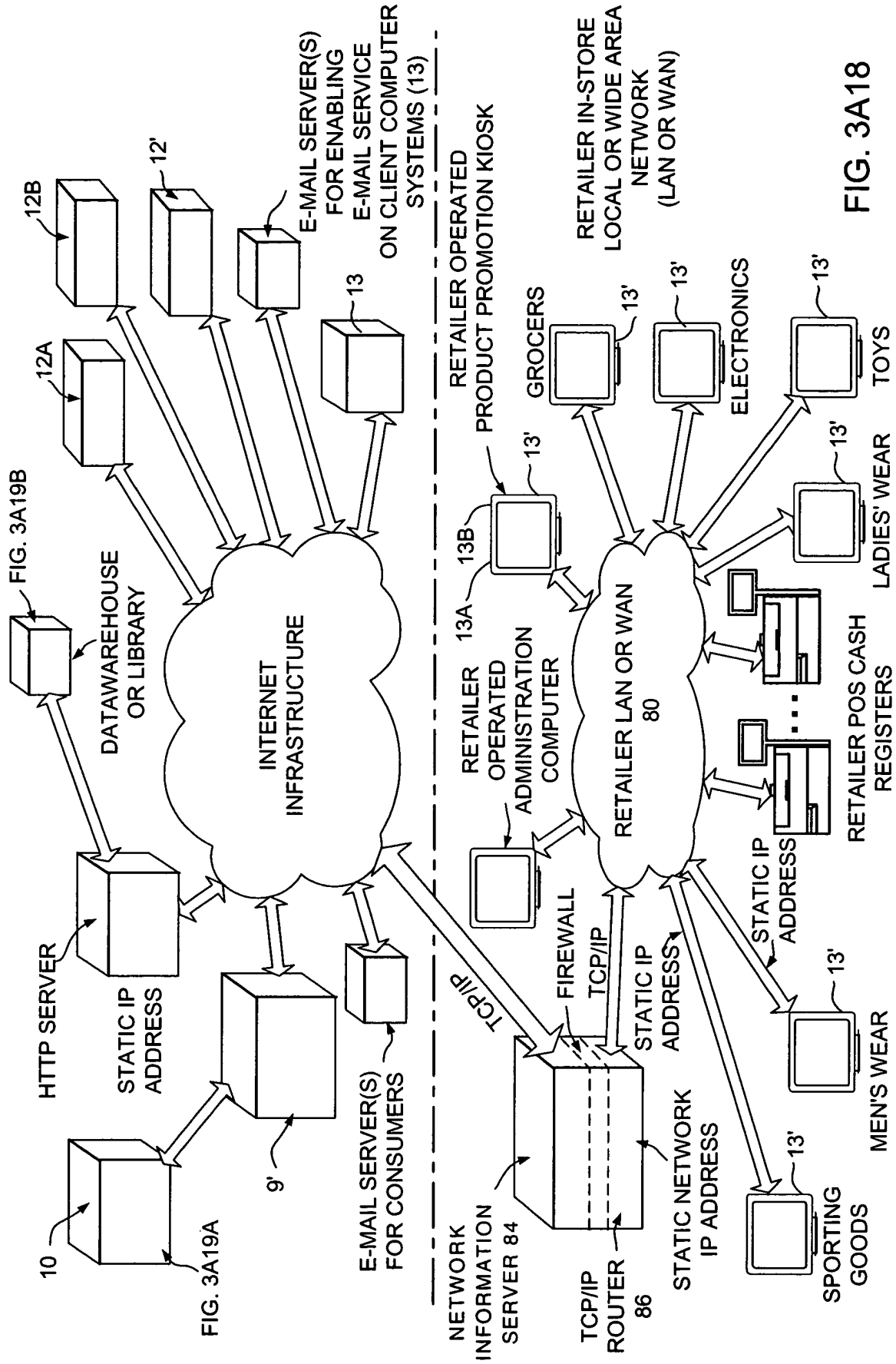


FIG. 3A18

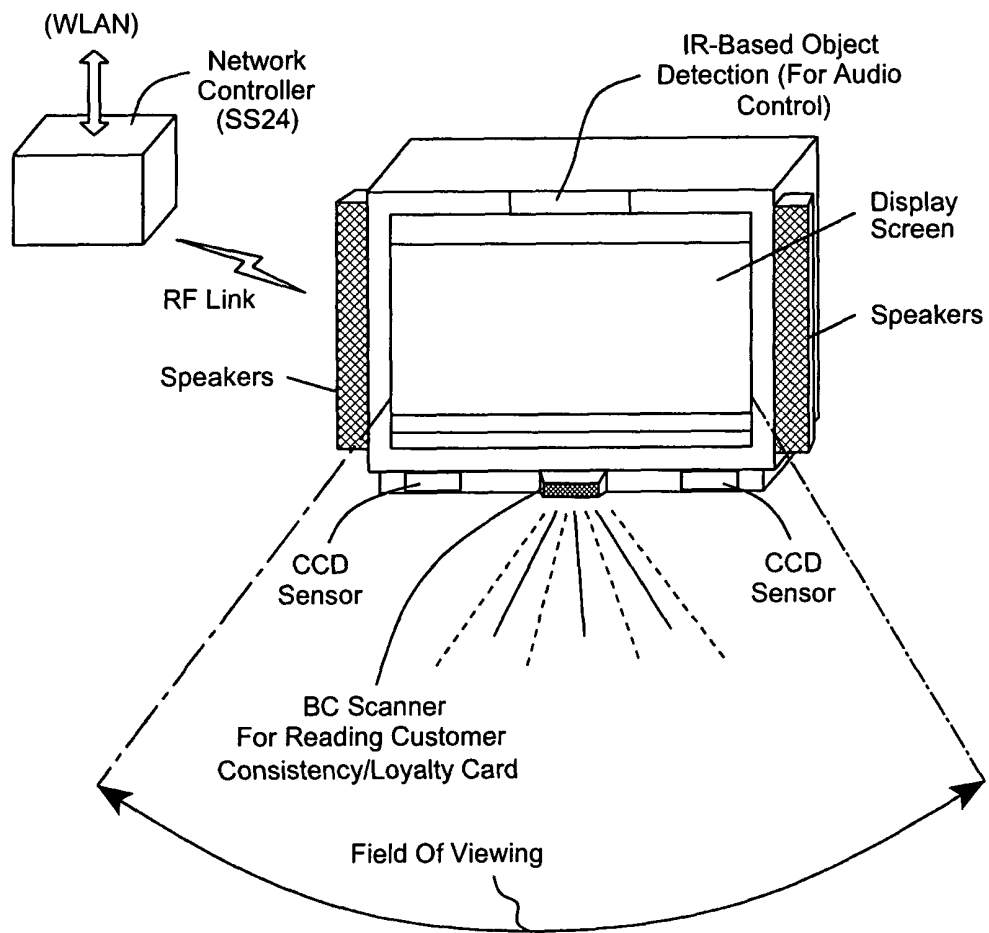
FIG. 3A19A

FIG. 3A19B

UPN	RETAILER	URL NO.1	...	URL NO. N	TRADEMARKS	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	E-MAIL
			...				
...

FIG. 3A19A

41/939



Features:
-Eye Training And Accounting Subsystem
-Tracks Detected Eyeball

FIG. 3A19C

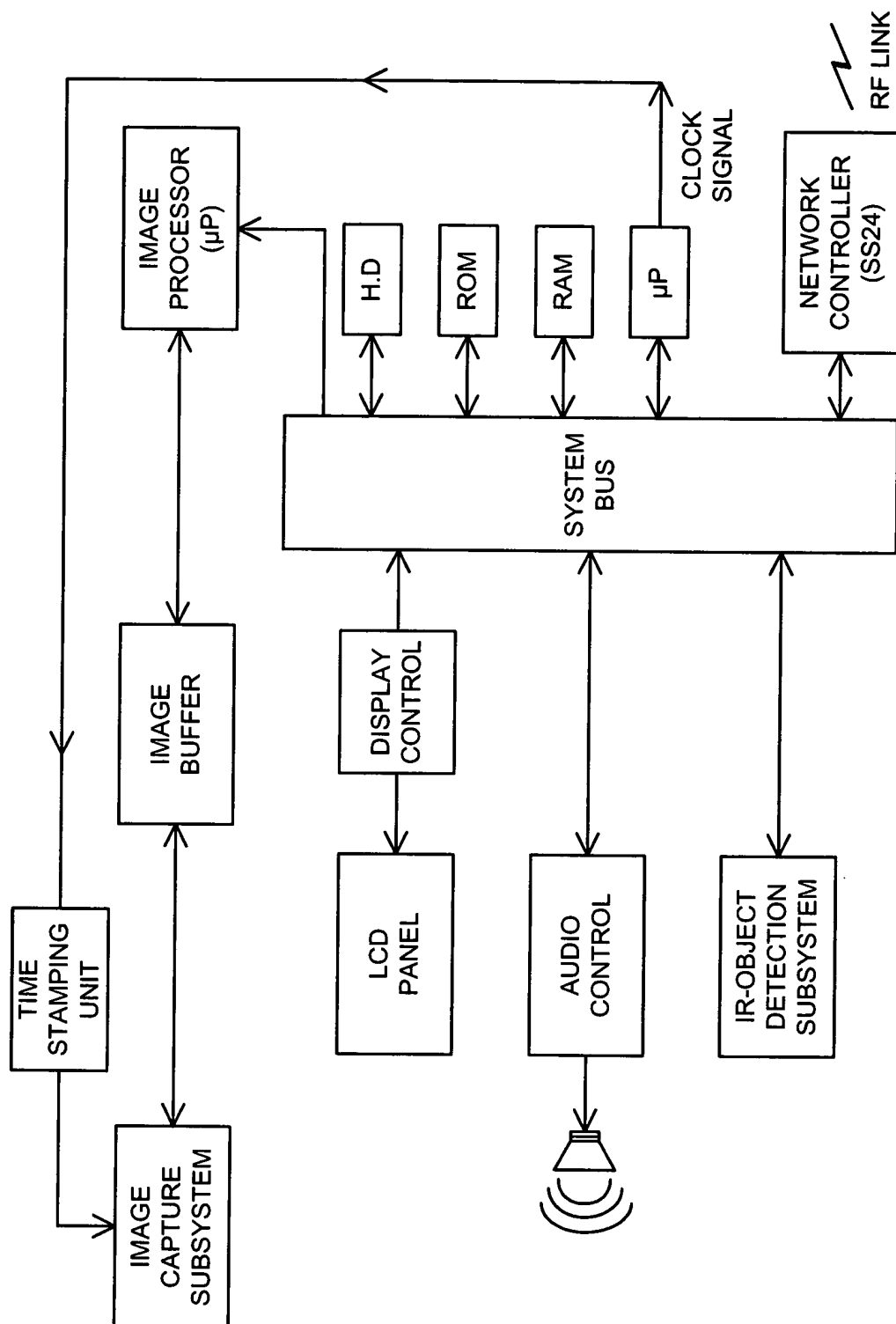


FIG. 3A19D

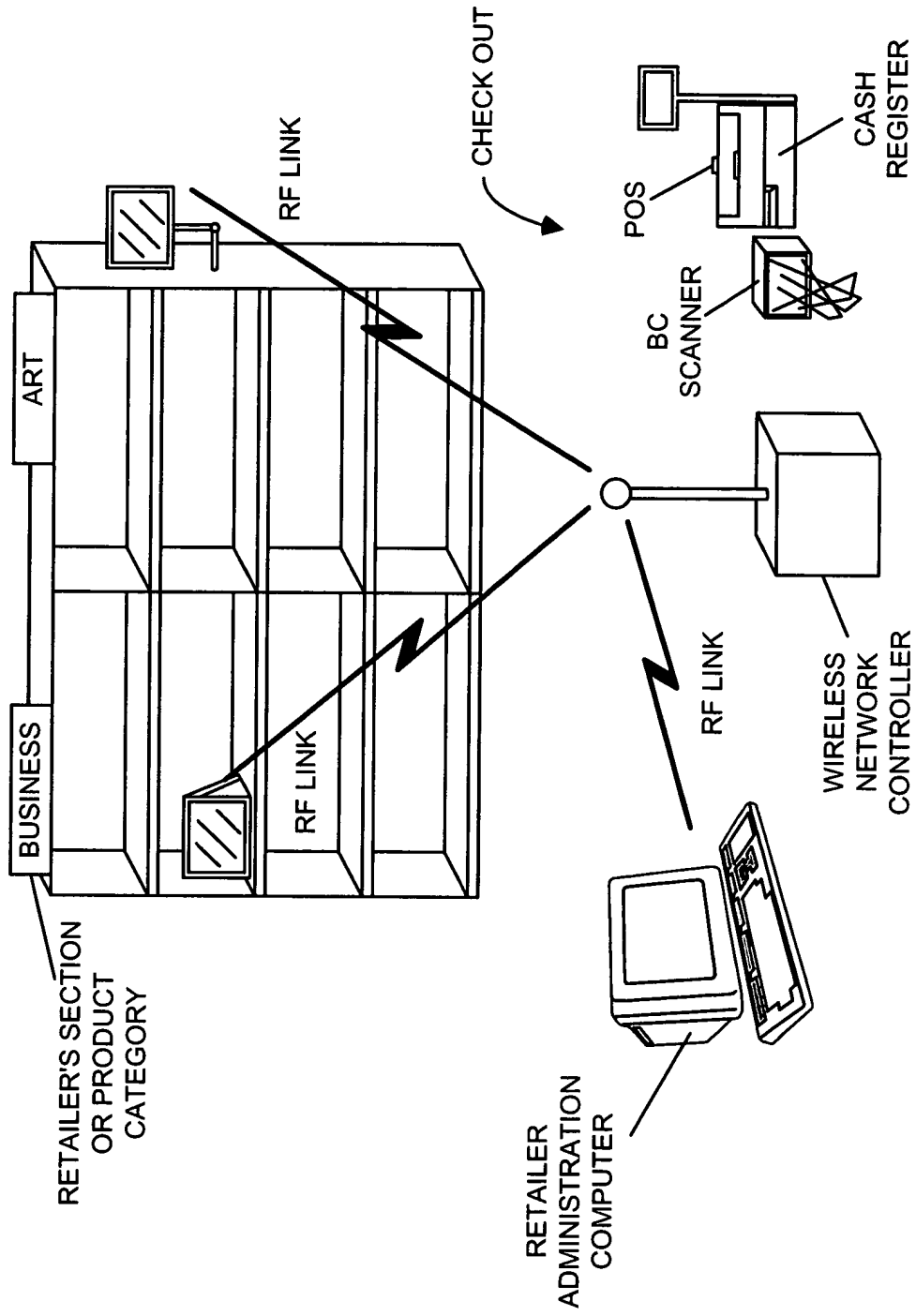


FIG. 3A20

DISPLAY FRAME FOR DISPLAYING THE RETAILER'S IDENTITY/IMAGE SELECTED BY RETAILER (URL-DF1)
DISPLAY FRAME FOR DISPLAYING A PRODUCT ADVERTISEMENT CREATED BY MANUFACTURER AND/OR AGENT THEREOF (URL-DF2), AND SELECTED BY RETAILER
DISPLAY FRAME FOR DISPLAYING A PROMOTIONAL MESSAGE ABOUT THE ADVERTISED PRODUCT, SELECTED BY RETAILER (URL-DF3)
DISPLAY FRAME FOR DISPLAYING THE LOCATION OF THE ADVERTISED PRODUCT IN THE RETAIL STORE OR IN THE RETAILER'S ELECTRONIC STORE, SELECTED BY RETAILER (URL-DF4)

FIG. 3A21A

45/939

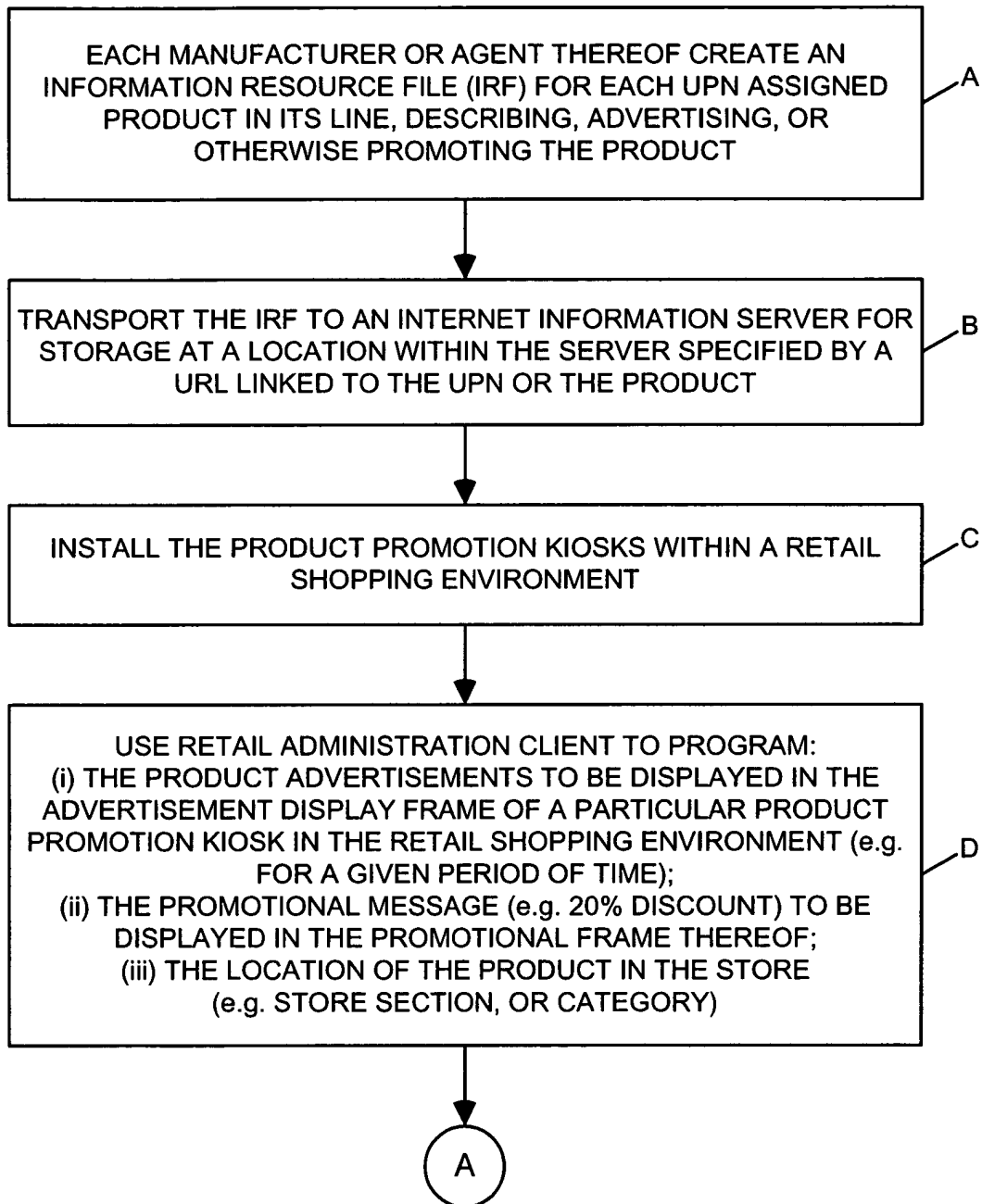


FIG. 3A22A

46/939

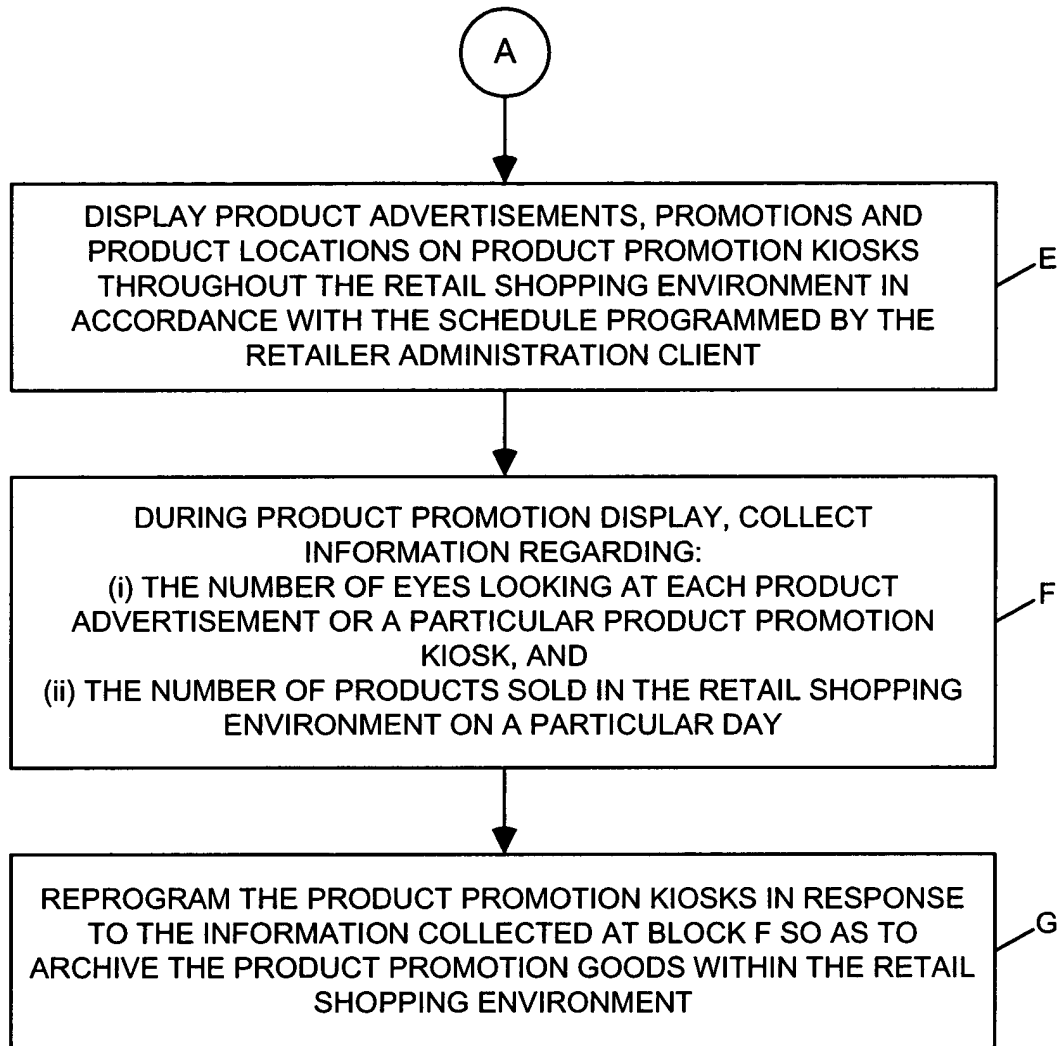


FIG. 3A22B

UPN (PRODUCT)	TIME/DATE	EYE COUNTS	URL/AD	# OF UPN SOLD ON SAME DATE	# OF UPN SOLD ON 2ND DATE	# OF UPN SOLD ON 3RD DATE	# OF UPN SOLD ON 4TH DATE

REPORT

FIG. 3A24

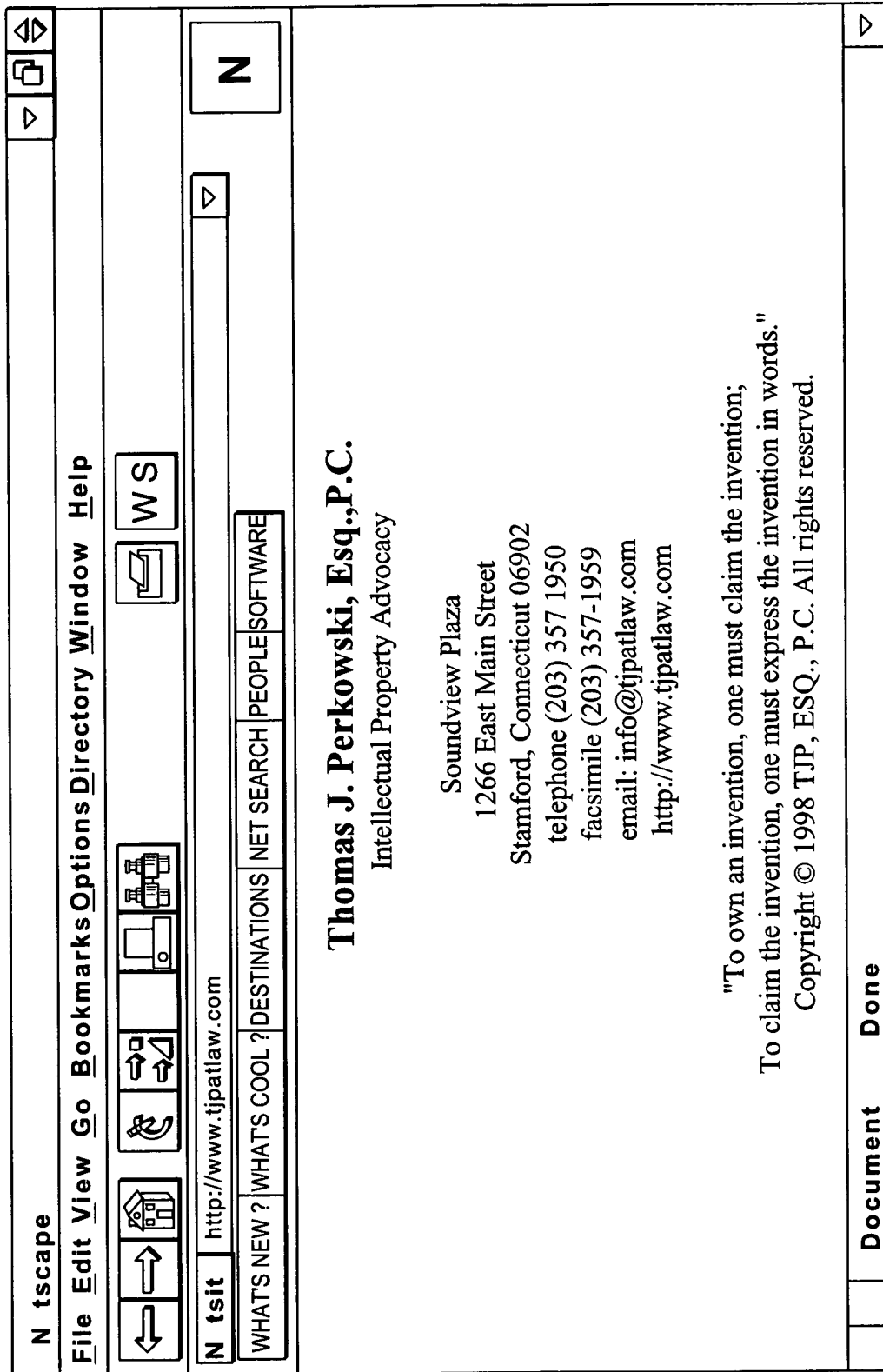


FIG. 3B

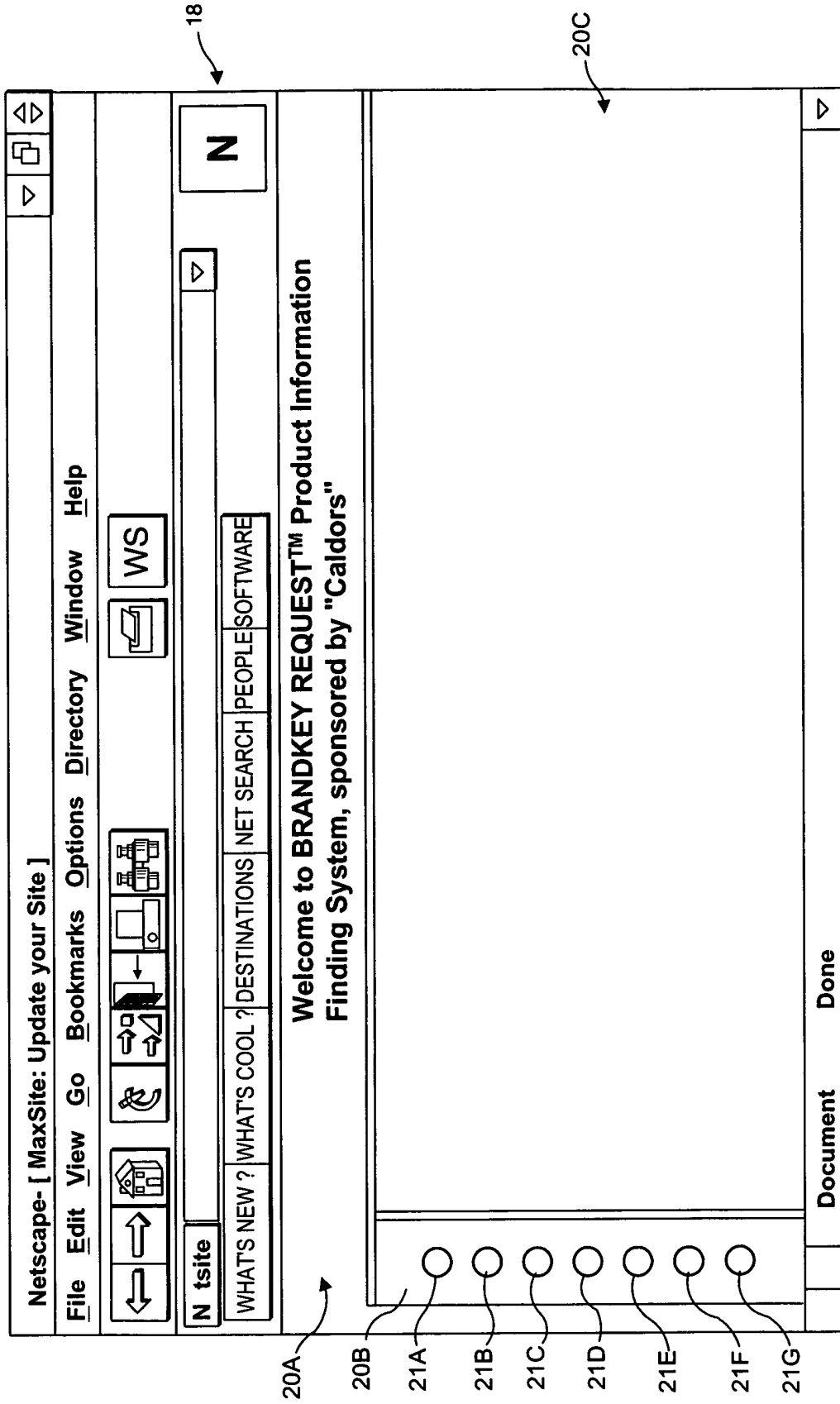


FIG. 3C

IP / SN	REGISTRANT'S NAME AND ADDRESS	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	UNIFORM RESOURCE LOCATOR (URL)	TRADE/ SERVICE MARKS	e-mail ADDRESS	CPIR APPLETS	STATUS
7/18908/ 17674/0	APPLE COMPUTER, INC. CUPERTINO, CA.	POWER MAC 7600/120 COMPUTER	http:// www.power.com/pc	POWER MAC			
0/373/100/6	PROCTOR & GAMBLE	TOOTH PASTE	http:// www.tooth.com/pc	CREST			
3/12547/ 68404/0	WARNER WELCOME	ACID REDUCER	http:// www.zantac.com/pc	ZANTAC ZANTAC 75			
0/00005/ 17643/4	KODAK, INC.	FILM PROCESSING	http:// www.kodak.com/pc	KODAK			
• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •
0/27242/ 51057/9	SONY, INC.	PERSONAL COMPUTER	http://www.sony.com/ pc	SONY			

FIG. 4A1

CONSUMER PRODUCT INFO. REQUEST,
CPIR-ENABLING APPLLET LIBRARY

URL	PRODUCT SPECIFICATION INFORMATION FIELD	PRODUCT UPDATE INFORMATION FIELD	PRODUCT WARRANTY / SERVING INFORMATION FIELD	PRODUCT INCENTIVE INFORMATION FIELD	PRODUCT REVIEW INFORMATION FIELD	MISCELLA- NEOUS INFORMATION FIELD	PRODUCT ADVERTI- SEMENT INFORMATION FIELD
⋮ ⋮ ⋮	⋮ ⋮ ⋮	⋮ ⋮ ⋮	⋮ ⋮ ⋮	⋮ ⋮ ⋮	⋮ ⋮ ⋮	⋮ ⋮ ⋮	⋮ ⋮ ⋮

FIG. 4A2

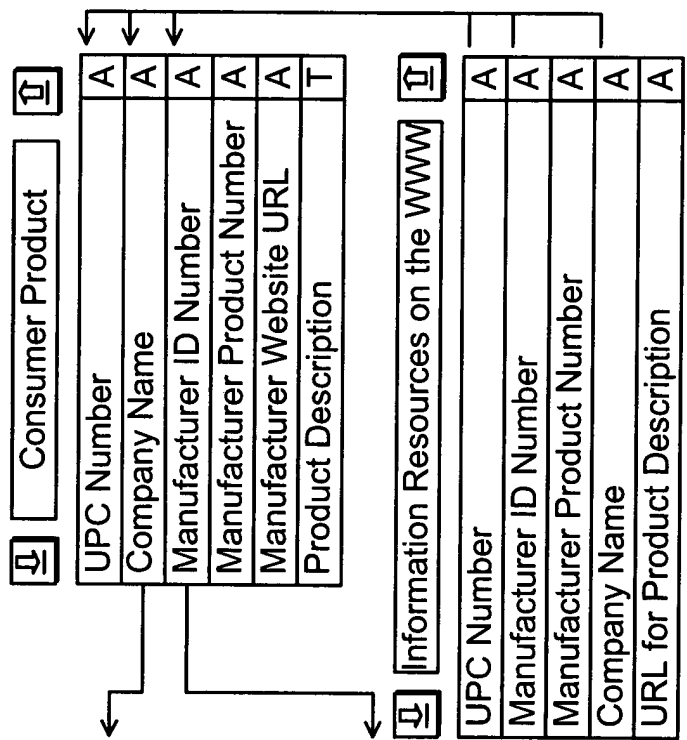
53/939

I P / S N	REGISTRANT'S NAME AND ADDRESS	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	TRADE/SERVICE MARKS	E-MAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
7/05089/37460/7	NETSCAPE COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	INTERNET NAVIGATOR	NETSCAPE, NAVIGATOR		
0/30000/01020/4	QUAKER, INC.	OATMEAL	QUAKER		
0/496/390/1	COLA COLA, INC.	COCA SODA	COCA - COLA, COKE		
0/7599/24245/2	WARNER BROS.	PAT METHANY AUDIO CD	GEFFEN		
.
:	:	:	:	:	:
.

FIG. 4B

51/939

Manufacturer	
Company Name	
Street Address	
City	
State	
Postal Code	
Country	
Manufacturer ID Number	
Contact Person	
Phone Number	
E-Mail	
Domain Name	
Website Creation Date	
Website Existence	
Manufacturer Website URL	



Manufacturer	
Company Name	A
Street Address	A
City	A
State	A
Postal Code	A
Country	A
Manufacturer ID Number	A
Contact Person	A
Phone Number	A
E-Mail	A
Domain Name	A
Website Creation Date	D
Website Existence	A
Manufacturer Website URL	A

FIG. 4C1

FIG. 4C

Consumer Product
UPC Number
Company Name
Manufacturer ID Number
Manufacturer Product Number
Manufacturer Website URL
Product Description
Primary Trademark
Secondary Trademark
Package Type
UPC Symbol Type
Website Marking on Package
800 Consumer Phone Number

FIG. 4C2

Info. Resources on WWW
UPC Number
Manufacturer ID Number
Manufacturer Product Number
Company Name
URL For Product Description
URL For Product Manual
URL For Warranty Service
URL For WWW Advertisement
URL For WWW Advertisement
URL For WWW Advertisement
URL For Product Wholesaler
URL For Product Wholesaler
URL For Product Wholesaler
URL For Product Retailer No.1
URL For Product Retailer No.2
URL For Product Retailer No.3
URL For Direct Product Purchase
URL For Complementary Product
URL For Complementary Product
URL For Complementary Product
URL For Company Annual Report
URL For Company Stock Purchase

FIG. 4C3

56/939

RETAILER
Company Name
Street Address
City
State
Postal Code
Country
Manufacturer ID Number
Contact Person
Phone Number
E-Mail
Domain Name
Website Creation Date
Website Existence
Manufacturer Website URL
Manufacturer No. 1
Manufacturer No. 2
Manufacturer No. 3
Manufacturer No. 4
Manufacturer No. 5
Manufacturer No. 6
Manufacturer No. 7
Manufacturer No. 8
Manufacturer No. 9
Manufacturer No. 10
⋮
Manufacturer No. N

FIG. 4D

57/929

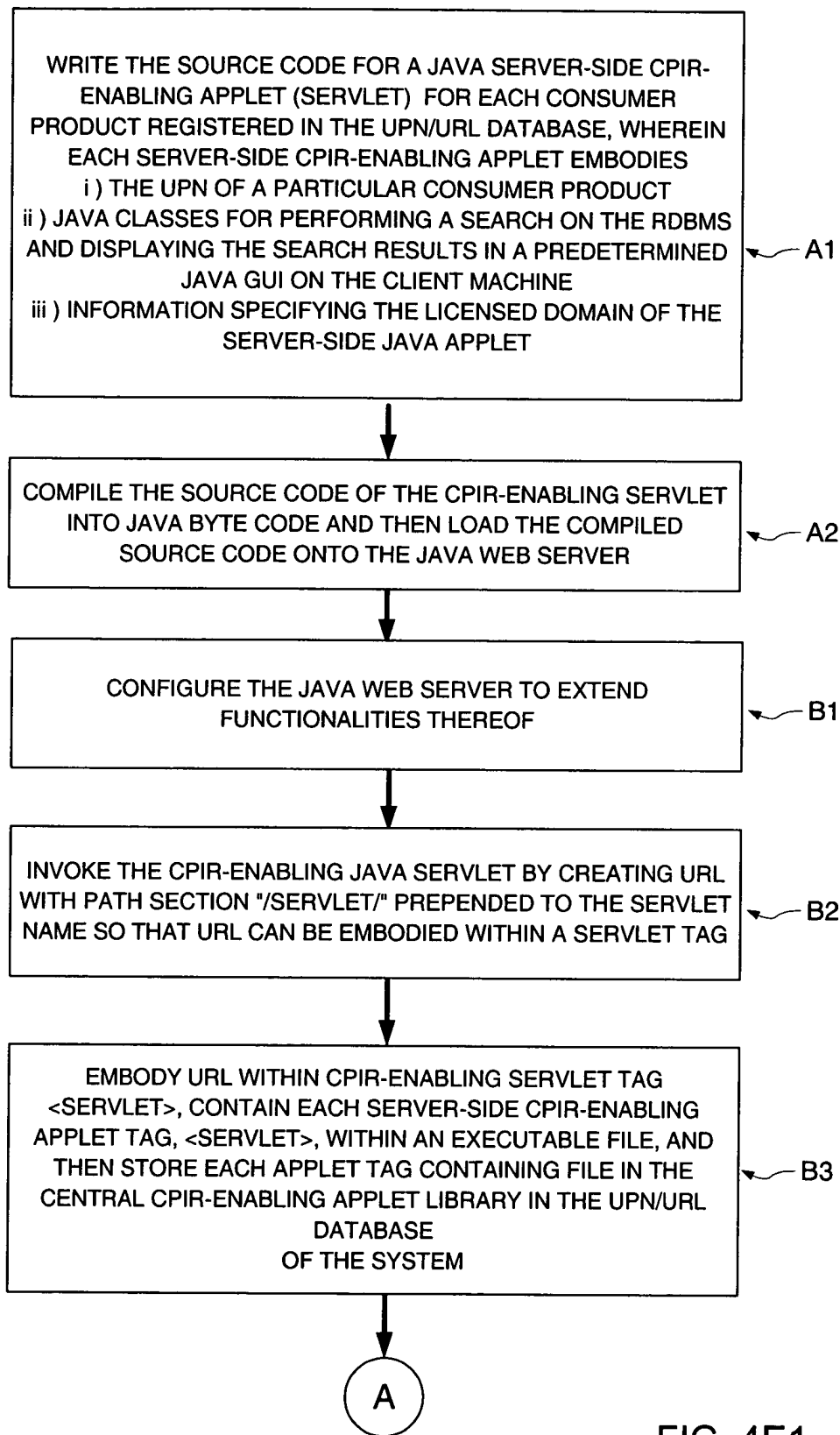


FIG. 4E1

58/939

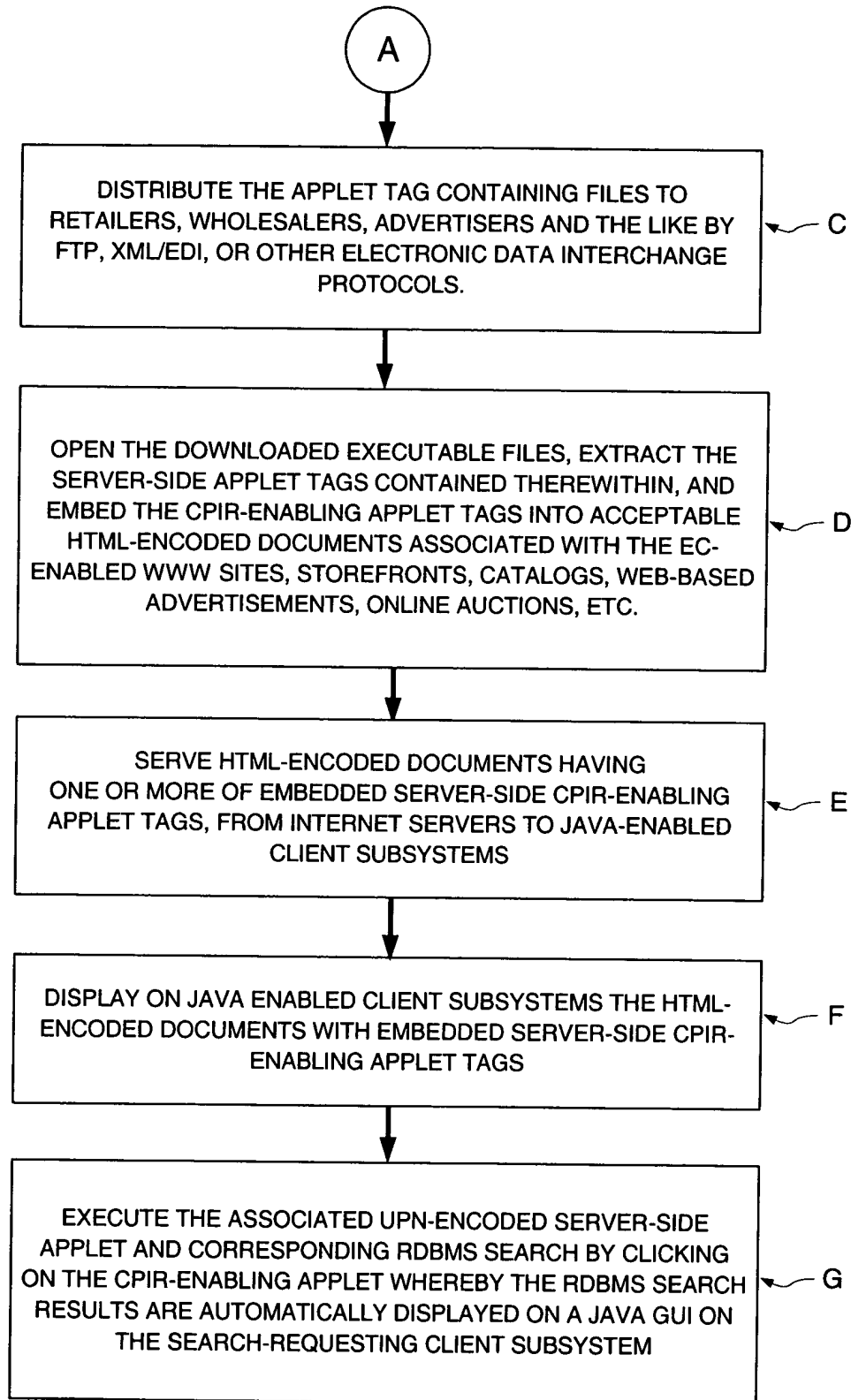


FIG. 4E2

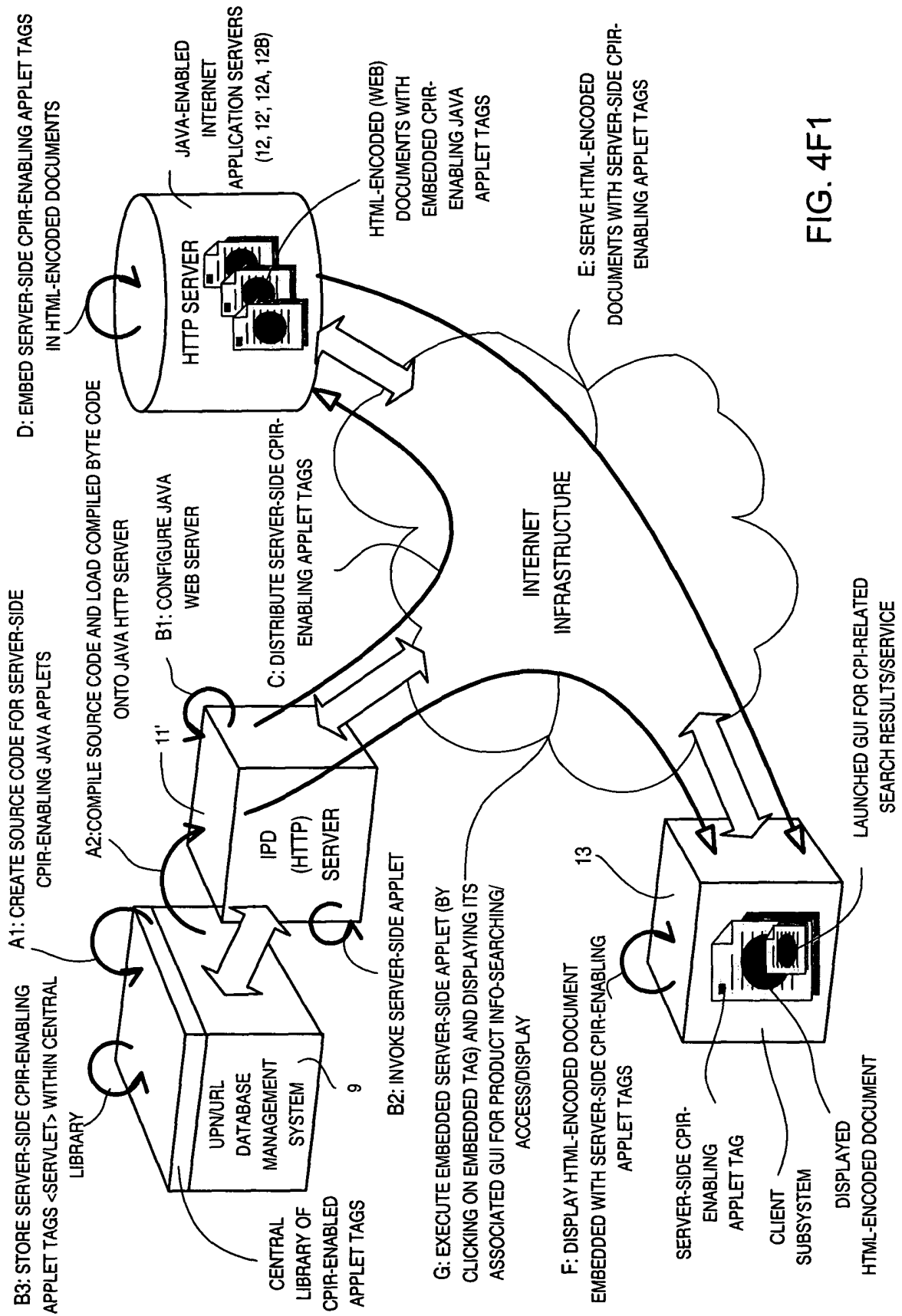


FIG. 4F1

60/939

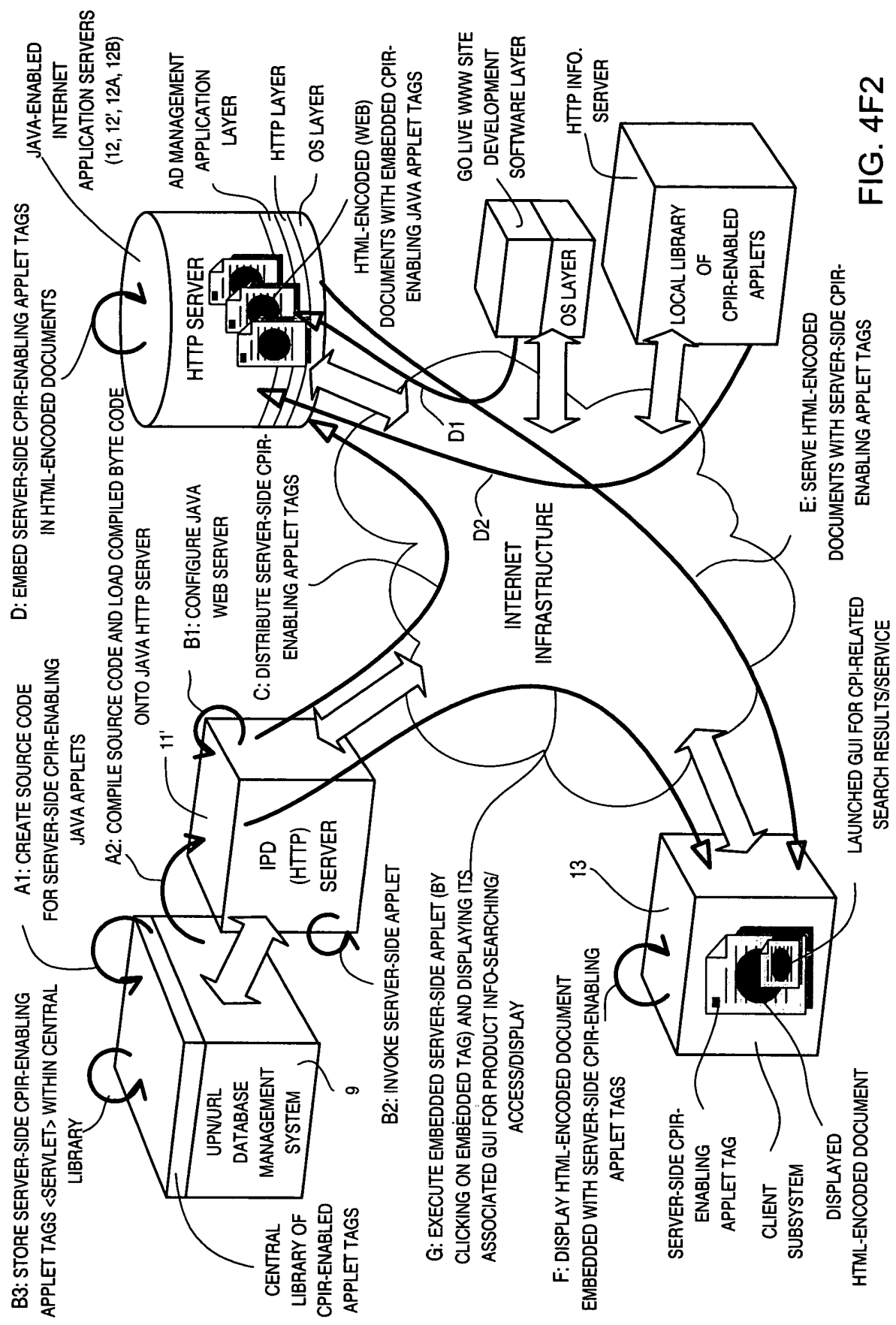


FIG. 4F2

61/939

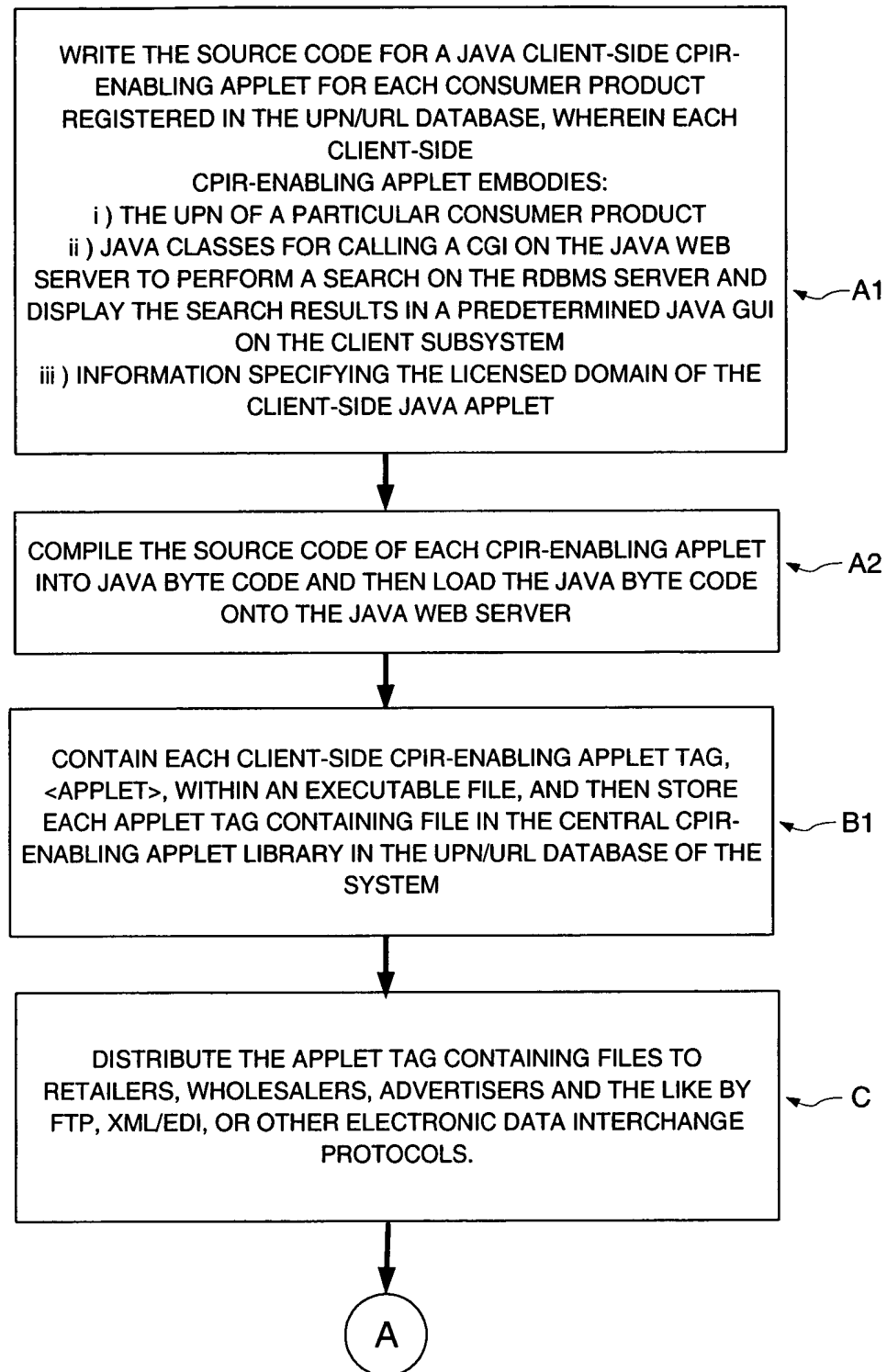


FIG. 4G1

62/939

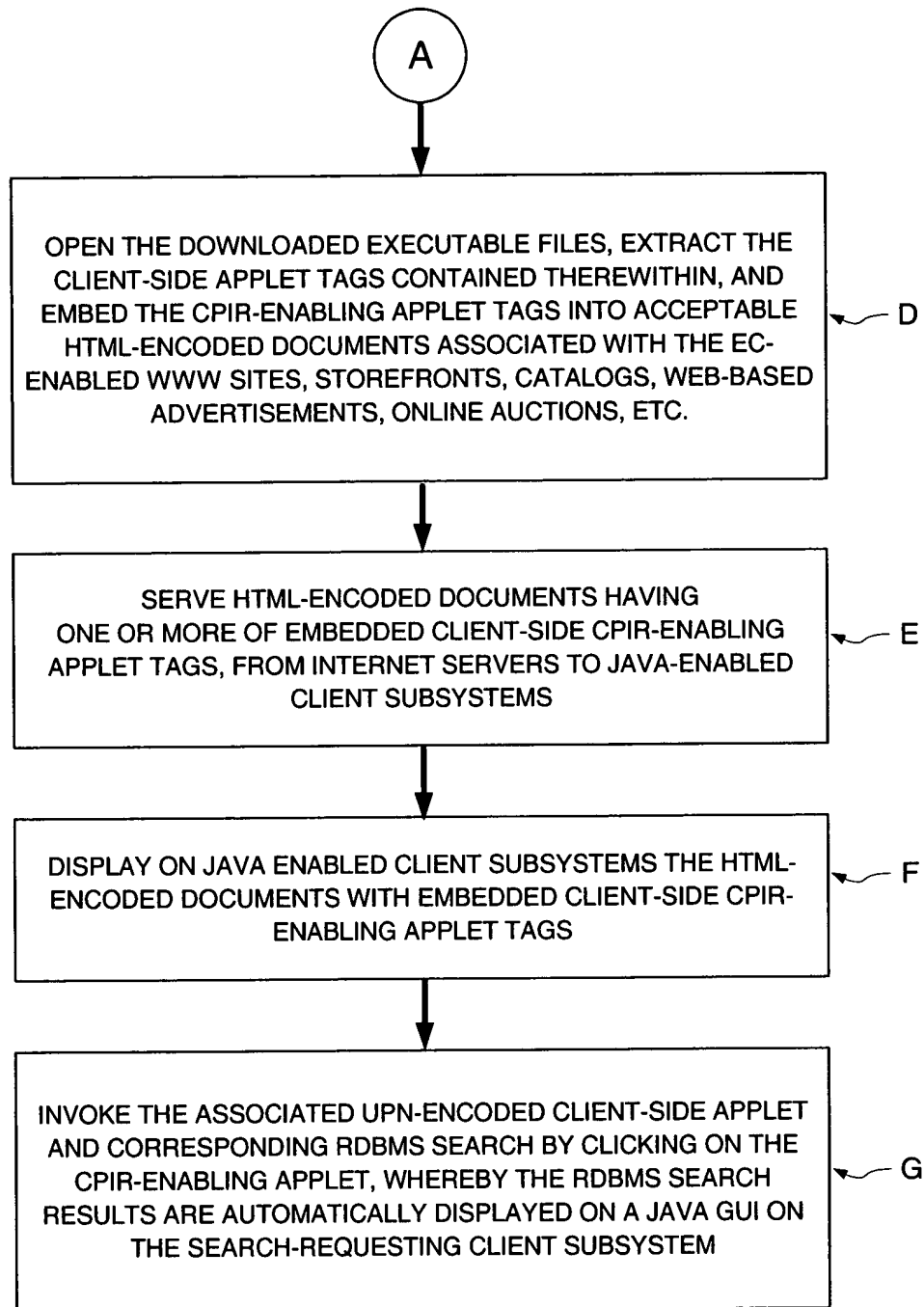


FIG. 4G2

63/939

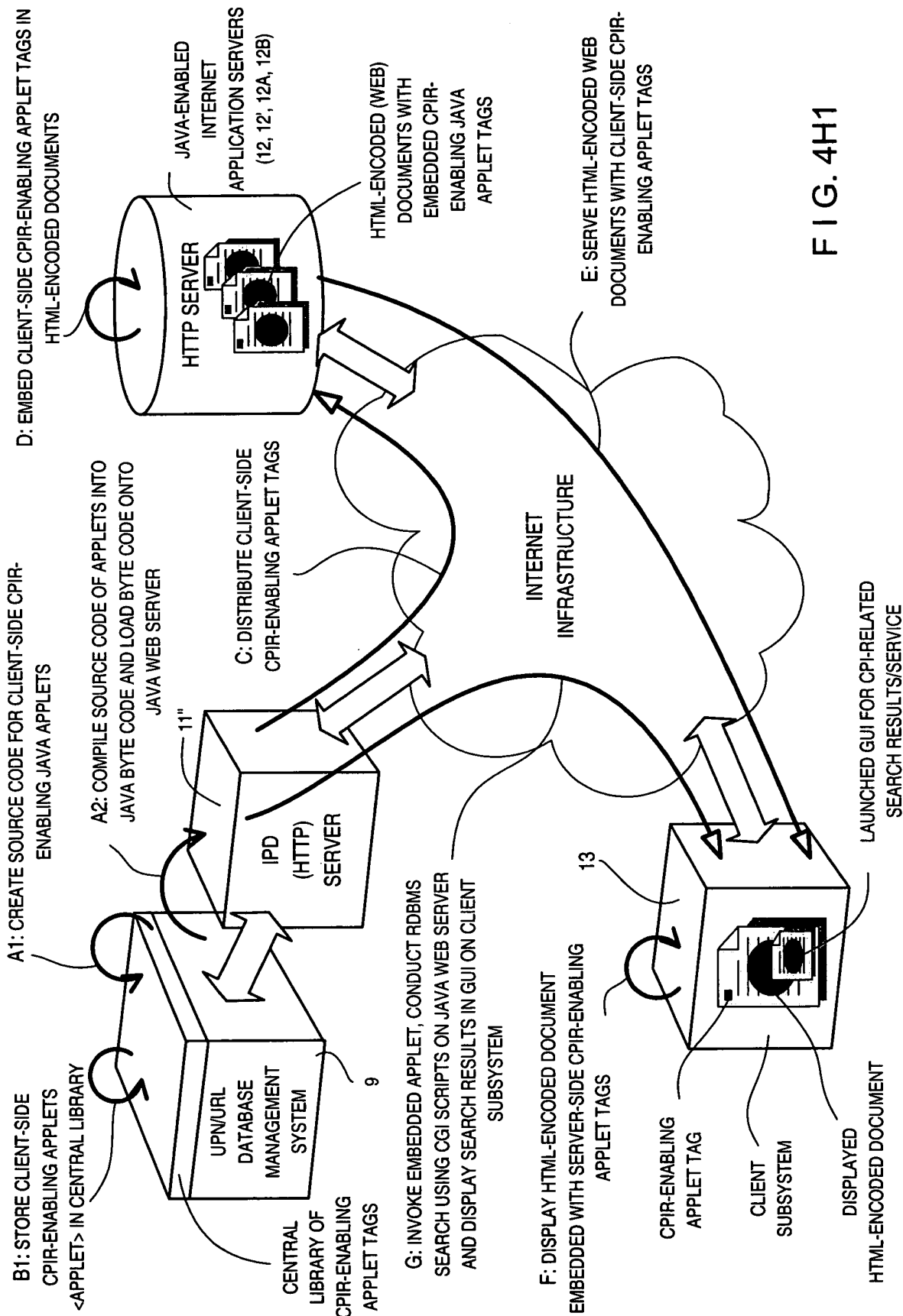
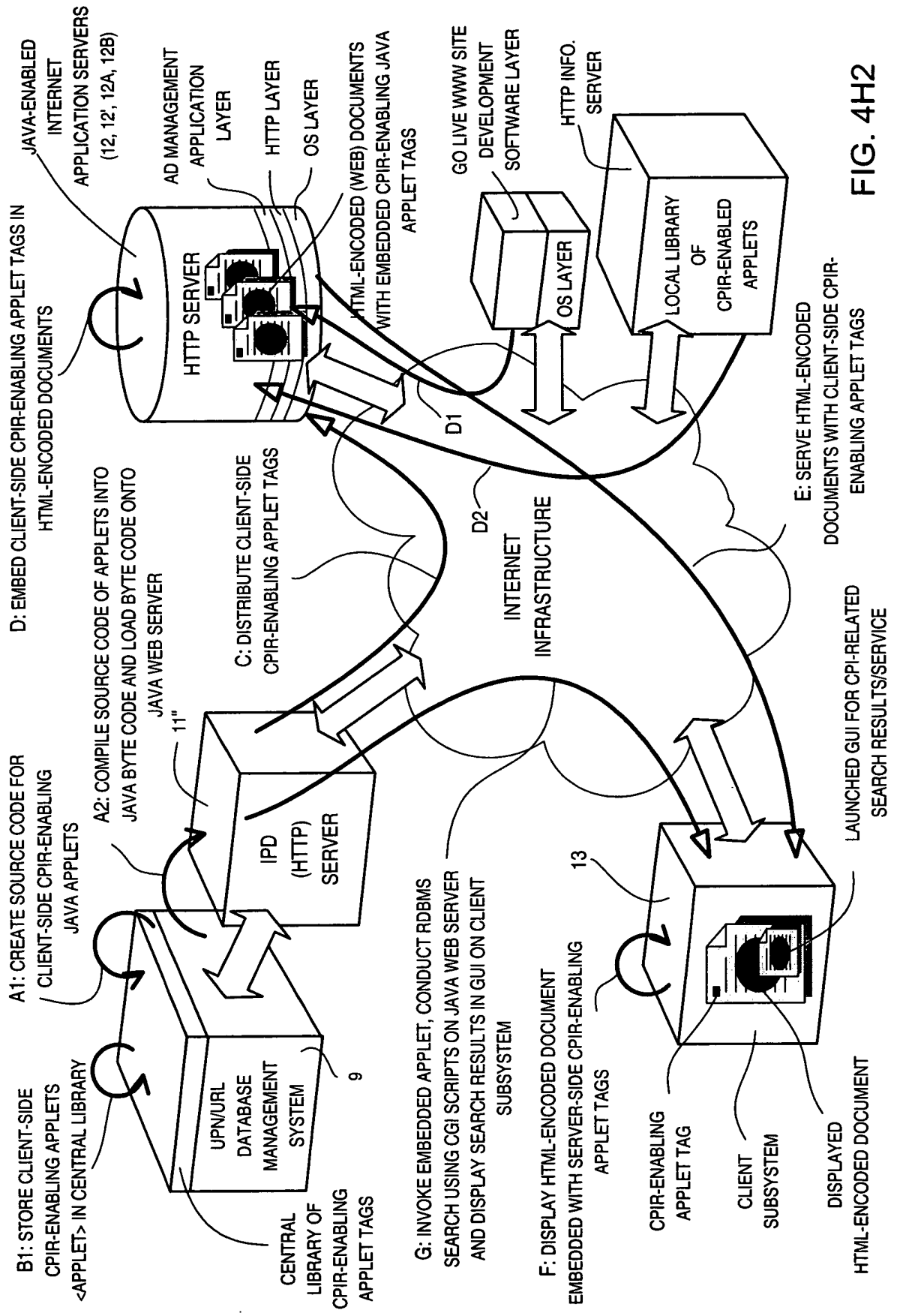


FIG. 4H1

64/939



65/939

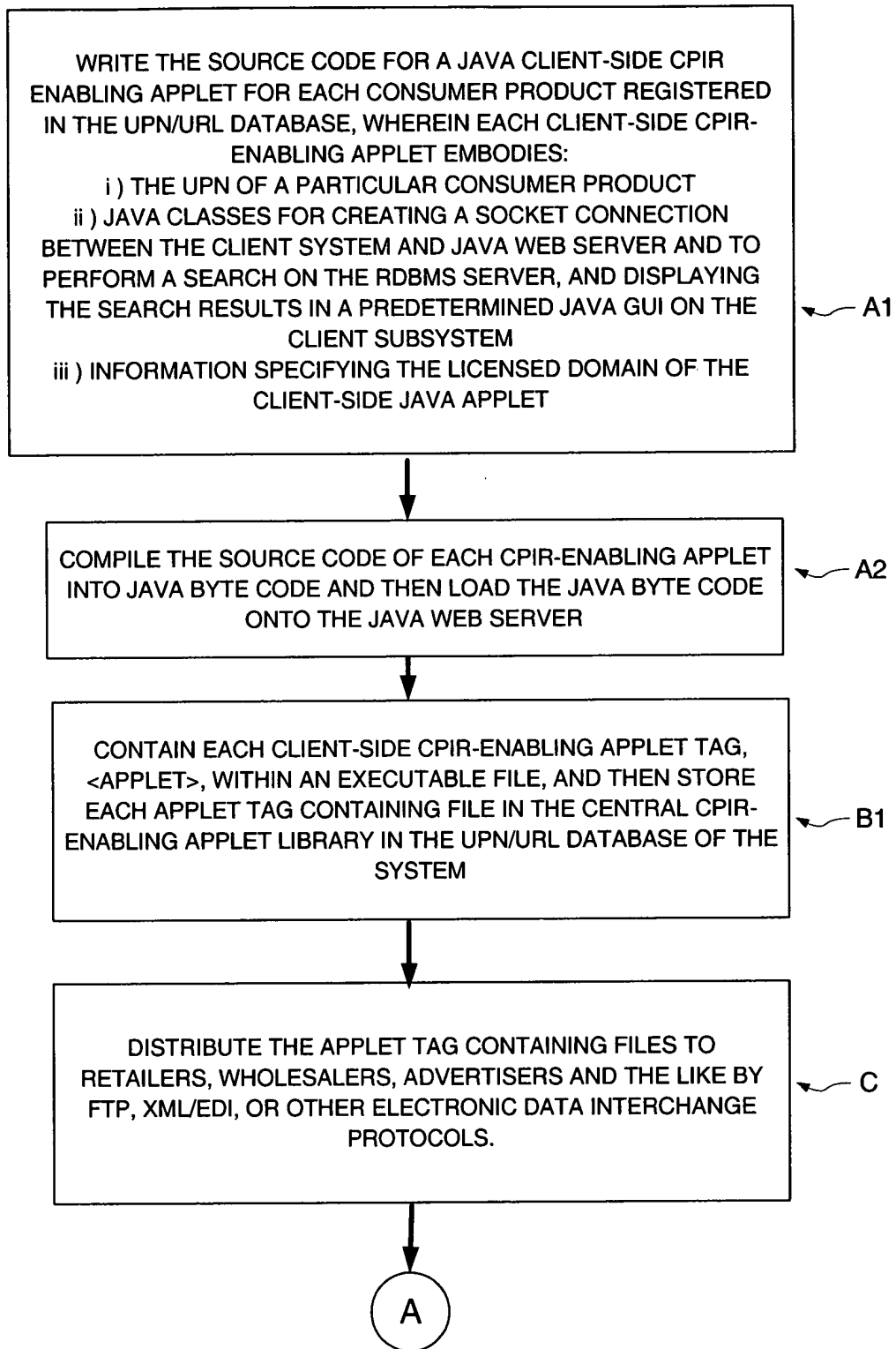


FIG. 411

66/939

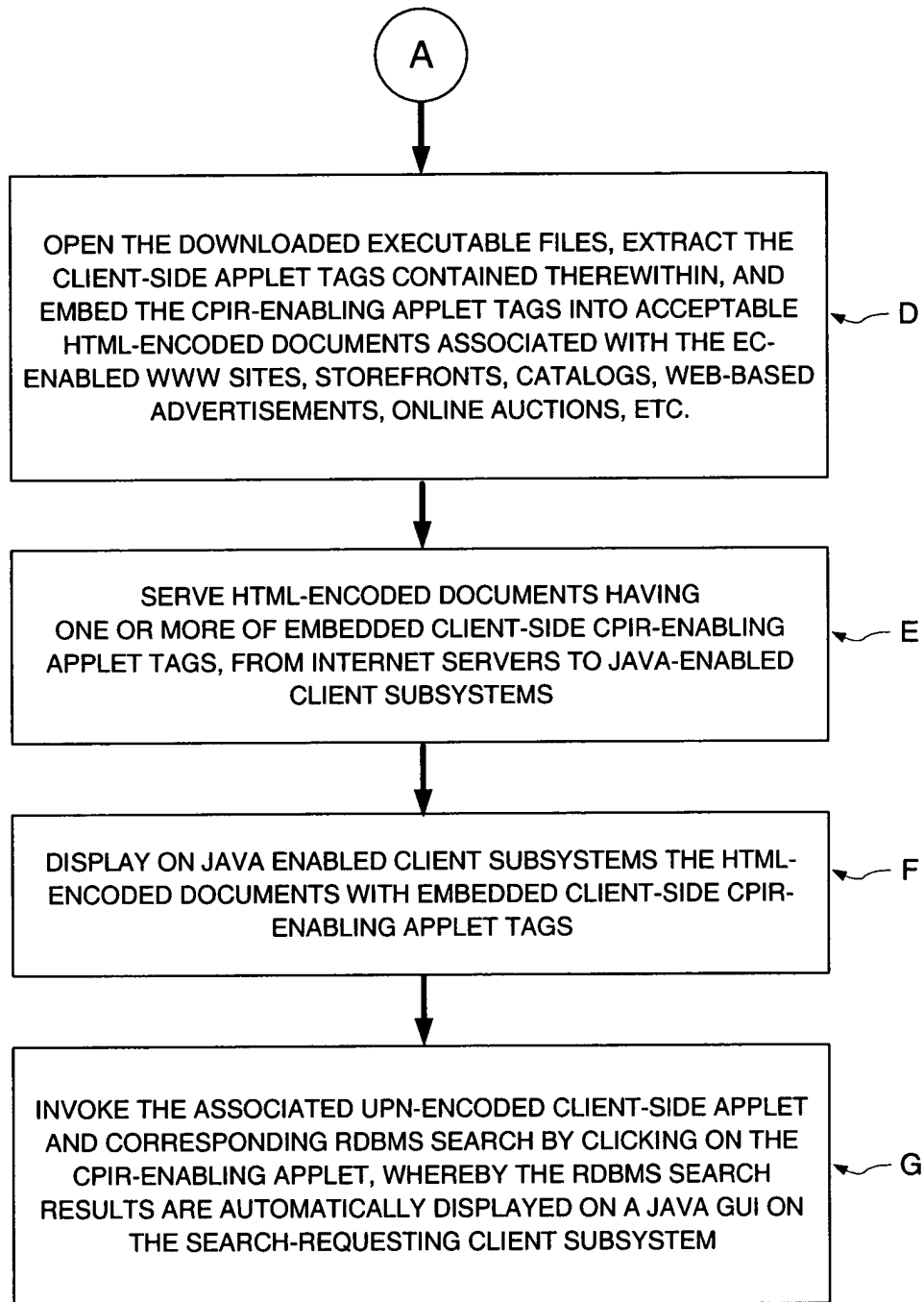


FIG. 412

67/939

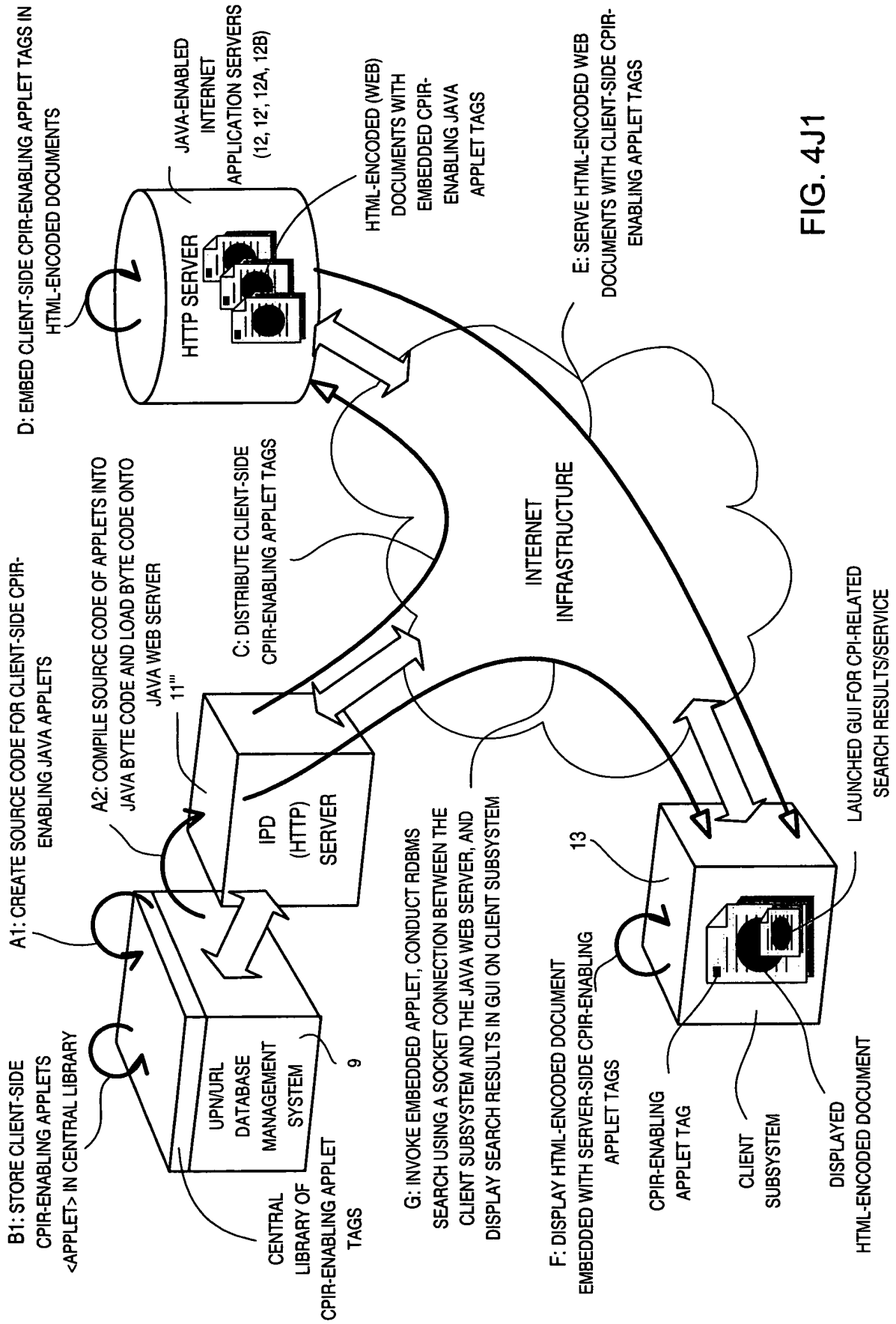
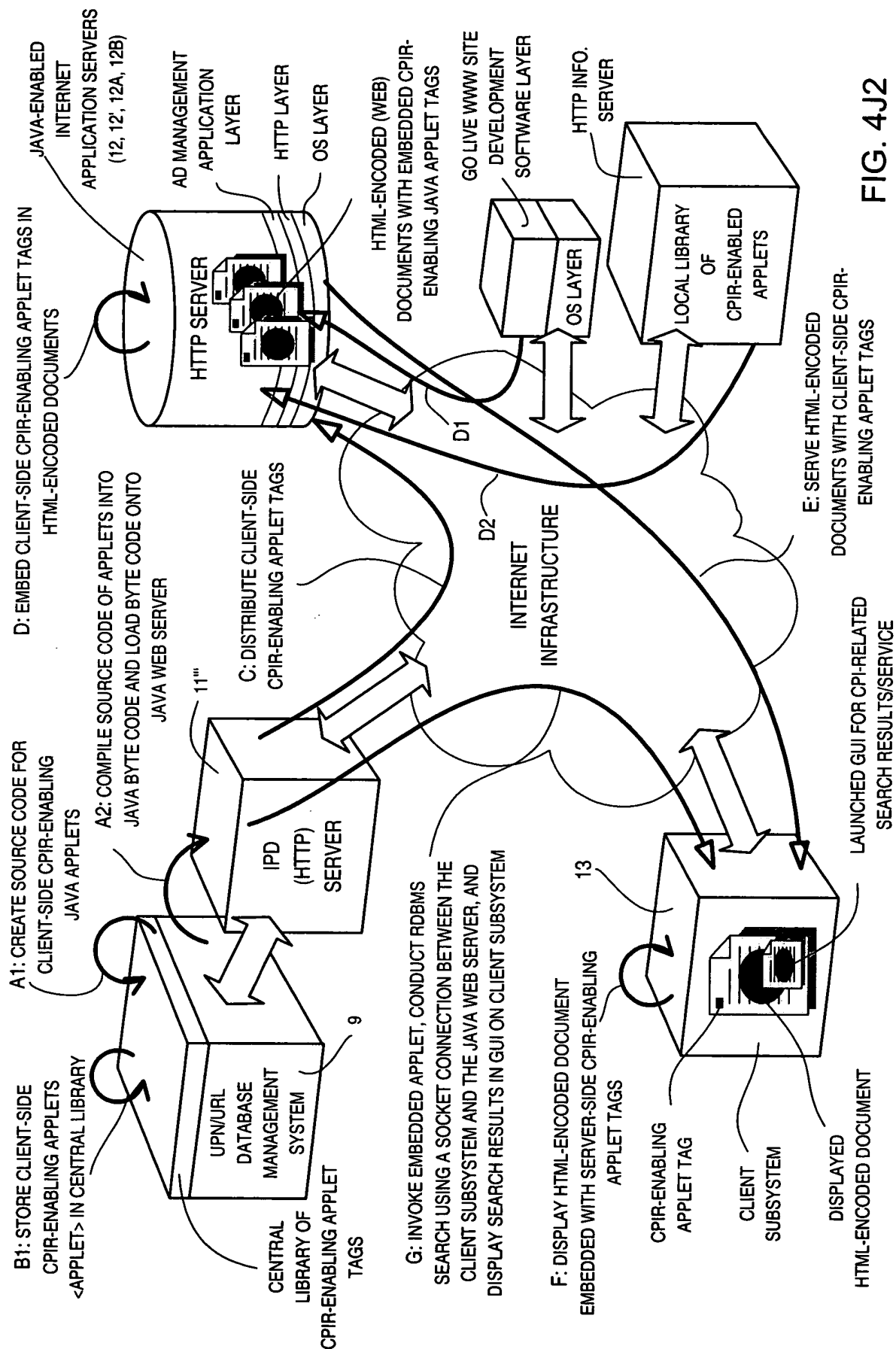


FIG. 4J1

68/939



69/939

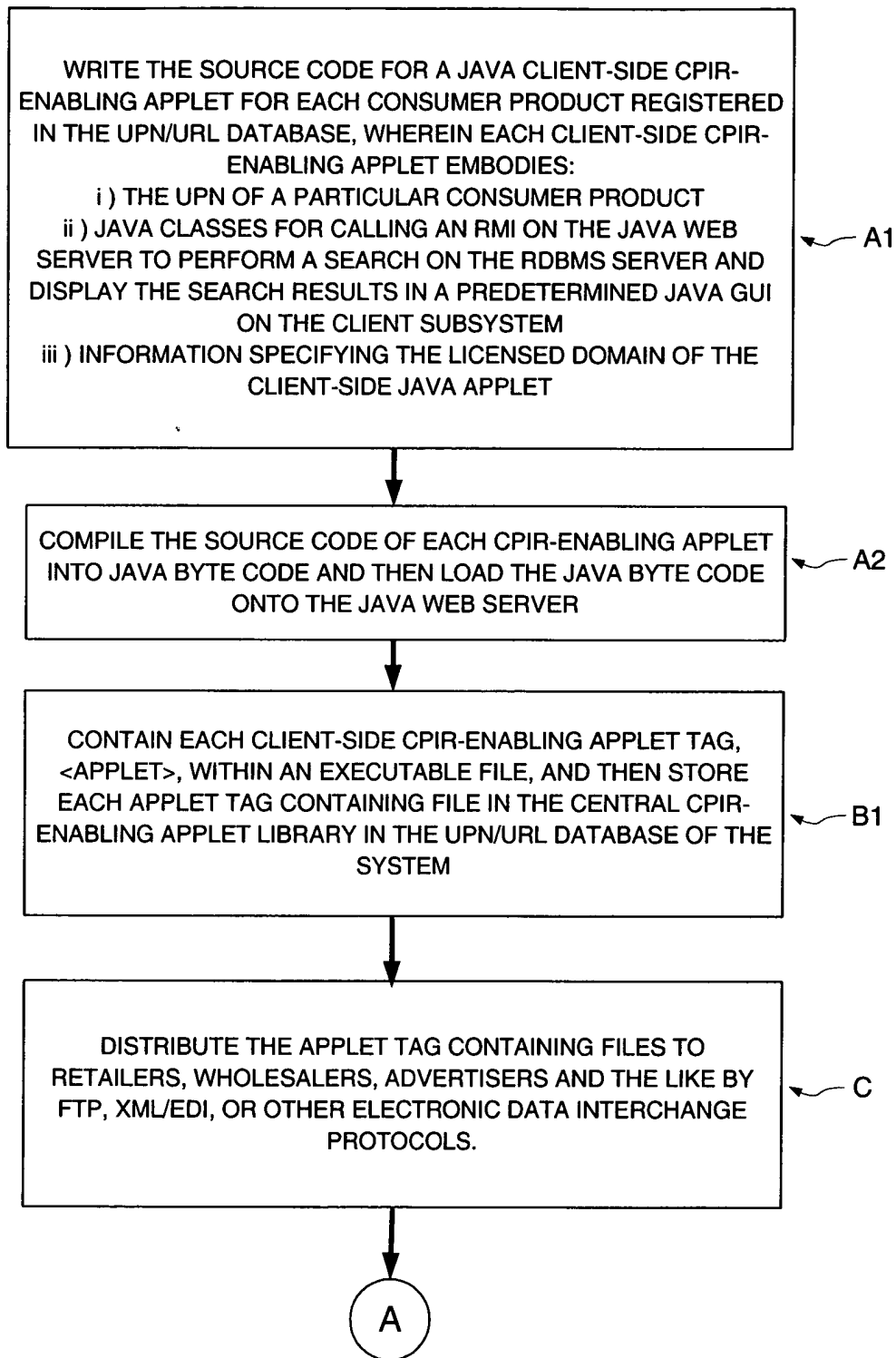


FIG. 4K1

70/939

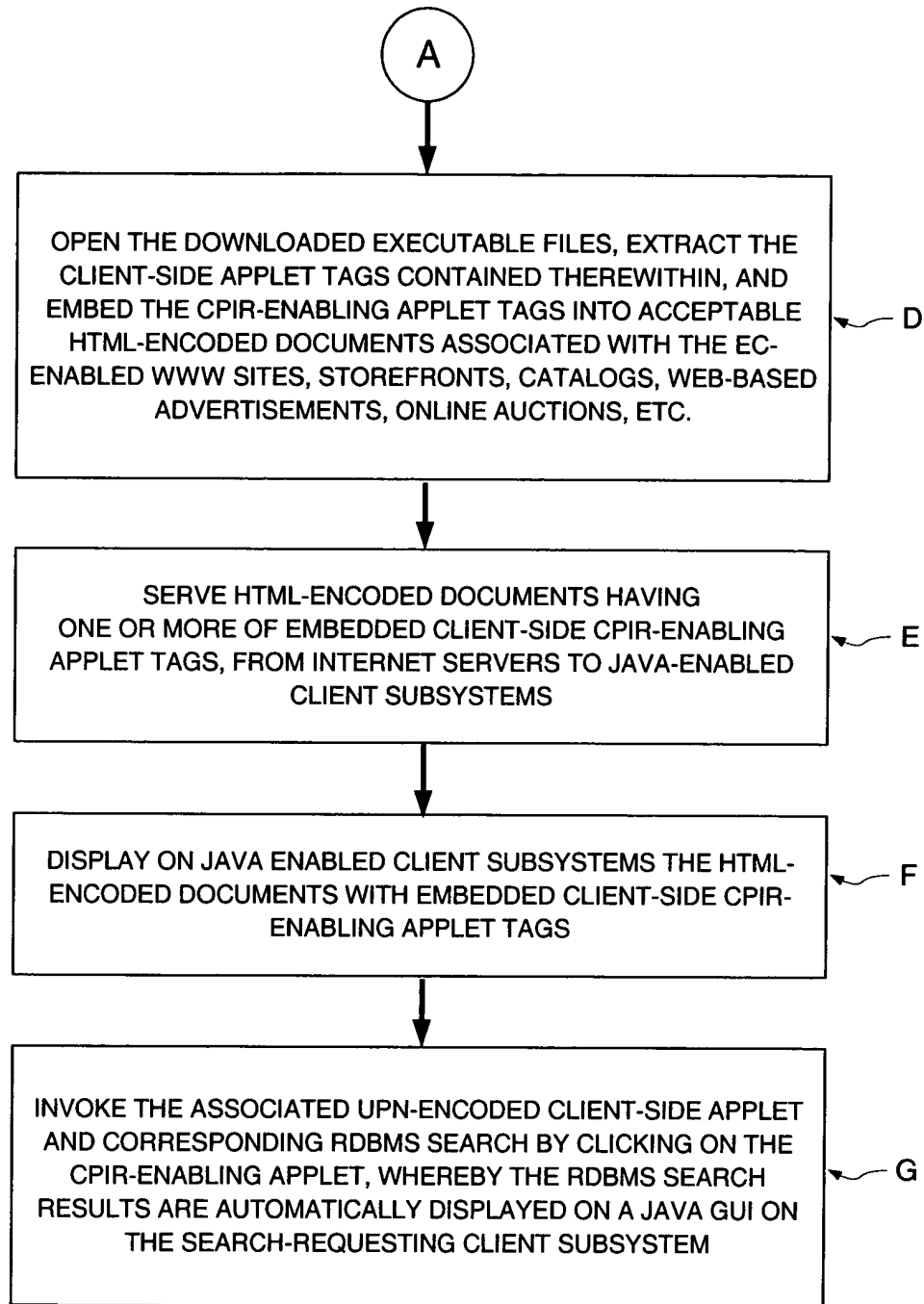


FIG. 4K2

71/ 939

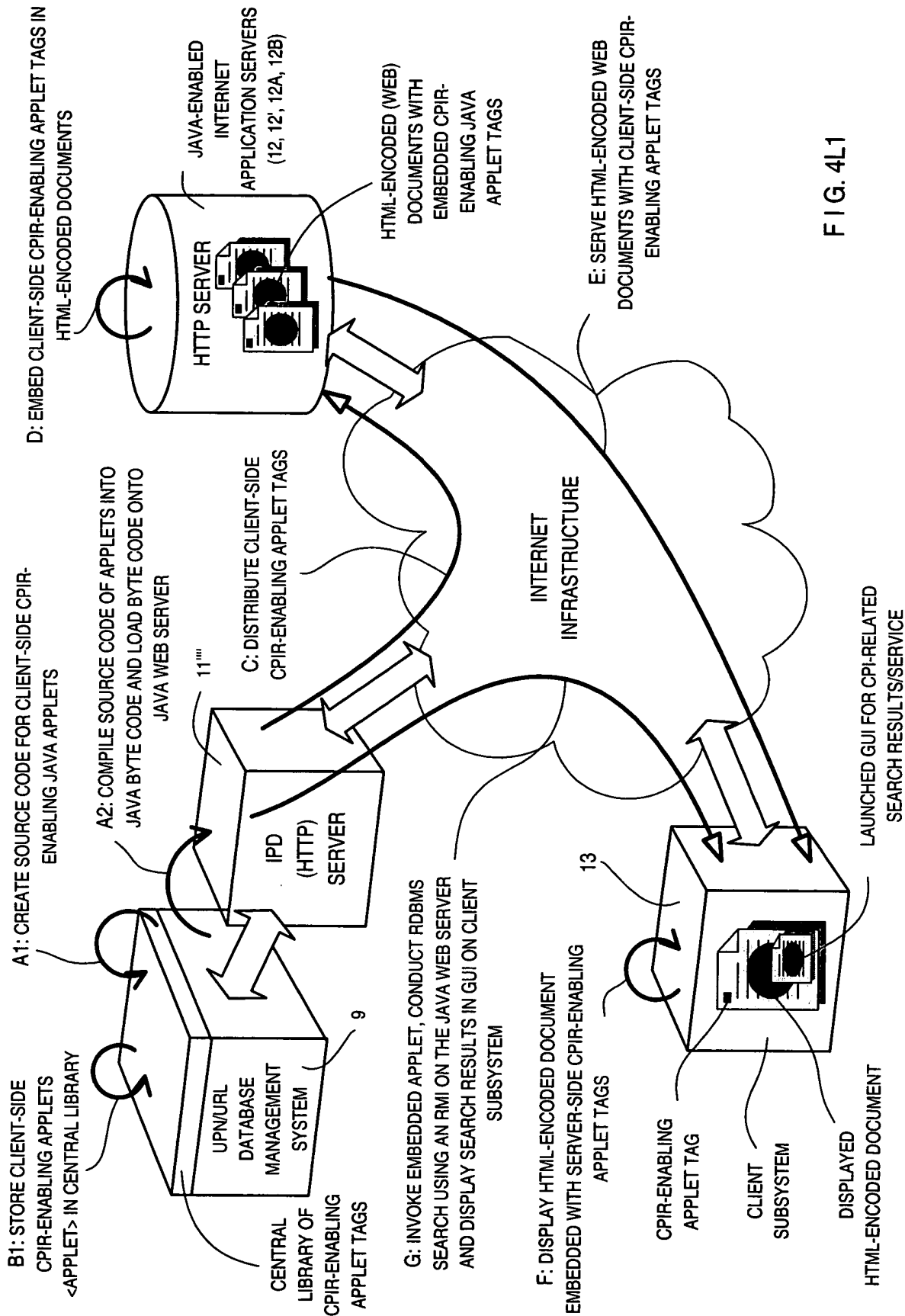


FIG. 4L1

72/ 939

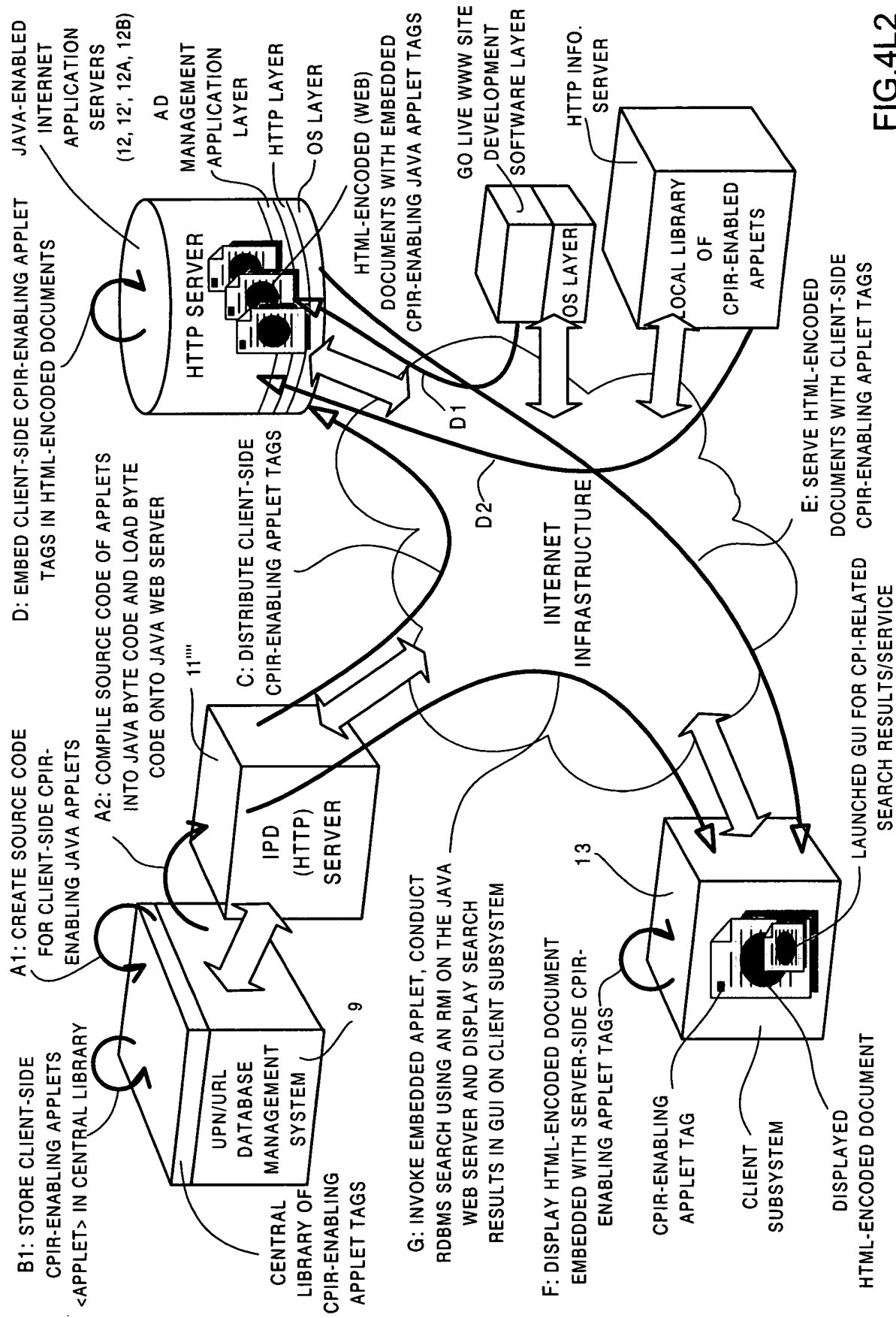
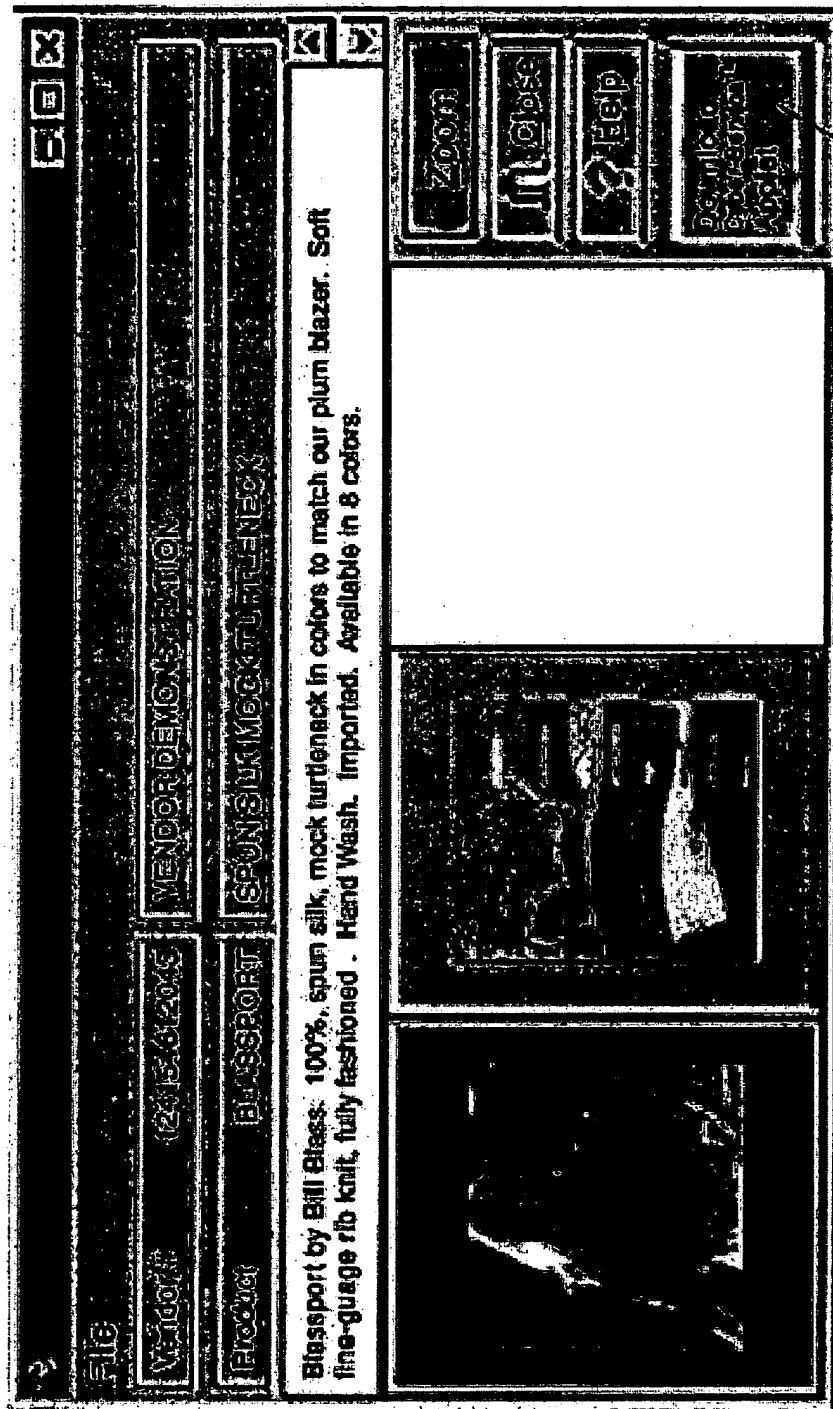


FIG.4L2

74/ 939



100

FIG. 4M2

75/939

BRANDKEY REQUEST™ CENTRAL
Product Information Search

Plk your
advanced search
domain free

Shopping - Auctions - Yellow Pages - People Search - Maps - Travel - Classifieds - Personal - Games - Chat - China
Mail - Calendar - Metacrawler - CamScanner - My Yahoo! - News - Sports - Weather - TV - Stock Quotes - more...

Yahool Shopping - Computers, Videos, DVDs, CDs, Toys, Electronics and more

Arts & Humanities
Literature, Photography...

Business & Economy
Communities, Finance, Jobs...

Computers & Internet
Internet, WWW, Software, Games...

Education
College and University, K-12...

News & Media
Full Coverage, Newsrooms, TV...

Recreation & Sports
Sports, Travel, Autos, Outdoors...

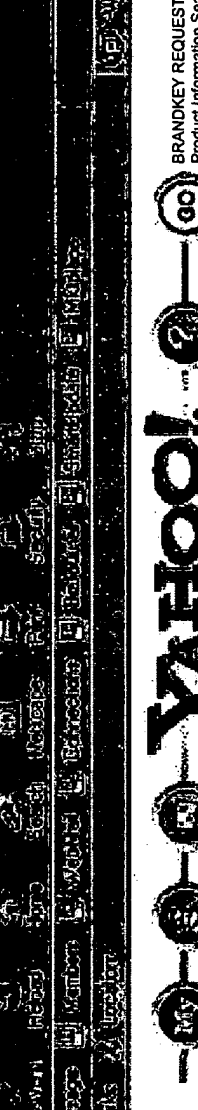
Reference
Libraries, Dictionaries, Quotations...

Regional
Countries, Regions, US States...

In the News
Millions who food in India
McKinney indicted for the
Shawnee murder
Seattle gunman still in custody
Giant dinosaur discovered
more...

Marketplace
E-Auctions - Pokémon
Hello Kitty - Shen
Y-Town - plan your
more...

FIG. 4N1



Yahoo!

Search What's New Search Email

Yahoo! Mail
free email for life

BRANDKEY REQUEST™ CENTRAL
Product Information Search

BRANDKEY REQUEST™ CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION SERVER

BRANDKEY REQUEST™ CENTRAL

The Only Universal Product Information Finding System On The Internet

Shopping - Computers, Shopping - Auctions - Yellow Pages - People Search - Mail - Calendar - Messenger - Comparison - MG

Arts & Humanities Literature Photography Business & Economy Companies, Finance, Legal Computers & Internet Internet WWW Software Games Education College and University K-12

News Real Estate Recreation Sports Reference Library Religion

FIG. 4N2

77/939

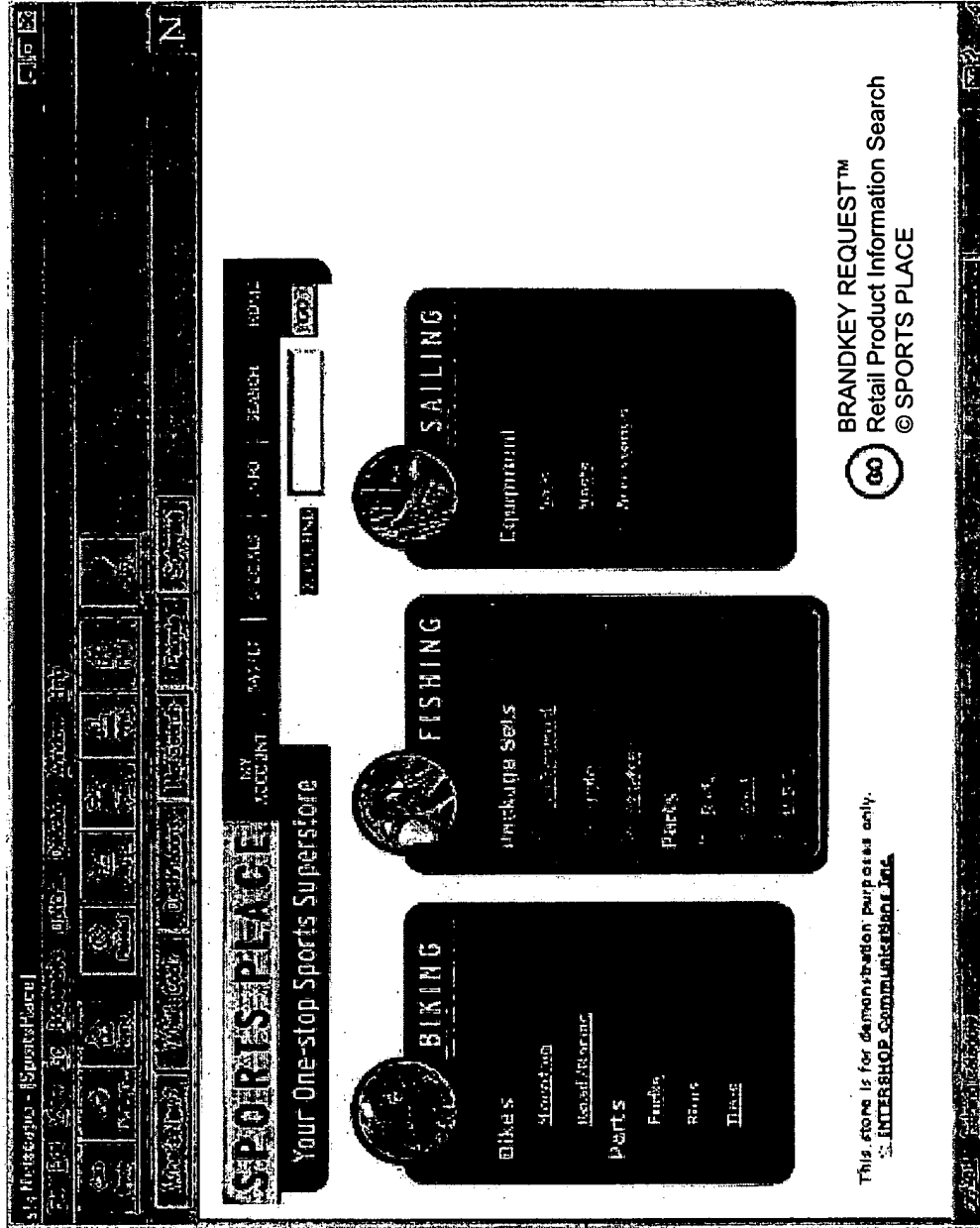


FIG. 401

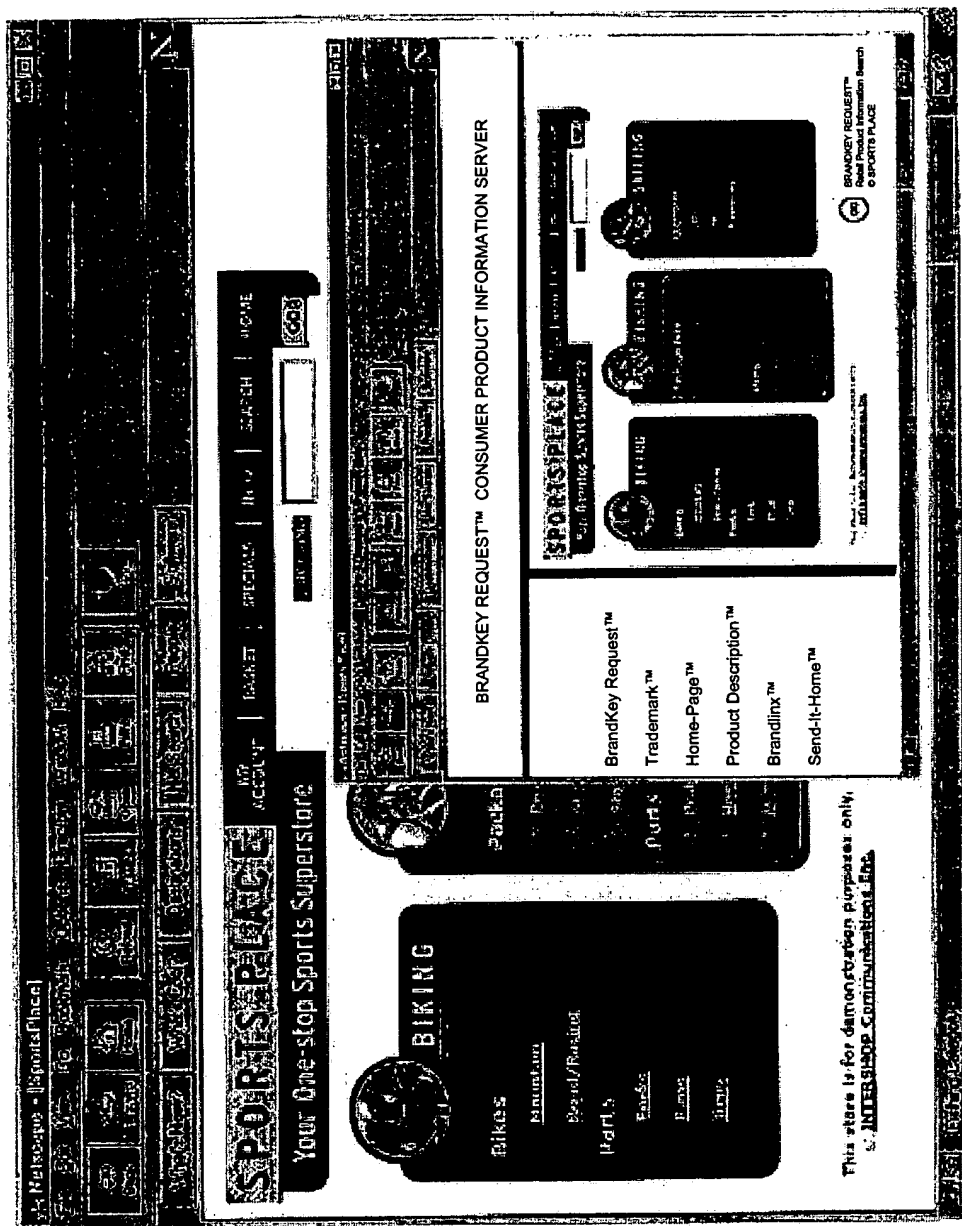


FIG. 402

79/939

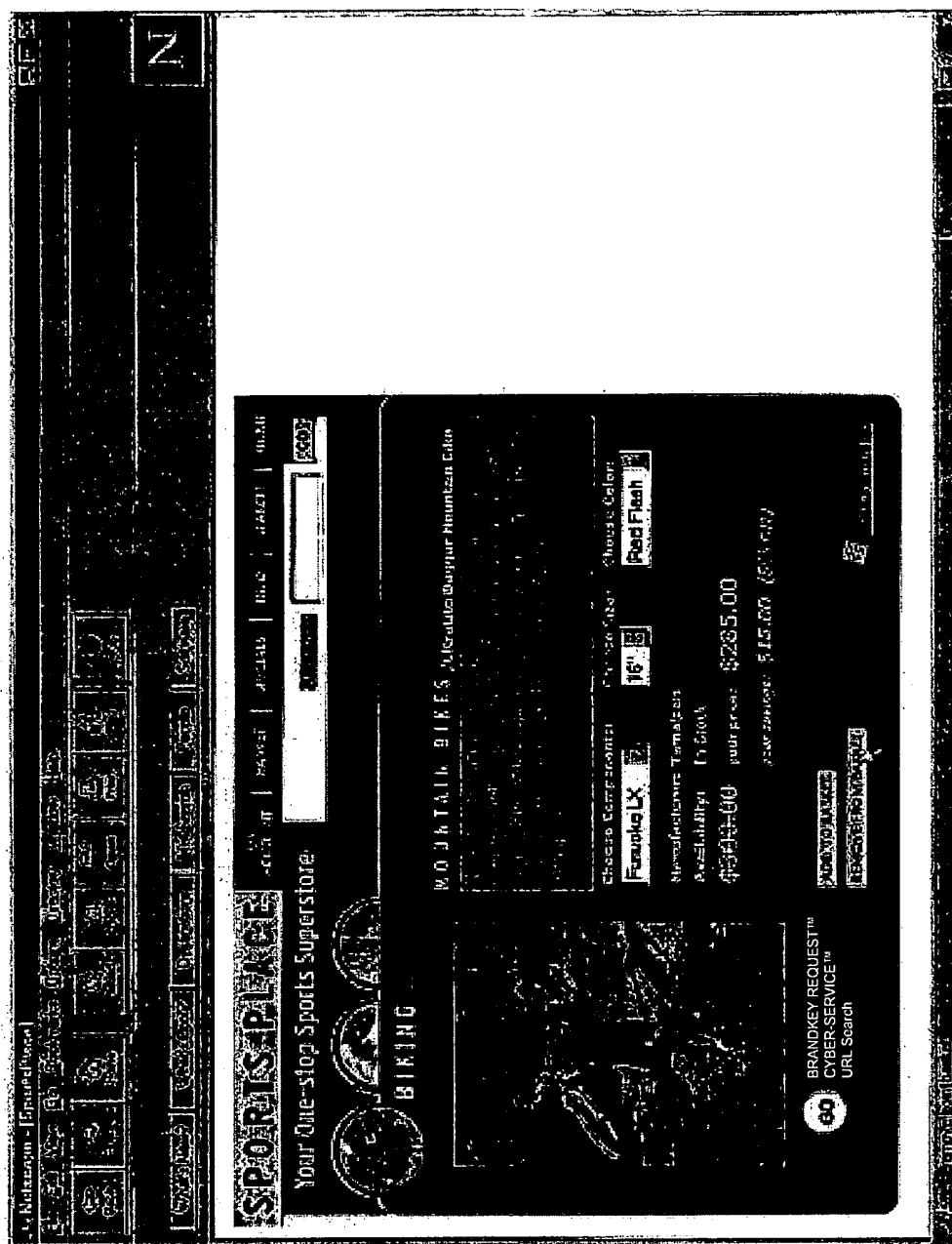


FIG. 4P1

80/939

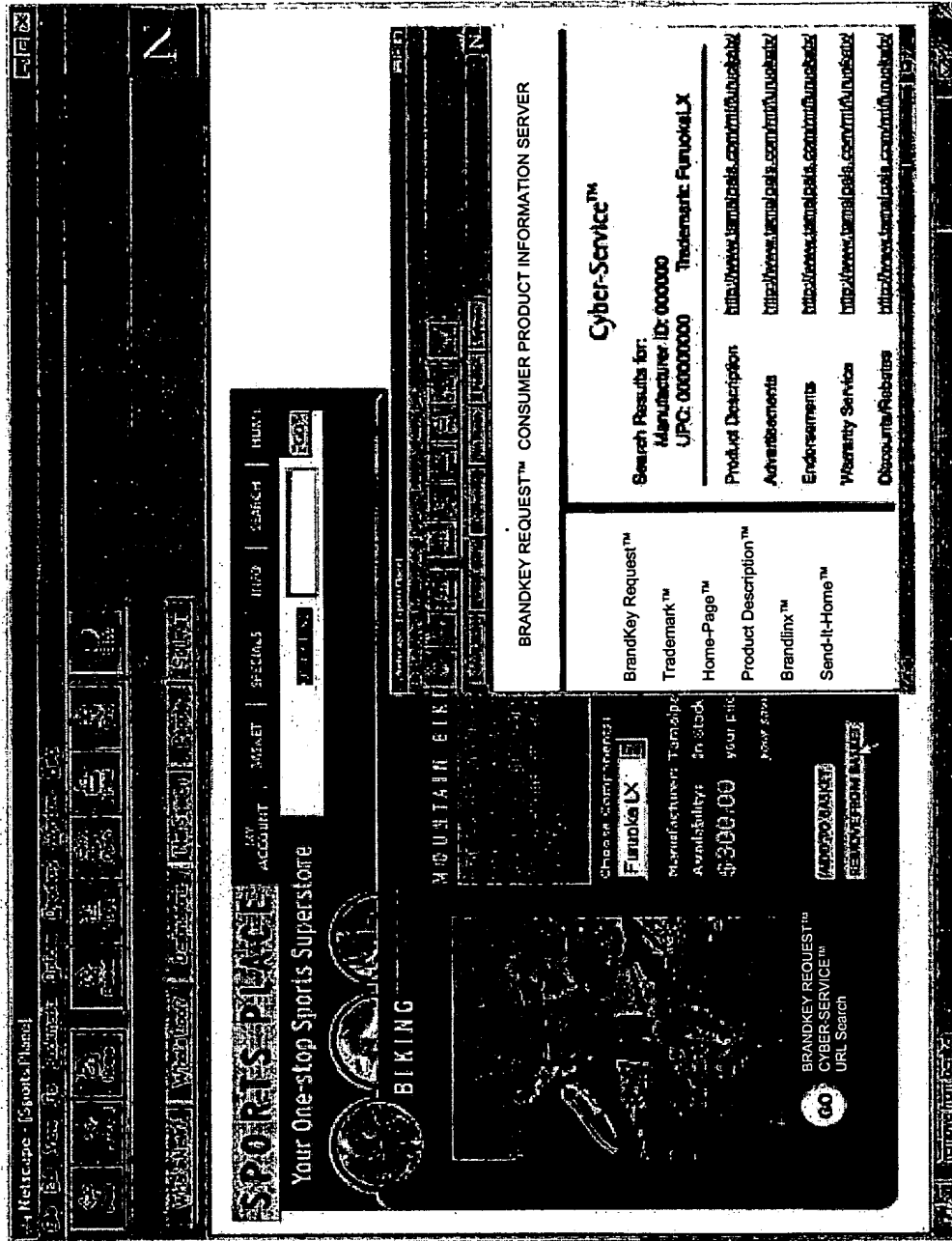


FIG. 4P2

86/939



FIG. 4Q1

82/939

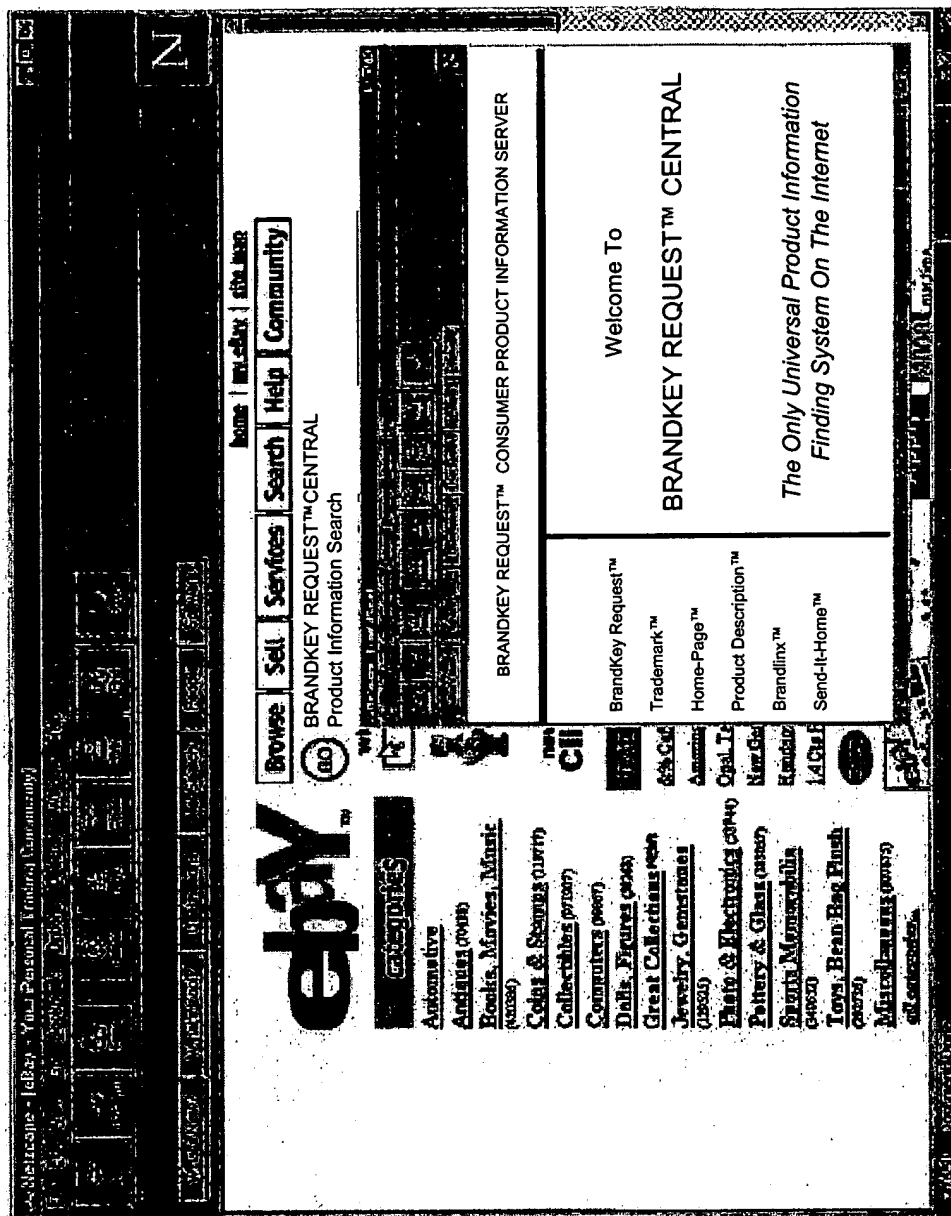


FIG. 4Q2

Home | my eBay | site map

Browse Sell Services Search Help Community

item view BRANDKEY REQUEST™ Cyber-Services™ URL Search

GO

Lotusville Solid Maple Dining Chair Set - 10/27/99
Item # 10040

Currently	\$420.50 (reserve met)	First bid	\$2.00
Quantity	1	# of bids	12 (bid history) (with email)
Time left	4 days, 7 hours +	Location	Milpitas, CA
Started	10/31/99, 21:29:10 PST	(closed this auction to a friend)	
Ends	11/07/99, 21:29:10 PST	(request a gift alert)	
Seller	lmsd7 (10) ☆	Featured Category Auction	

View comments in seller's Feedback Profile (view seller's other sections) (ask seller a question)

all items

Money Order/Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks. See item description for payment methods accepted
Seller ships ship to home country only. See item description for details. See item description for shipping charges.

High bid

Payment

Shipping

Description

one

Seller assumes all responsibility for listing this item. You should contact the seller to resolve any questions before bidding. Currency is U.S. dollar (\$) unless otherwise noted.

FIG. 4R1

[illegible]

06-07-10

85/939

INDEX • Navigation

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Home


Search

Site Map

For more product details
find it at >>>>

BRANDKEY/REQUEST™
URL Search

Now
In Stock!



Thomas J. Perkowsld, Esq., P.C.
Intellectual Property Advocacy

Soundview Plaza 1266 East Main Street
Stamford, Connecticut 06902
telephone (203) 357 1980
facsimile (203) 357-1959
e-mail: info@tjpsd.com
http://www.tjpsd.com

"To own an invention, one must claim the invention;
To claim the invention, one must express the invention in words."

Copyright © 1998 TJP, Esq., P.C. All rights reserved.

FIG. 4S1

86/939

[Home](#)
[Index](#)
[Products](#)
[Services](#)
[Contact Us](#)

[Home](#)
[Index](#)
[Products](#)
[Services](#)
[Contact Us](#)

Now In Stock!

For more product details
Find it at

BRANDKEY REQUEST™
URL Search

GO

Thomas J. Per

Intellectual P

Soundview Plaza
Stanford,
California
94304-5080
Tel: 650/321-1234
Fax: 650/321-1235
Email: info@tjper.com
Web: <http://www.tjper.com>

BRANDKEY REQUEST™ CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION SERVER

Cyber-Service™

Search Results for:
Manufacturer ID: 0000000
UPC: 0000000000
Trademark: Compaq Presario

Product Description
<http://www.spsa.com/products.htm>

Advertisements
<http://www.spsa.com/products.htm>

Endorsements
<http://www.spsa.com/products.htm>

Discounts/Rebates
<http://www.spsa.com/products.htm>

Buy on the Web
BUY NOW

FIG. 4S2

87/939

MacMail: The Mail with it all - Netscape

Home | Search | About | Contact Us

Business | Home Office | MacMail | Education | Government | Electronics | Clearance

MacMail

(800) 328-2790

E-Mail Advantage
Subscribe & Save

SONY

Your e-mail

Systems

Desktops & Towers

Notebooks

Peripherals

Handhelds

Hardware

Accessories

Books & Video

Cables & Wires

CD & DVD

Communications

Scanner/Garage

UP TO \$250 Cash Back!
OR 100% OFF DVD Player

BRANDKEY REQUEST™
URL Search

Welcome to MacMail

Click here for top-selling Mac Software

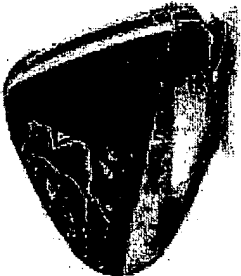
Search Products | Search | Shop by Brand | Mac


Home | Shopping Cart | Order Status | Contact Us

Click Here for 2000 Line

All-new recipe.

All-new ingredients.





- Fast, easy Internet access
- iMac has been rescripted so it's smaller, sleeker and more transparent
- Plug-and-play digital video (DV models only)
- 350- or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D accelerated graphics
- 64MB or 128MB of SDRAM; supports up to 512MB

FIG. 4S3

Home Portfolios Markets Quotes & Research Trading Account Services Gift Cards		E*TRADE November 22, 1999 9:28 AM EST	
Stocks & Options Futures Bonds Commodities ETFs Mutual Funds Options Fixed Income International Sector Funds Technology Healthcare Energy Real Estate Art Collectibles Cryptocurrency Digital Assets Blockchain NFTs Metaverse Virtual Reality Augmented Reality AI Robotics Space Exploration Autonomous Vehicles Renewable Energy Biotechnology Pharmaceuticals Medical Devices Aerospace Defense Infrastructure Utilities Telecommunications Media Retail E-commerce Finance Insurance Banking Investment Management Private Equity Hedge Funds Venture Capital PE VC IPO M&A Restructuring Turnaround Bankruptcy Litigation Dispute Resolution Arbitration Mediation Conciliation Negotiation Alternative Dispute Resolution ADR Conflict Resolution Dispute Mediation Commercial Arbitration Construction Arbitration Employment Arbitration Intellectual Property Arbitration Labor Arbitration Real Estate Arbitration Transportation Arbitration Maritime Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Financial Arbitration Tax Arbitration Banking Arbitration Securities Arbitration Commodity Arbitration Energy Arbitration Healthcare Arbitration Pharmaceutical Arbitration Medical Device Arbitration Aerospace Arbitration Defense Arbitration Infrastructure Arbitration Utilities Arbitration Telecommunications Arbitration Media Arbitration Retail Arbitration E-commerce Arbitration Finance Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Banking Arbitration Investment Management Arbitration Private Equity Arbitration Hedge Funds Arbitration Venture Capital Arbitration PE Arbitration VC Arbitration IPO Arbitration M&A Arbitration Restructuring Arbitration Turnaround Arbitration Bankruptcy Arbitration Litigation Arbitration Dispute Resolution Arbitration ADR Arbitration Conflict Resolution Arbitration Dispute Mediation Arbitration Commercial Arbitration Arbitration Construction Arbitration Arbitration Employment Arbitration Arbitration Intellectual Property Arbitration Arbitration Labor Arbitration Arbitration Real Estate Arbitration Arbitration Transportation Arbitration Arbitration Maritime Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Financial Arbitration Arbitration Tax Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Securities Arbitration Arbitration Commodity Arbitration Arbitration Energy Arbitration Arbitration Healthcare Arbitration Arbitration Pharmaceutical Arbitration Arbitration Medical Device Arbitration Arbitration Aerospace Arbitration Arbitration Defense Arbitration Arbitration Infrastructure Arbitration Arbitration Utilities Arbitration Arbitration Telecommunications Arbitration Arbitration Media Arbitration Arbitration Retail Arbitration Arbitration E-commerce Arbitration Arbitration Finance Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Investment Management Arbitration Arbitration Private Equity Arbitration Arbitration Hedge Funds Arbitration Arbitration Venture Capital Arbitration Arbitration PE Arbitration Arbitration VC Arbitration Arbitration IPO Arbitration Arbitration M&A Arbitration Arbitration Restructuring Arbitration Arbitration Turnaround Arbitration Arbitration Bankruptcy Arbitration Arbitration Litigation Arbitration Arbitration Dispute Resolution Arbitration Arbitration ADR Arbitration Arbitration Conflict Resolution Arbitration Arbitration Dispute Mediation Arbitration Arbitration Commercial Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Construction Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Employment Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Intellectual Property Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Labor Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Real Estate Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Transportation Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Maritime Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Financial Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Tax Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Securities Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Commodity Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Energy Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Healthcare Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Pharmaceutical Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Medical Device Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Aerospace Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Defense Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Infrastructure Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Utilities Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Telecommunications Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Media Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Retail Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration E-commerce Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Finance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Investment Management Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Private Equity Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Hedge Funds Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Venture Capital Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration PE Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration VC Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration IPO Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration M&A Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Restructuring Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Turnaround Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Bankruptcy Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Litigation Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Dispute Resolution Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration ADR Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Conflict Resolution Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Dispute Mediation Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Commercial Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Construction Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Employment Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Intellectual Property Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Labor Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Real Estate Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Transportation Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Maritime Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Financial Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Tax Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Securities Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Commodity Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Energy Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Healthcare Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Pharmaceutical Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Medical Device Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Aerospace Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Defense Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Infrastructure Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Utilities Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Telecommunications Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Media Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Retail Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration E-commerce Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Finance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Investment Management Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Private Equity Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Hedge Funds Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Venture Capital Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration PE Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration VC Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration IPO Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration M&A Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Restructuring Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Turnaround Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Bankruptcy Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Litigation Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Dispute Resolution Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration ADR Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Conflict Resolution Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Dispute Mediation Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Commercial Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Construction Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Employment Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Intellectual Property Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Labor Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Real Estate Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Transportation Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Maritime Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Financial Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Tax Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Securities Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Commodity Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Energy Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Healthcare Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Pharmaceutical Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Medical Device Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Aerospace Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Defense Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Infrastructure Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Utilities Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Telecommunications Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Media Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Retail Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration E-commerce Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Finance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Insurance Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Banking Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Investment Management Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Private Equity Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration Arbitration			

FIG. 4T1

Home Portfolios Markets Quotes & Research Trading Account Services Help November 22, 1000 0:28 AM EST											
E*TRADE®											
Open an Account Stocks & Options IPOs Mutual Funds Bonds Portfolio Trade After Hours Trading Professional Advice Knowledge Center	<p>PROCTER & GAMBLE TRADE QUOTE</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Price</td><td>110 1/4</td></tr> <tr><td>Bid</td><td>108</td></tr> <tr><td>Ask Size</td><td>100</td></tr> <tr><td>Volume</td><td>D</td></tr> <tr><td>Day Range</td><td>108 1/4 - 110 1/4</td></tr> </table> <p>EPS: 2.58 52WK HI: 109 13</p> <p>(GO) BrandKey Trademark URL Search</p>	Price	110 1/4	Bid	108	Ask Size	100	Volume	D	Day Range	108 1/4 - 110 1/4
Price	110 1/4										
Bid	108										
Ask Size	100										
Volume	D										
Day Range	108 1/4 - 110 1/4										
<p>BRANDKEY REQUEST™ CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION SERVER</p>											
<p>Trademark-Directed URL Search</p> <p>Search Results for: Manufacturer ID: 000000 Trademark: Procter & Gamble</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UPN</th> <th>Product Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000000000000000000</td> <td>Pharmaceuticals...</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X000000000000000000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y000000000000000000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Z000000000000000000</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		UPN	Product Description	000000000000000000	Pharmaceuticals...	X000000000000000000		Y000000000000000000		Z000000000000000000	
UPN	Product Description										
000000000000000000	Pharmaceuticals...										
X000000000000000000											
Y000000000000000000											
Z000000000000000000											

FIG. 4T2

90/939

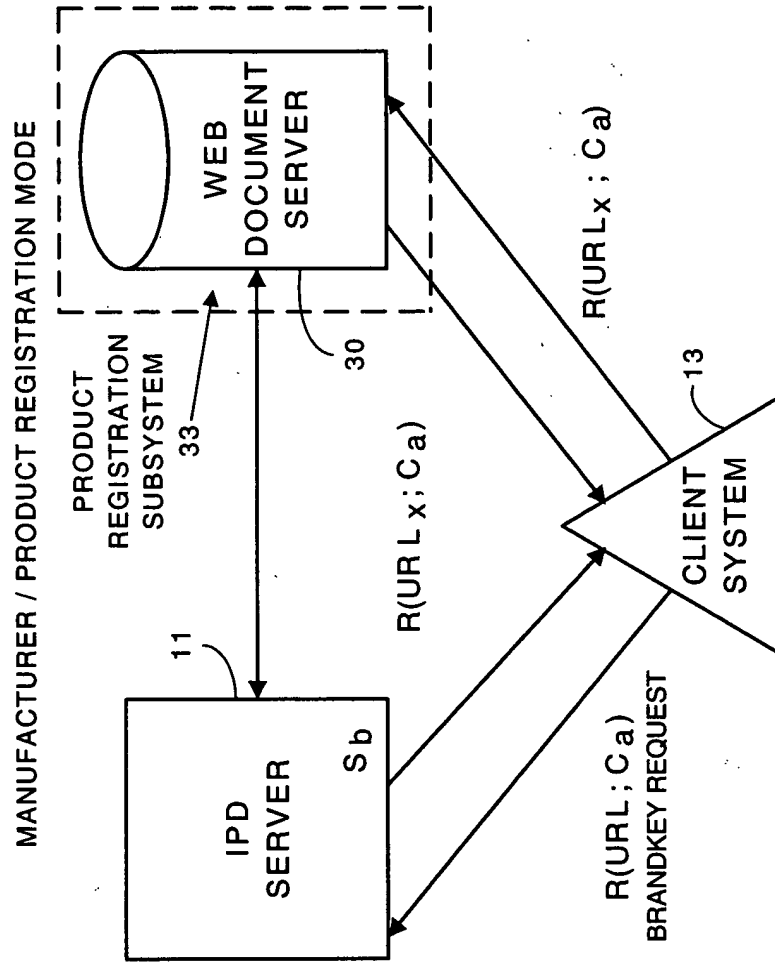
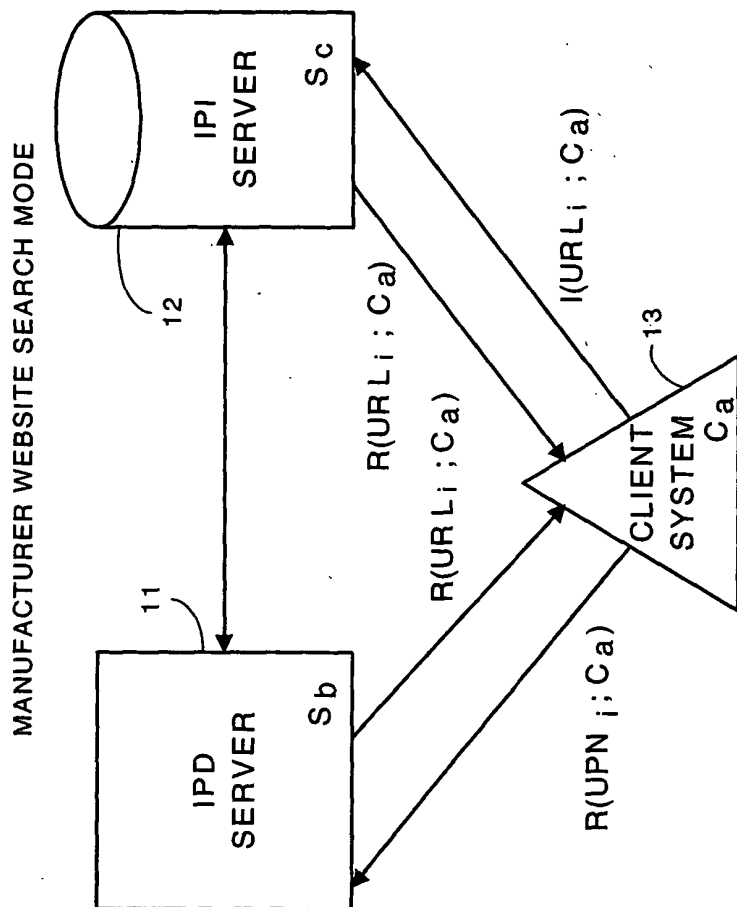


FIG. 5A

91/939



UPN - DIRECTED INFORMATION ACCESS MODE

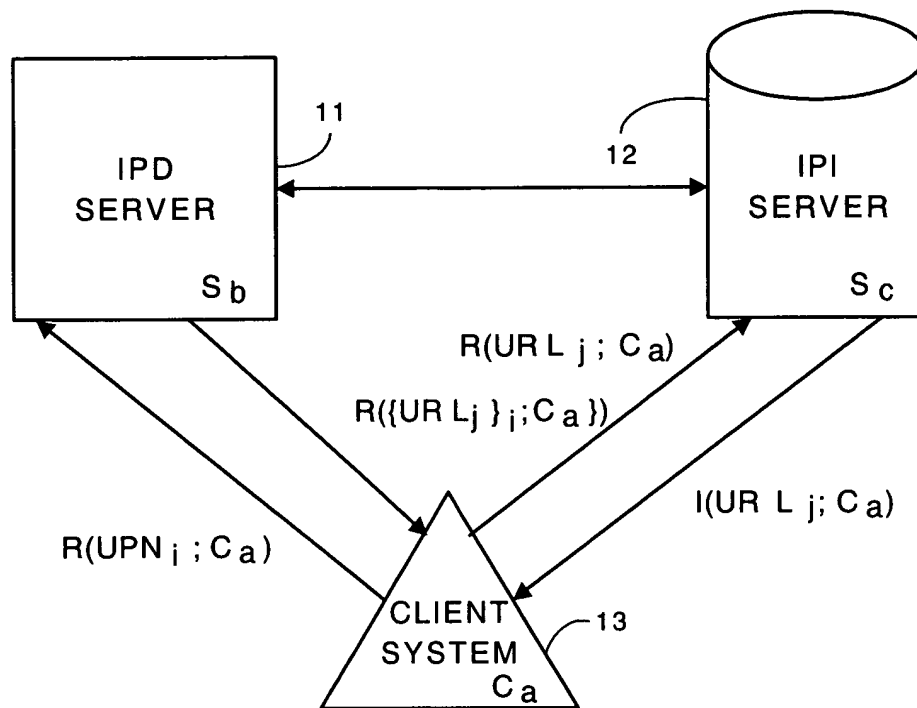


FIG. 5C

TRADE - MARK DIRECTED SEARCH MODE

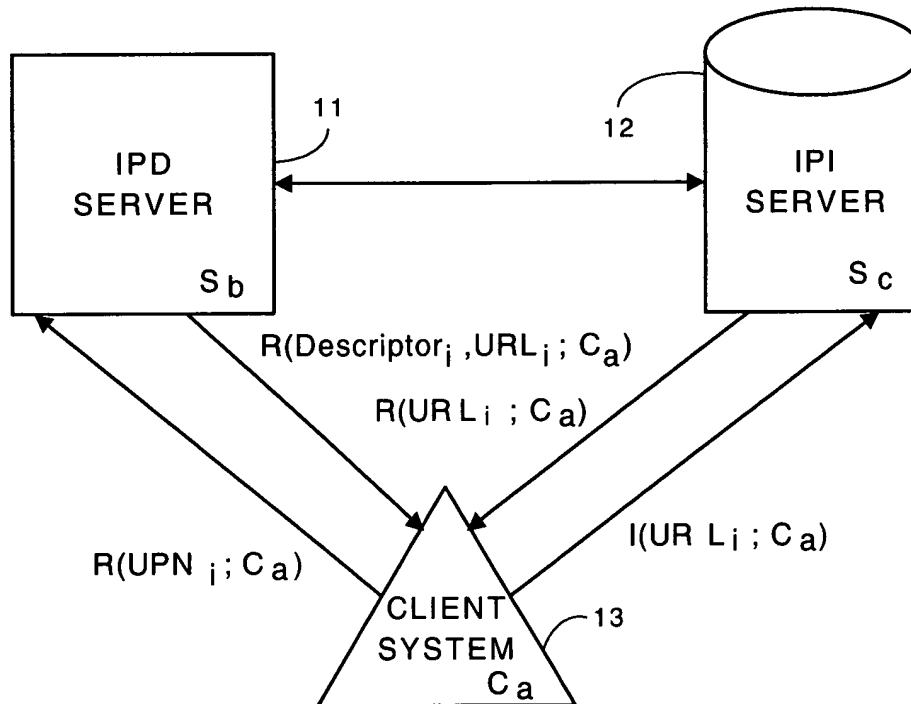


FIG. 5D

93/939

PRODUCT - DESCRIPTION DIRECTED SEARCH MODE

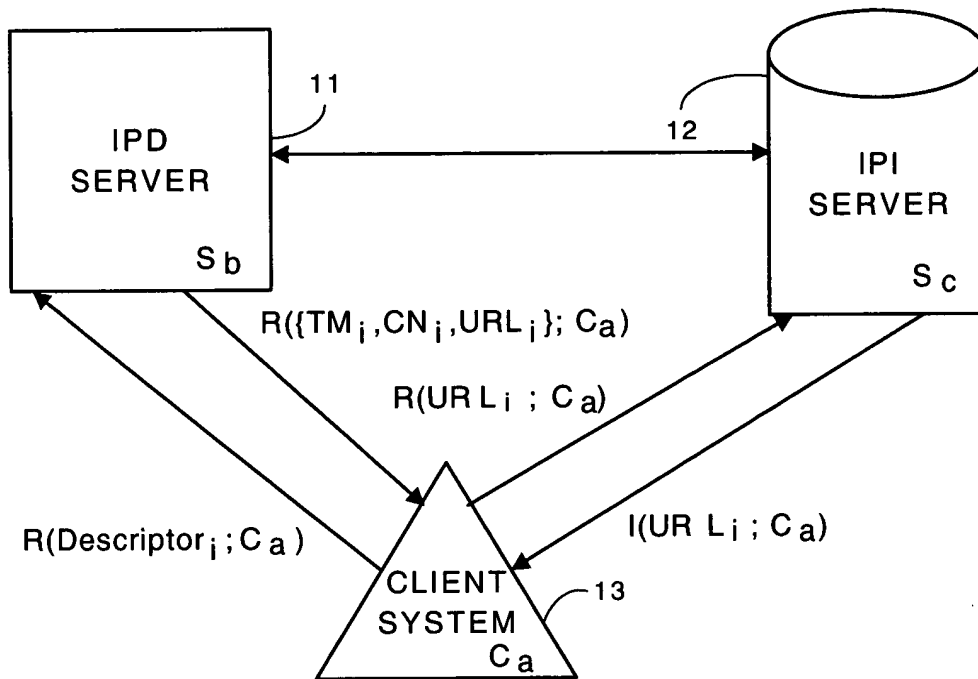


FIG. 5E

94/939

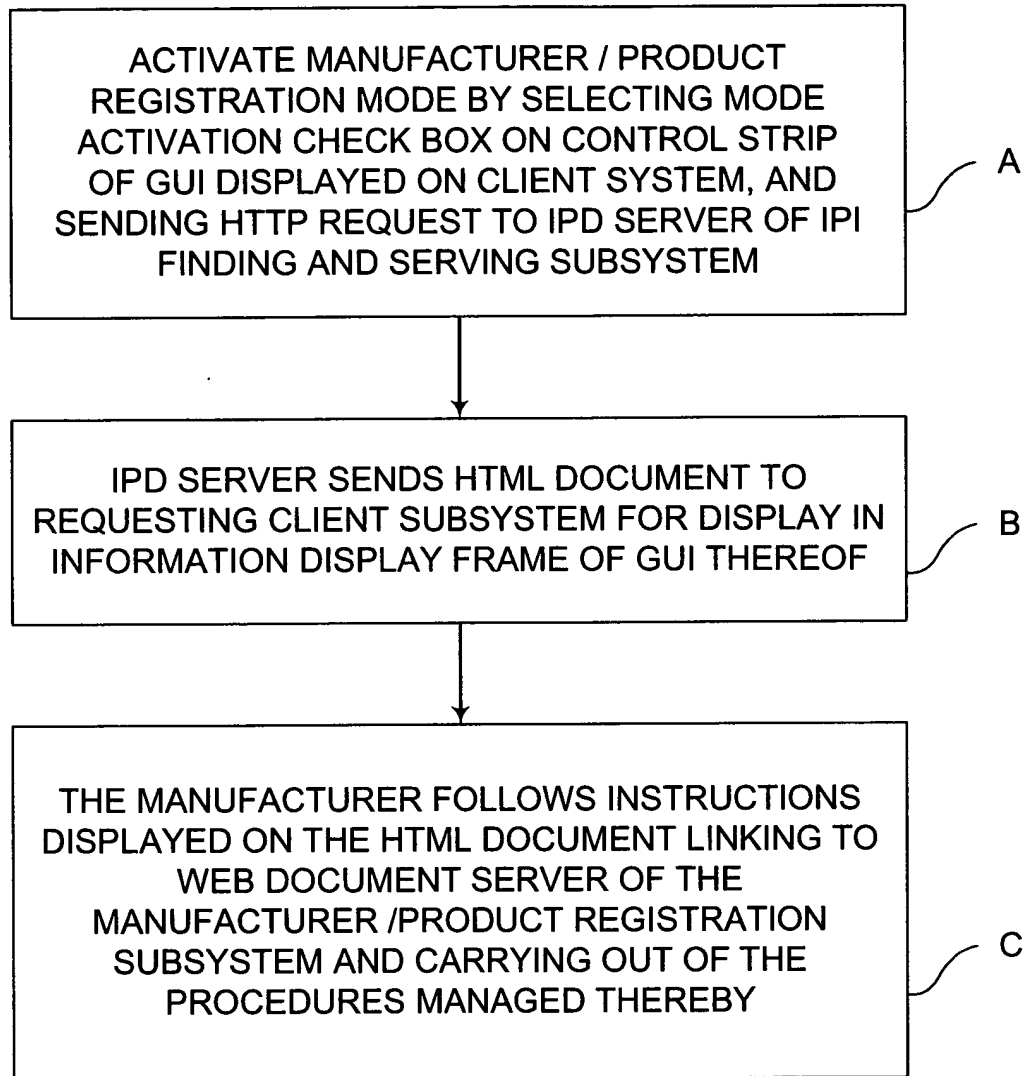


FIG. 6A

95/ 939

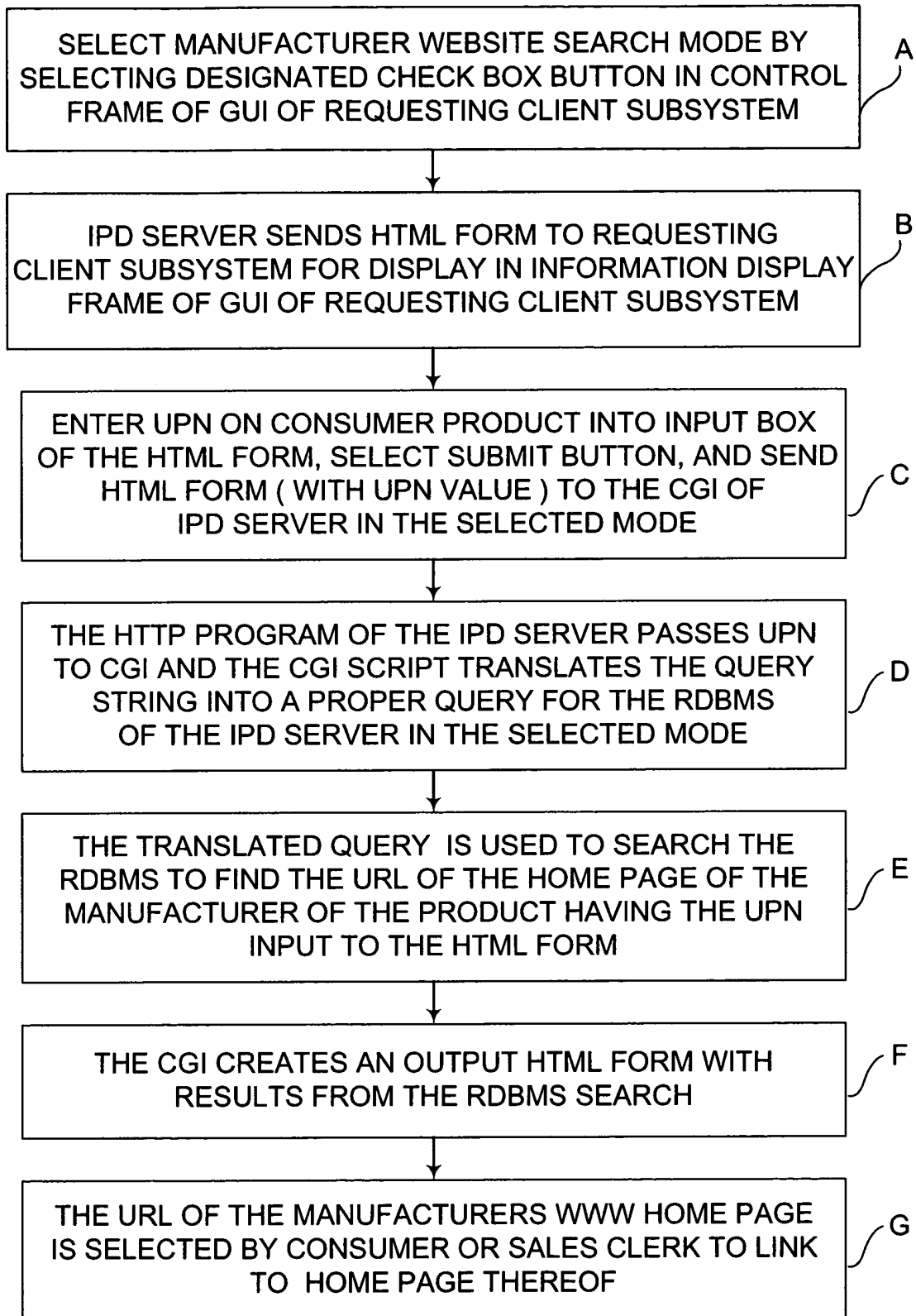


FIG. 6B

96/939

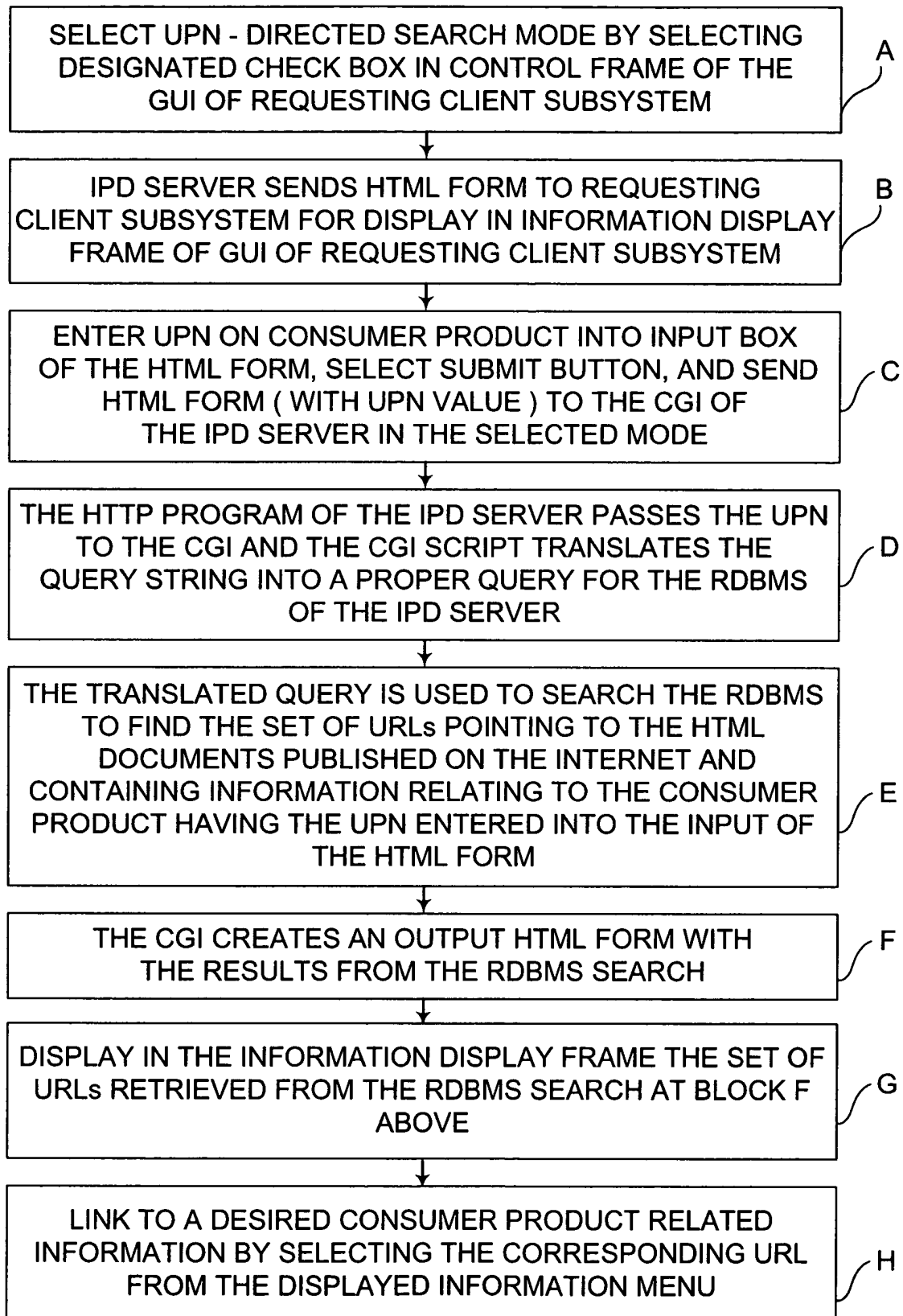


FIG. 6C

97/939

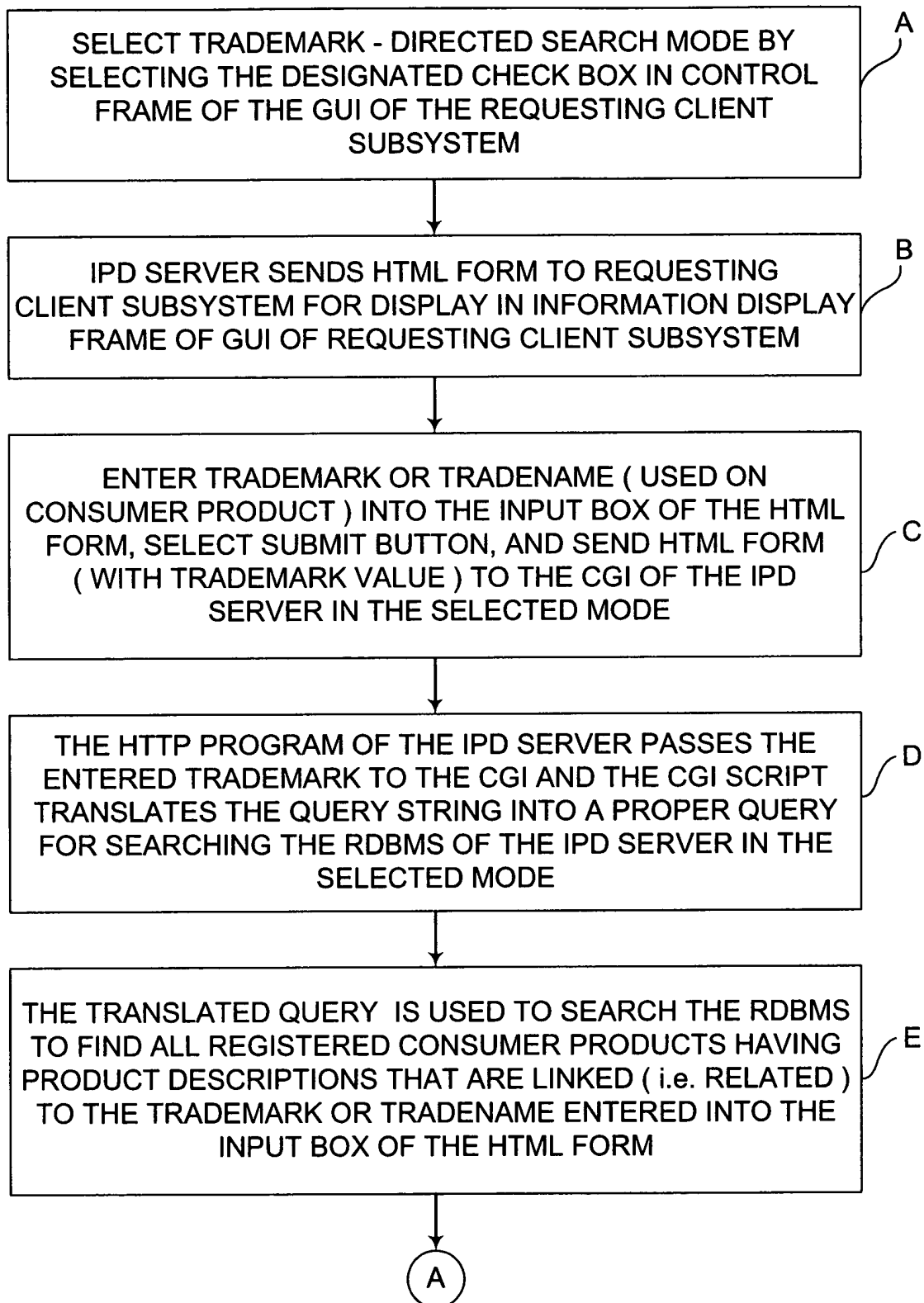


FIG. 6D1

98/939

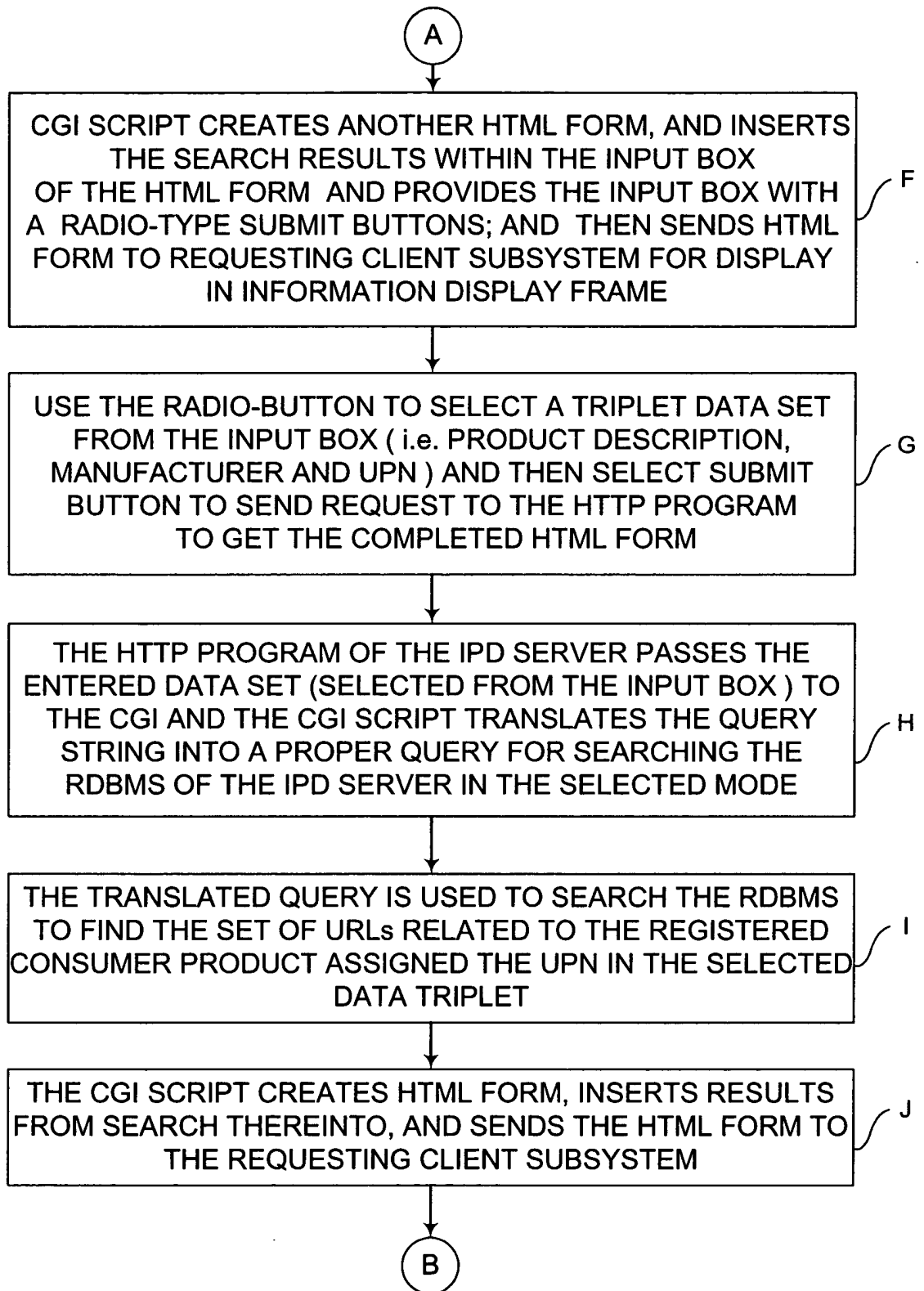


FIG. 6D2

99/939

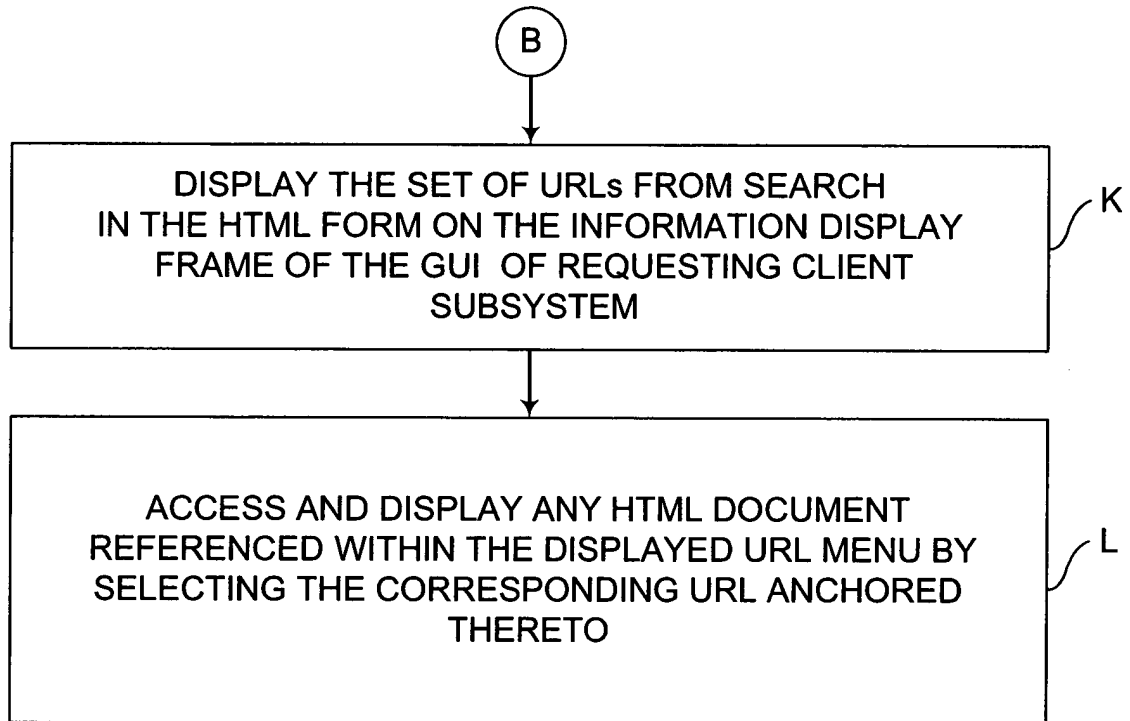


FIG. 6D3

100/ 939

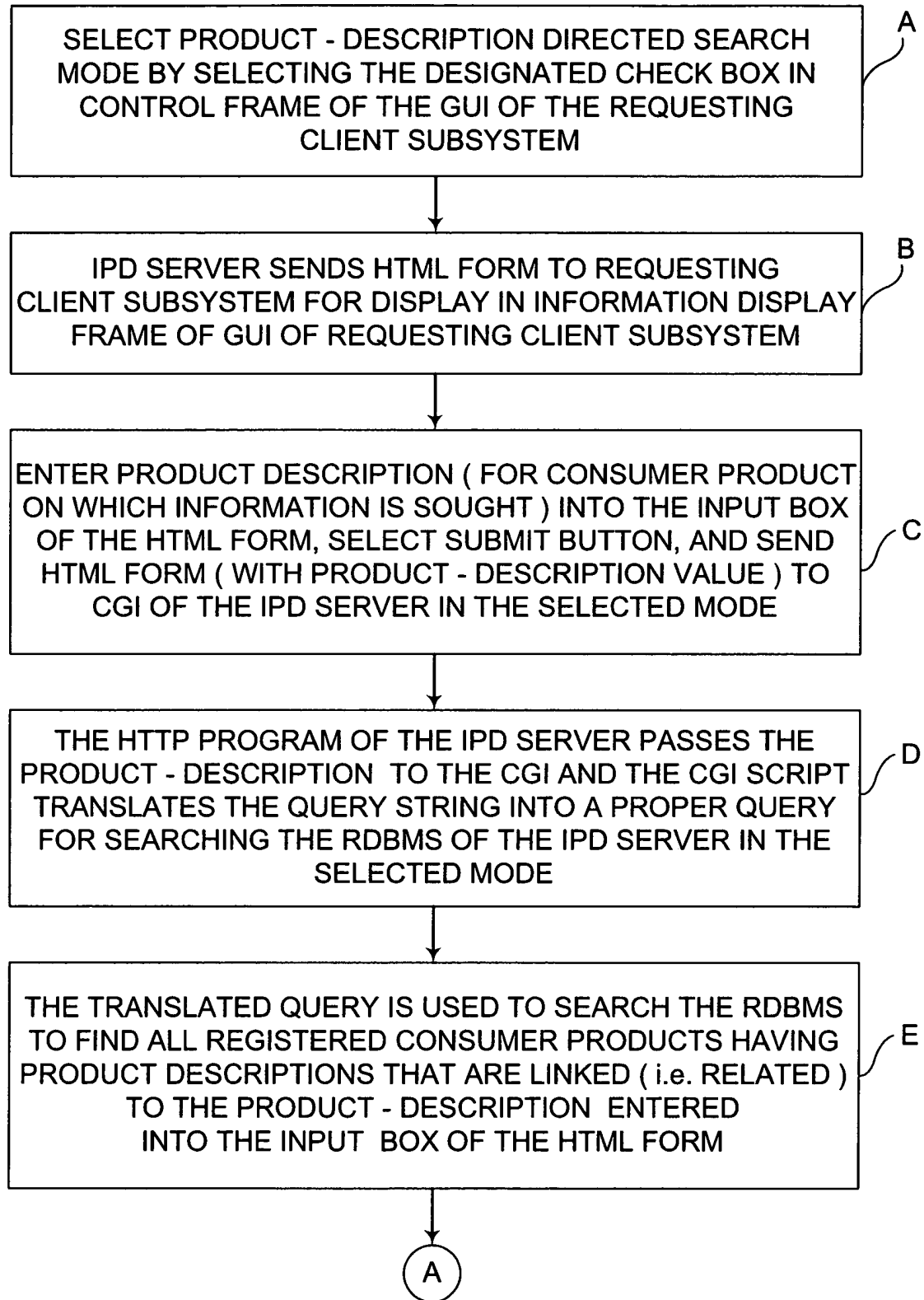


FIG. 6E1

101/939

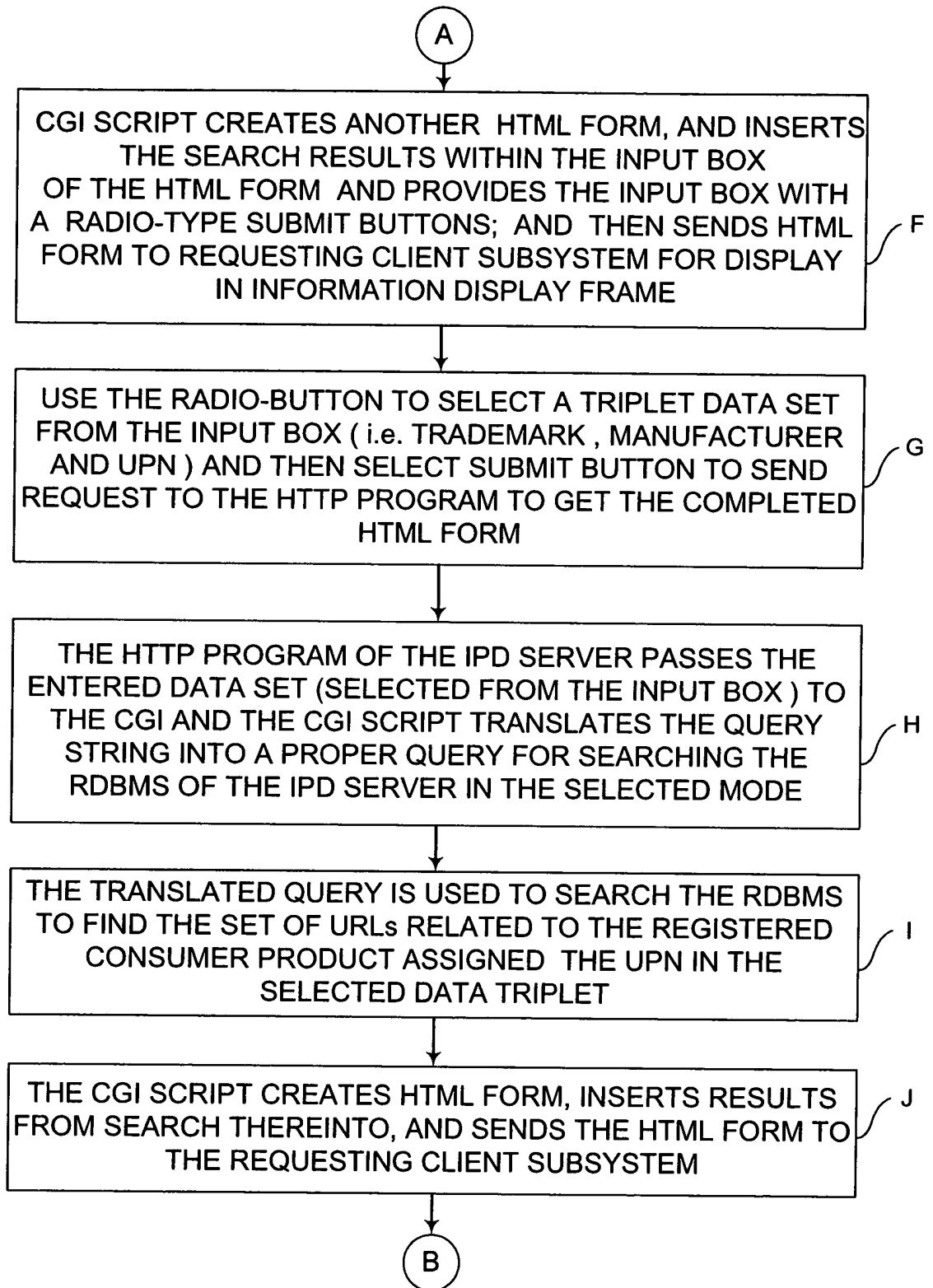


FIG. 6E2

102/939

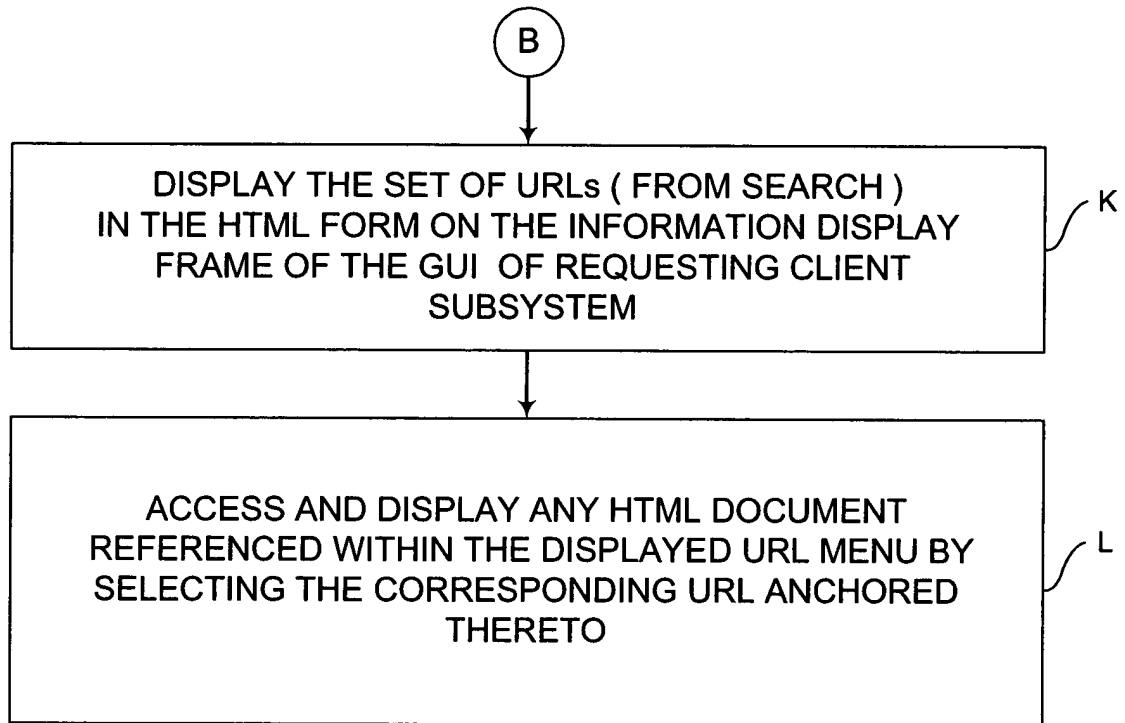


FIG. 6E3

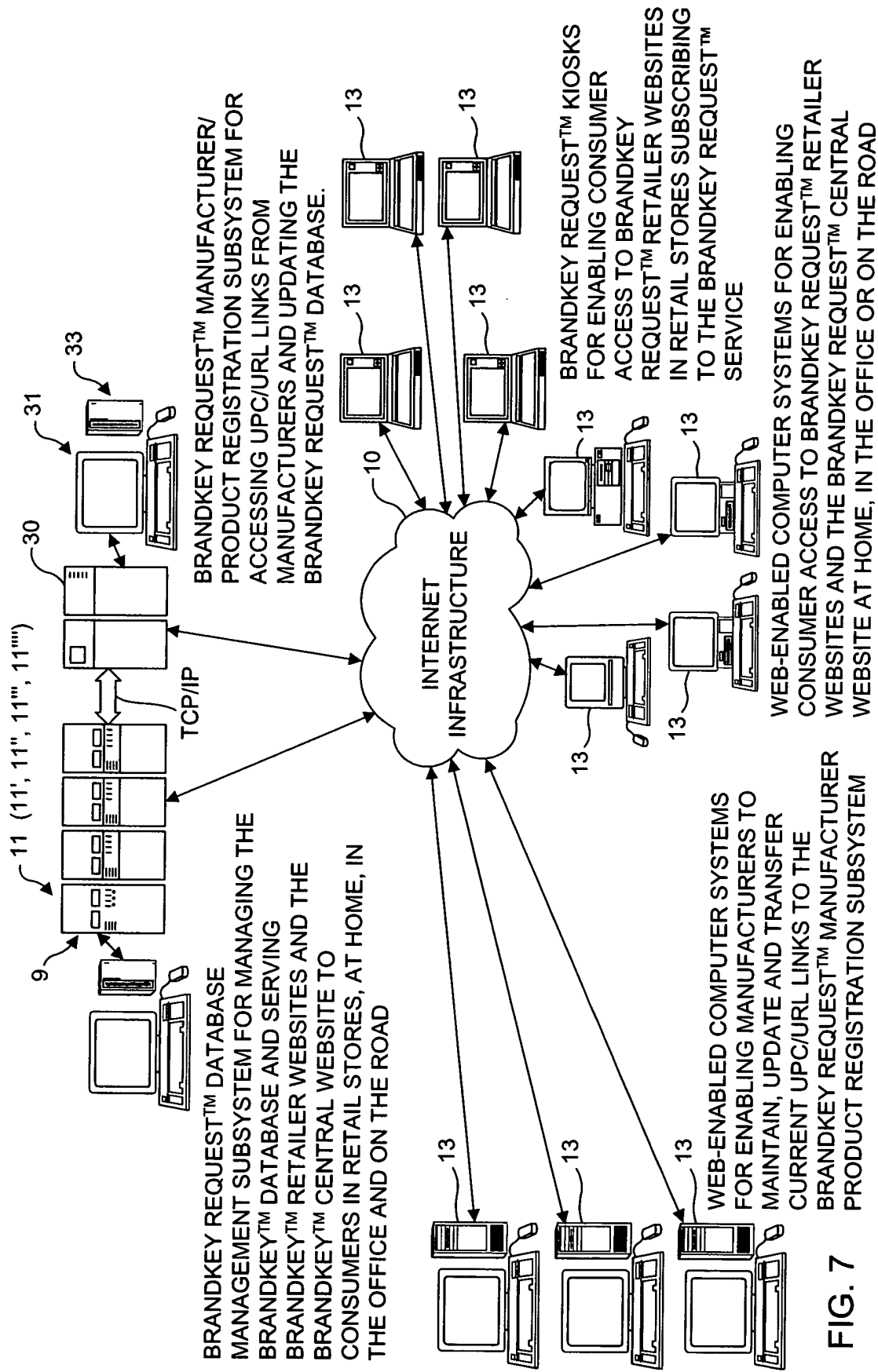


FIG. 7

104/939

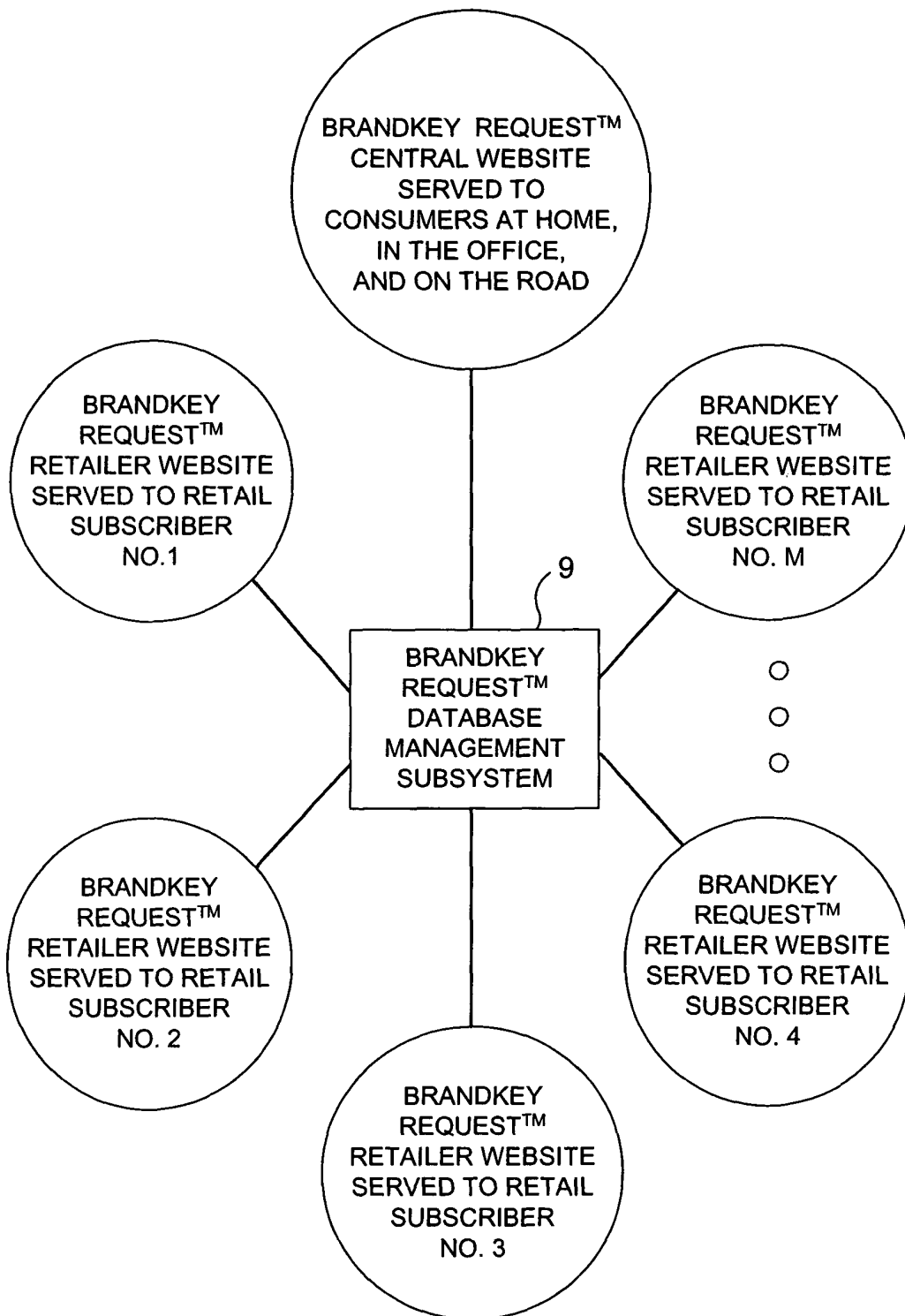
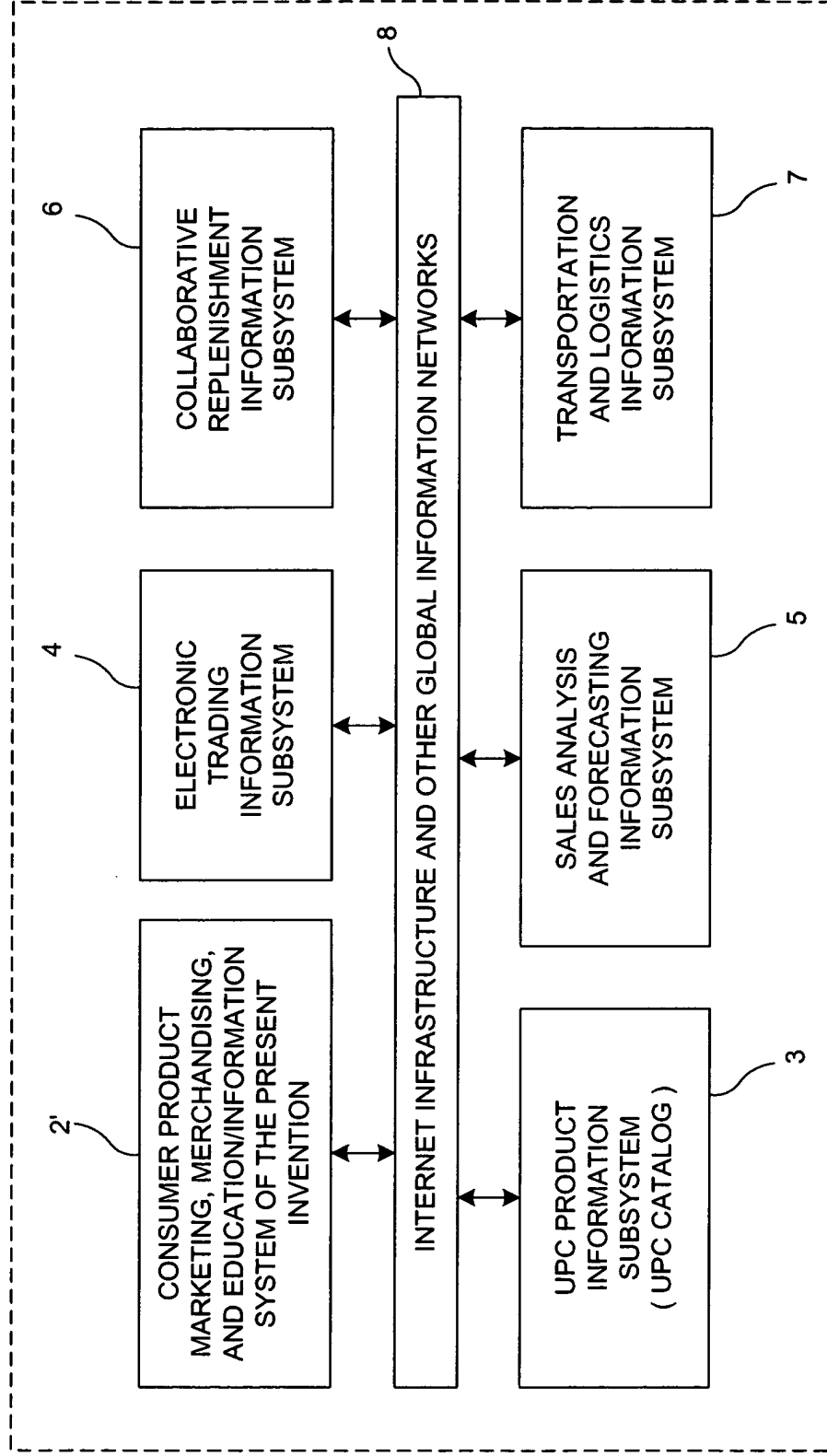


FIG. 8



1' SECOND ILLUSTRATIVE EMBODIMENT

FIG. 9

106/ 939

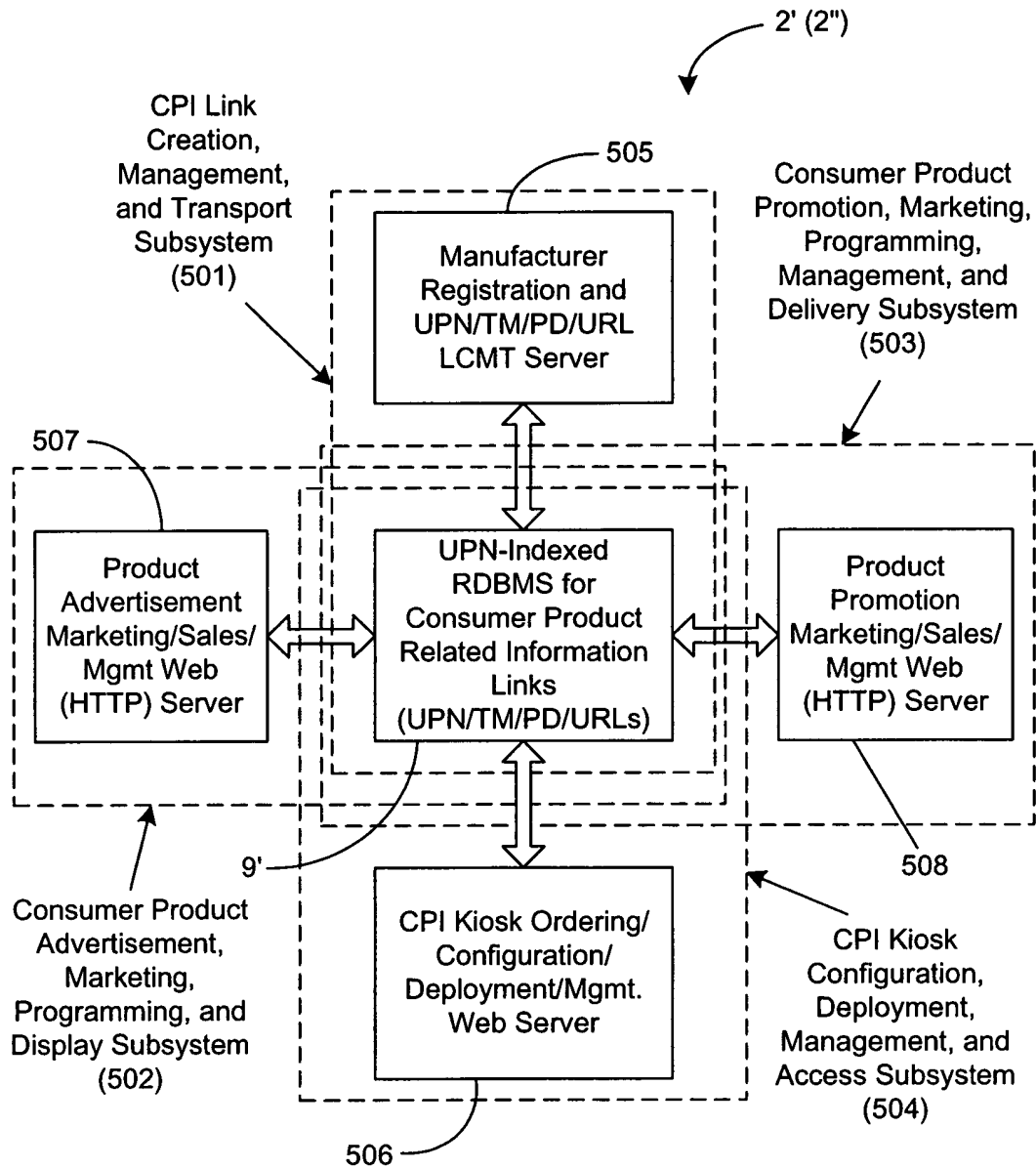


FIG. 9A

107/939

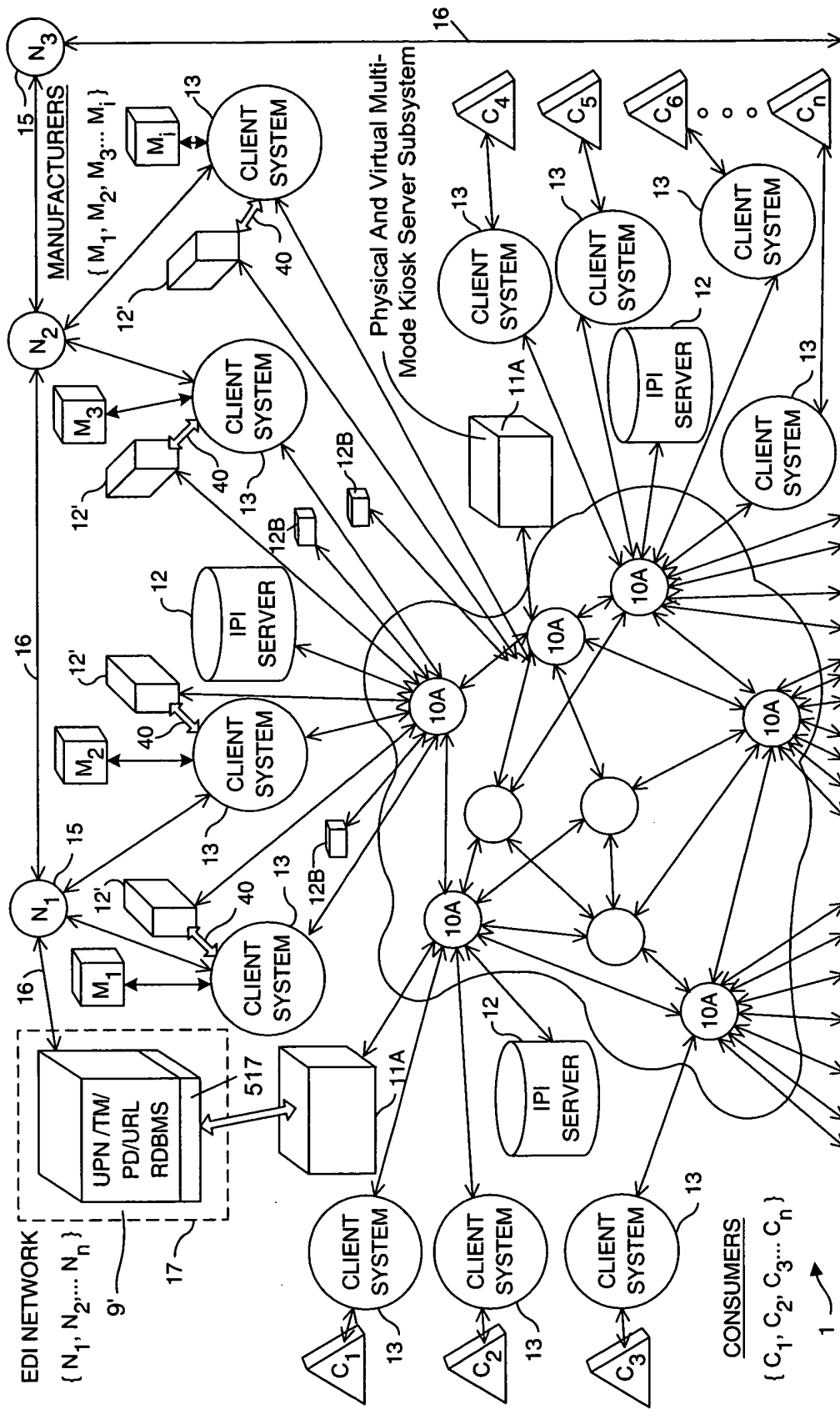


FIG. 10A1

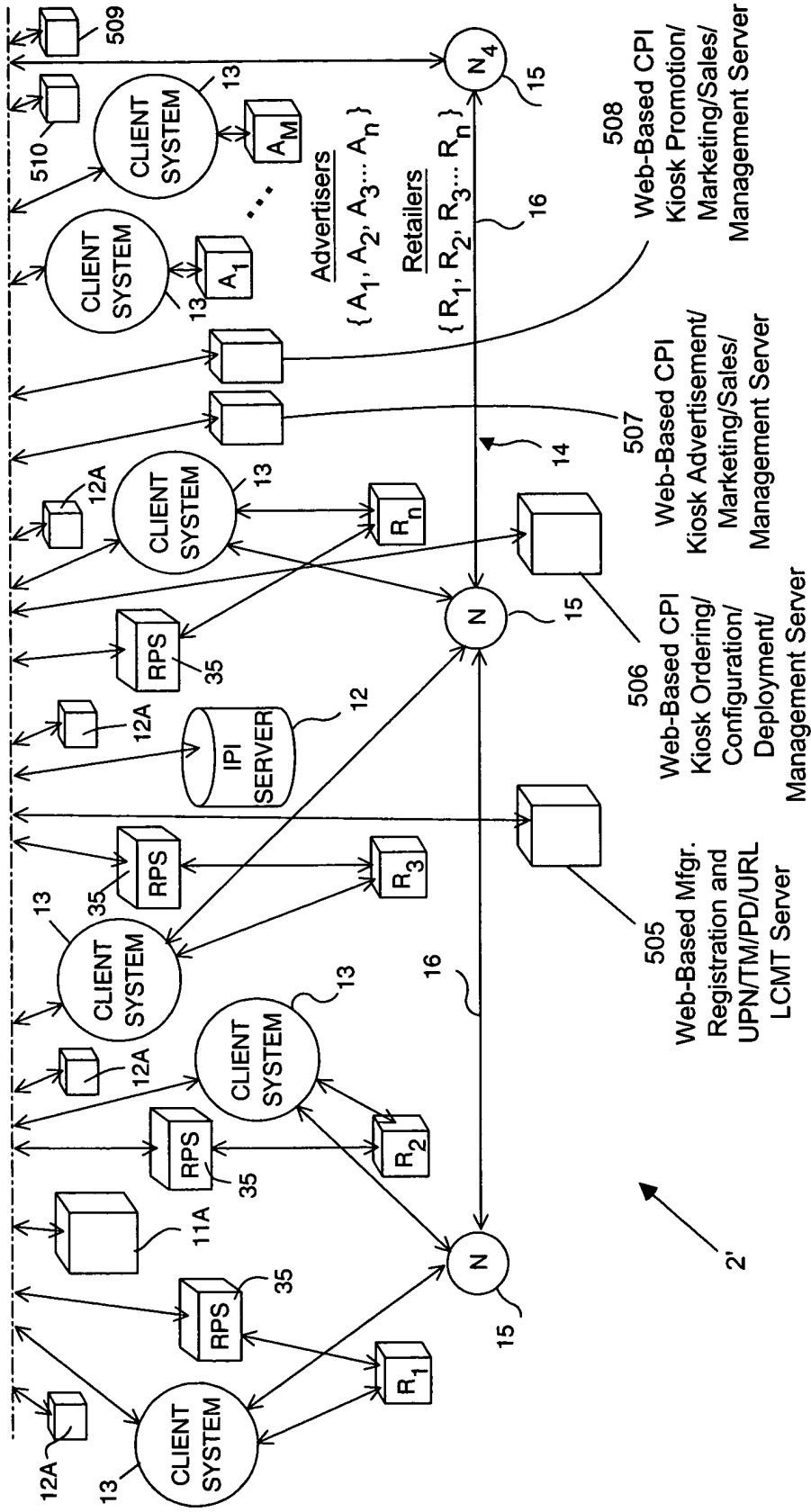


FIG. 10A2

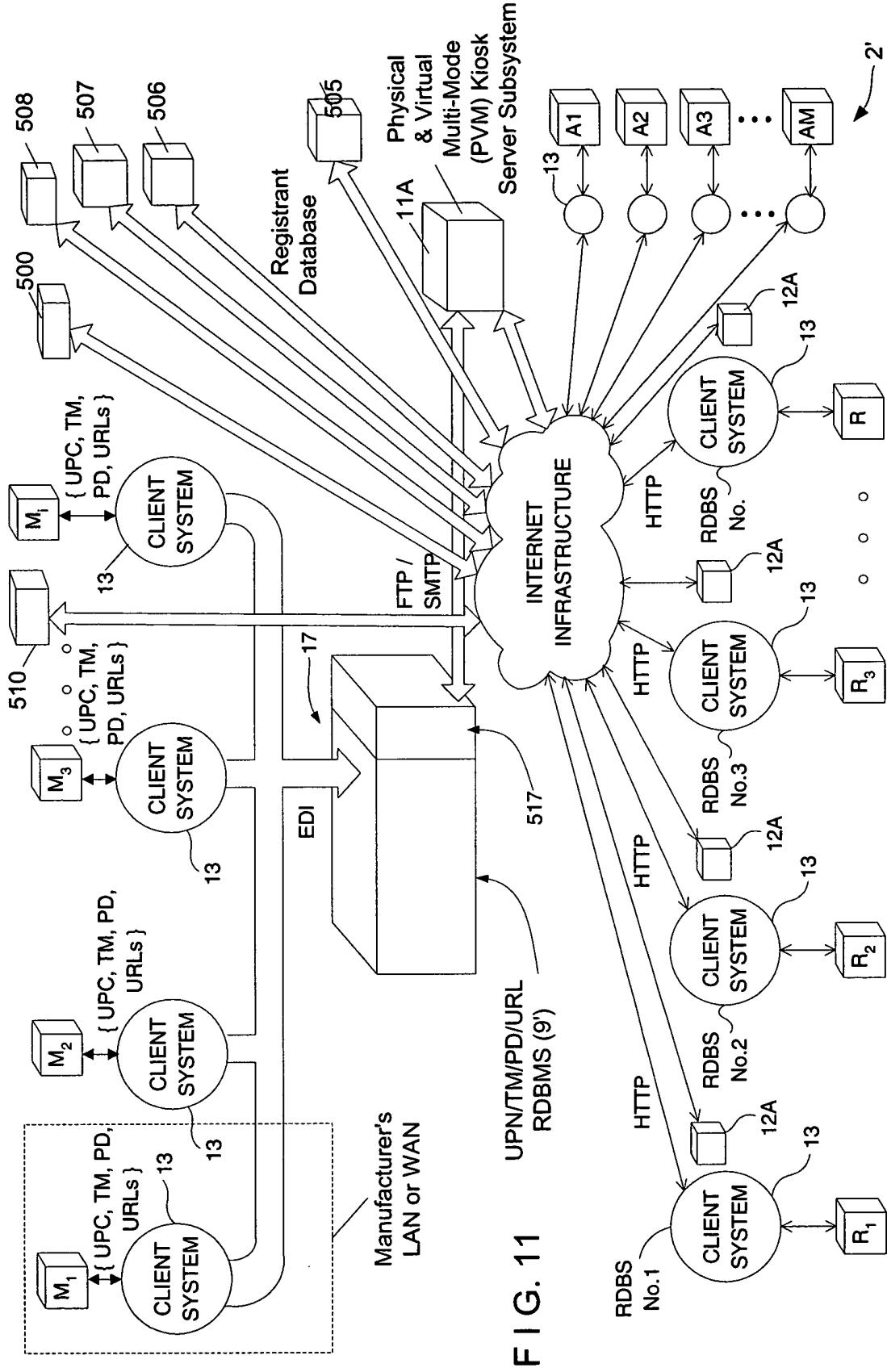
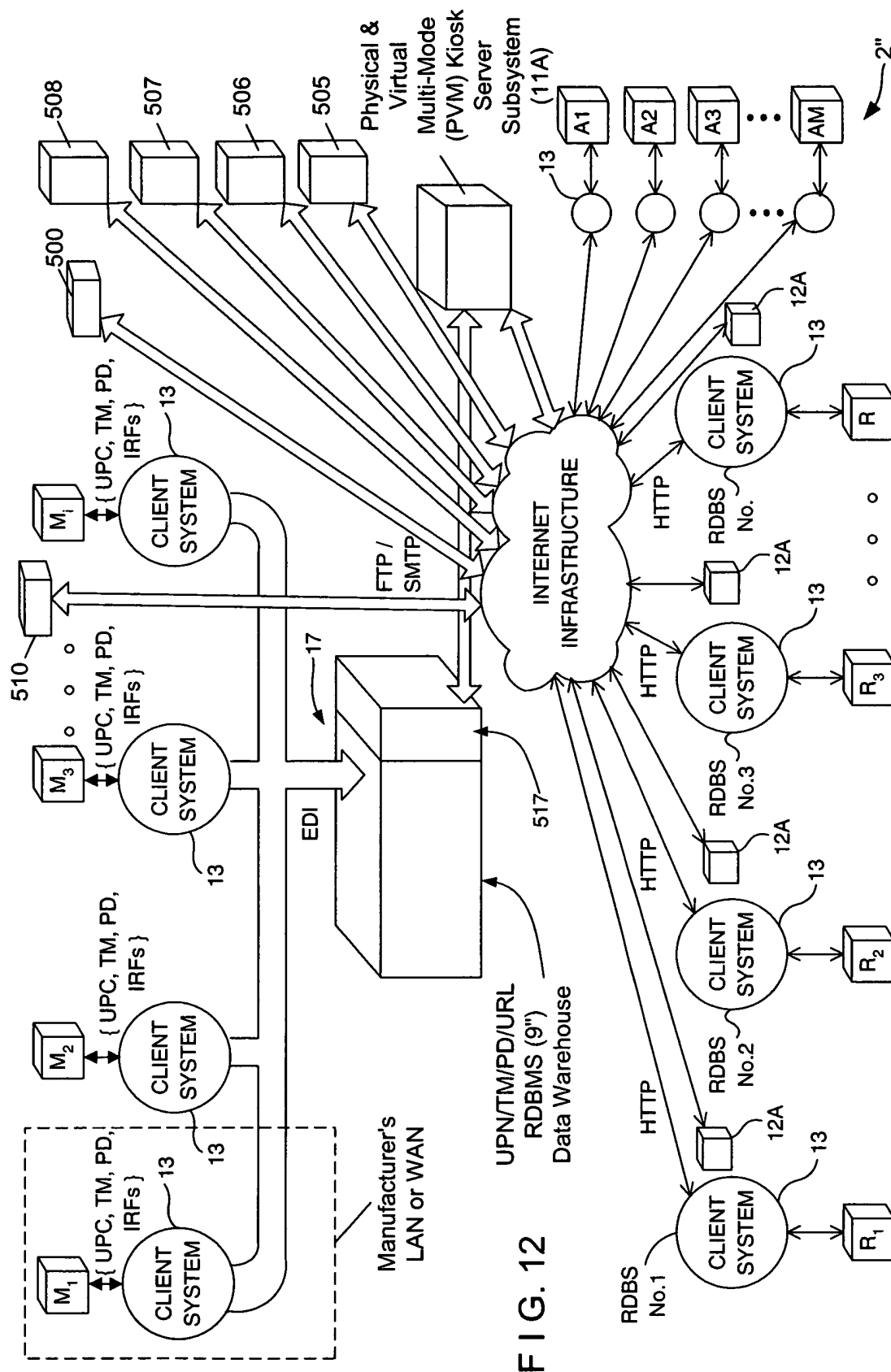


FIG. 11



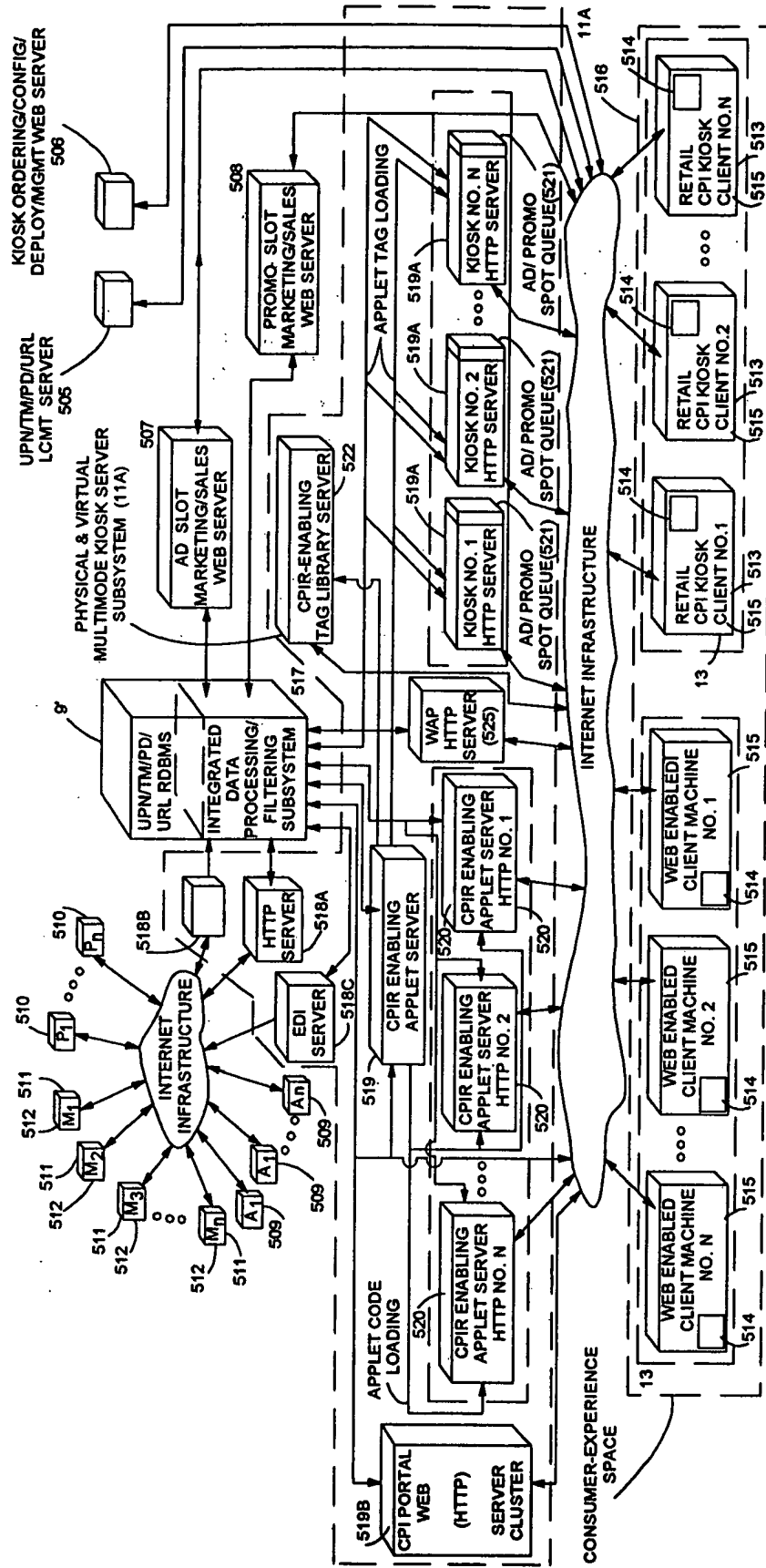


FIG. 13

112/ 939

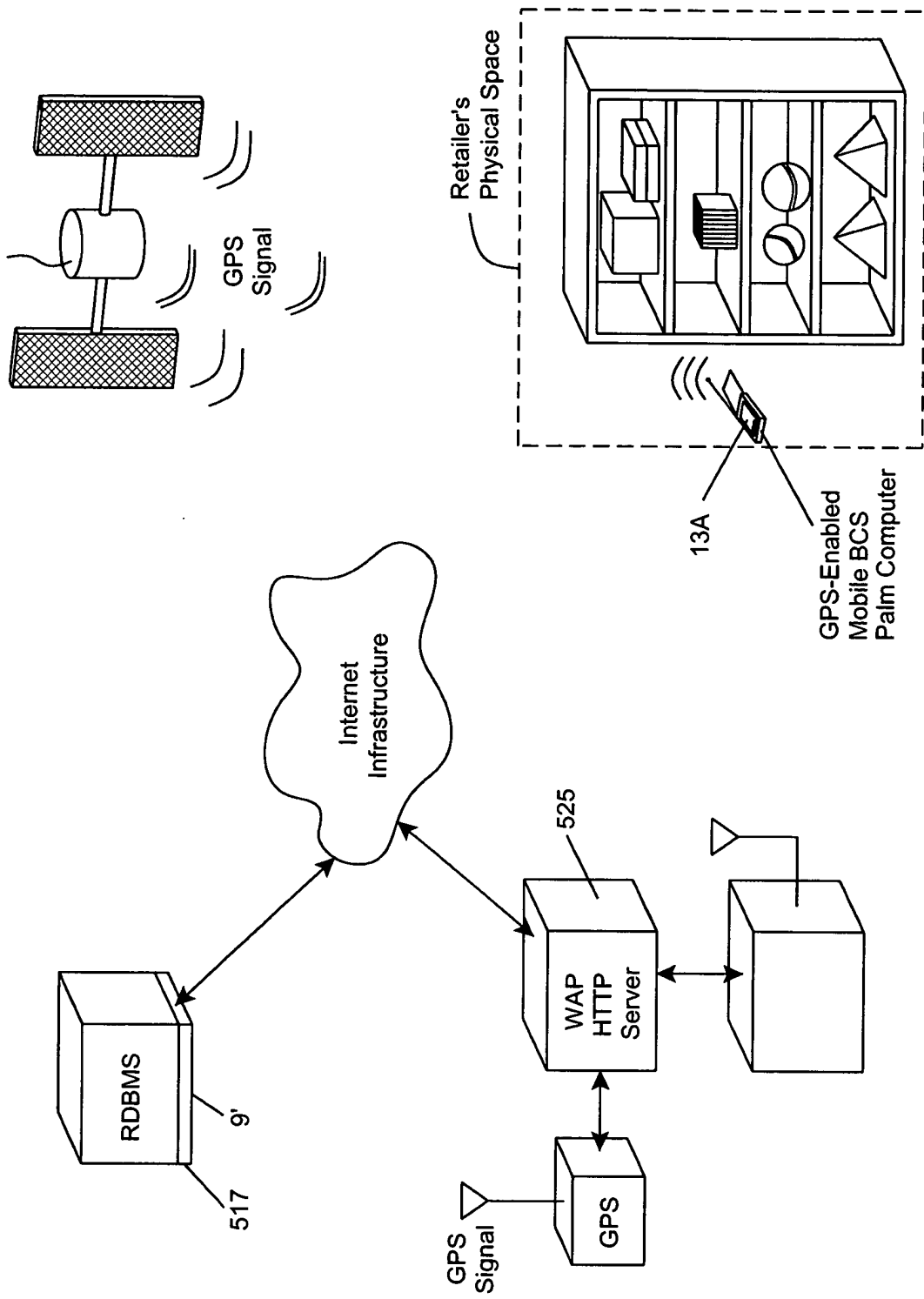


FIG. 14

113/939

Company Name	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Street Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
City	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
State	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Postal Code	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Country	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN Assigned by UCC/EAN	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Mfgr. WWW Site	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Fax Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Standard Industry Codes (SIC)	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Marketing Executive Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Marketing Executive Phone No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Marketing Executive E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN/URL Management SW Installed	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Management SW for EDI B2B	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Service Bureau Employed	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Service Bureau Contact	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Service Bureau Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Service Bureau E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender Employed	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender Contact Person	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Service Bureau Employed	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Service Bureau Contact	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Service Bureau Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Service Bureau E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of UPC/URL SW Licenses	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN/URL Mngt. SW License Total	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total Number of UPC Numbers	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of UPC Number Accounting	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Annual UPC/URL Mngt. SW Fee Due	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of UPC/URL SW Fee Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC/URL SW Fee Agent	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC/URL SW Fee Agent Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC/URL SW Fee Agent E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15A

114/939

Structure: UPN/URL Management SW License		
MIN Assigned by UCC/EAN	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Version of UPN/URL Mgmt. SW	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of Licenses Granted	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN/URL Mgmt. SW License Keys	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN/URL Mgmt. SW Acct. Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN/URL Mgmt. SW Acct. Rep	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN/URL Mgmt. SW Download Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15B

MIN Assigned by UCC/EAN	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Assigned UPN (UPC or UPC/EAN)	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN Symbology Type	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Primary Trademark/Brand	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Secondary Trademark/Brand	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Product Description	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cash Register Short Description	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cash Register Description	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Model Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Package Type	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Labeling Language	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL Marking on Package	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Service Phone Number on Package	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Brand Manager Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Brand Manager Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Brand Manager E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Product Manager Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Product Manager Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Product Manager E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Trademark Notice on Package	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Copyright Notice on Package	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Patent Notice on Package	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Primary TM Image	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Secondary Image	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Effective Change Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
System Last Updated	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Release Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Public Release Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
End Availability Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15C

115/939

Assigned UPN	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Description	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Instructions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Oper. Manual	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Orig. Warranty Service	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Extended Warranty Service	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 1st Ad on WWW	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 2nd Ad on WWW	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 3rd Ad on WWW	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 4th Ad on WWW	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 5th Ad on WWW	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 1st Product Review	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 2nd Product Review	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 3rd Product Review	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 4th Product Review	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 5th Product Review	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 1st Product Endorsement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 2nd Product Endorsement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 3rd Product Endorsement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 4th Product Endorsement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for 5th Product Endorsement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Service Request	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Returns to Mfgr.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product News	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Company News	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for FAQs about Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Customer Service Line 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Customer Service Line 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Promotion # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Promotion # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Promotion # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Retailer Promotion # 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15D1

116/ 939

URL for Direct Mfgr. Purchase	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Dealer Location in USA	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Wholesaler # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Wholesaler # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Wholesaler # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Wholesaler # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 11	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 12	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 13	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 14	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 15	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 16	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 17	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 18	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 19	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Retailer # 20	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Complimentary Product 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Complimentary Product 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Complimentary Product 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Complimentary Product 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Complimentary Product 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Special Product Notices	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Uses	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Recreations	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Affiliate # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Affiliate # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Affiliate # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Affiliate # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Affiliate # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Product Updates	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Software Downloads	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr.-Sponsored Auctions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Rtlr.-Sponsored Auctions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Mfgr. Suggested Rtl. Price	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15D2

117/939,

Structure: Retailer		
Company Name	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Street Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
City	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
State	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Postal Code	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Country	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Contact Person	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Fax Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Retailer WWW Site	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Purchasing Director Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Purchasing Director Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Purchasing Director E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Catalog Provider	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Catalog Provider Contact	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Catalog Provider Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPC Catalog Provider E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI B2B Enabler	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI B2B Enabler Contact	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI B2B Enabler Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI B2B Enabler E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender Contact Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
EDI Vender E-mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Marketing Manager	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total Number of Retail Stores	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15E

Structure: Retailer/Mfgr. P-Store Relation		
Retail P-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 1 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 2 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 3 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 4 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 5 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 6 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 7 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 8 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 9 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 10 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # Mfgr. Relationships	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15F

110/939

Structure: Mfgr./Retailer Relationships		
MIN Assigned By UCC/EAN	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 1 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 2 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 3 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 4 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 5 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 6 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 7 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 8 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 9 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer # 10 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # Retailer Relationships	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15G

Structure: Consumer		
Consumer Name	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Street Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
City	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
State	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Postal Code	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Shopped at Retail Store ID Nos.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Shopped at Retailer Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Consumer Index 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Credit Card Nos.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15H

119/939

Structure: Advertiser		
Advertiser Name	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Street Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
City	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
State	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Postal Code	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Contact Person	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Fax Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Advertiser ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Mfgr. # 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # Mfgr. Agency Relations	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Agent for Retailer # 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # Rtlr. Agency Relations	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Advertiser WWW Site	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Advertiser Network Acct. No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Advertiser Network Password	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15I

120/939

Structure: Promoter		
Promoter Name	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Street Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
City	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
State	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Postal Code	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Contact Person	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Phone Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Mail Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Fax Number	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promoter ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Mfgr. # 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # Mfgr. Agency Relations	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Agent for Rtlr. # 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # Rtlr. Agency Relations	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL for Promoter WWW Site	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promoter Network Acct. No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promoter Network Password	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15J

121/ 939

Structure: Physical Kiosk		
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retail P-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk HTTP Server URL	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Assigned Static IP Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
P-Kiosk Aisle/Shelf Location	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Access Password	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
CPI Request Service Status	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Display Service Status	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotion Service Status	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Status of Retailer's MIN Filter	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Mon.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Tues.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Wed.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Thurs.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Fri.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Sat.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Sun.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Promo on Mon.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Promo on Tues.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Promo on Wed.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Promo on Thur.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Promo on Fri.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Promo on Sat.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Promo on Sun.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
CPIR Request Service GUI Type	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Display Service GUI Type	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Service GUI Type	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update		

FIG. 15K

122/939

Structure: Retailer Physical Store		
Retailer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
City	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
State	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Postal Code	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Country	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retail P-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Store Manager Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Store Manager Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Store Manager E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Regional Manager Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Regional Manager Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Regional Manager E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of Store Aisles	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of Floors	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Floor Plan Diagrams	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Product Catagory/Shelf Maps	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Available Internet Connectivity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer/Manufacturer Relations	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15L

Structure: Physical Kiosk HTTP Server		
Physical Kiosk HTTP Server URL	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk HTTP Server Log	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15M

Structure: Retailer's Physical Kiosk Cat.		
Retail P-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No. 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # of Physical Kiosks	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15N

123/939

Structure: Physical Kiosk E-Mail		
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk E-Mail Log	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15O

Structure: Physical Kiosk User Activity		
Date(s) of Activity Measurement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of HTML Pages Accessed	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of UPC Requests at Kiosk	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Different HTML Pages Served-Up	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Outgoing E-mail Transmissions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
System Mode Transitions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Commerce Transactions Made	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of UPC Requests at Kiosk	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date Of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15P

Structure: Ad Spot Order-Virtual Kiosk		
UPN of Advertised Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Scheduled Date of Ad Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Advertiser Placing Order	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Ad Spot Order	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Advertiser ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Ad Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Advertisement Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time Duration of Ad Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Copyright Owner of Advertisement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ordered Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
File Format of Advertisement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Interruptions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot Cost	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Ad Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15Q

124/939

Structure: Ad Spot Order-Physical Kiosk		
UPN of Advertised Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Scheduled Date of Ad Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Advertiser Placing Order	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Ad Campaign	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Advertiser ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost Ad Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL Of Advertisement Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time Duration of Ad Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Copyright Owner Of Advertisement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ordered Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
File Format of Advertisement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Ad Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Interruptions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Ad Spot Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15R

Structure: Promo Spot Order-Physical Kiosk		
UPN of Promoted Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Scheduled Date of Promo Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promoter Placing Order	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Promo Campaign	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promoter ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL Of Promotional Ad in DF1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time Duration of Promotion Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Copyright Owner Of Promo Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ordered Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
File Format of Promotional Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Interruptions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Promo Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Spot Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Promo Spot Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15S

125/939

Structure: Physical Kiosk Ad Campaign		
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Ad Campaign	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Spot ID No. 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total Ad Spots Ordered On Kiosk	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15T

Structure: Physical Kiosk Promo Campaign		
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Promo Campaign	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total Ad Spots Ordered	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15U

Structure: Virtual Kiosk		
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retail P-Store or E-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Type of Virtual Kiosk	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
CPIR-Enabling Applet ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Licensed Internet Domain	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Licensee (i.e. Retailer, Mfgr., et al)	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Enabling Password	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Store Web-Page Location	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
CPI Request Service Status	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ad Display Service Status	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotion Service Status	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Kiosk Activity Index No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Status of Retailer MIN Filter	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Mon.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Tues.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Wed.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Thurs.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Fri.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Sat.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Ad Spot on Sun.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Promo Spot on Mon.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Promo Spot on Tue.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Promo Spot on Wed.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Promo Spot on Thu.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Promo Spot on Fri.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Promo Spot on Sat.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost of Kiosk Promo Spot on Sun.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL Accessing Virtual Kiosk	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15V

Structure: CPIR-Enabling Applet		
CPIR-Enabling Applet ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Type of CPIR-Enabling Applet	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of CPIR-Enabling Applet BC	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Server Log	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15W

127/939

Structure: Retailer E-Store		
Retailer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Address	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
City	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
State	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Postal Code	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Country	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retail E-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Store Manager Identity	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Store Manager Phone	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Store Manager E-Mail	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Store WWW Site Map	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer/Manufacturer Relations	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15X

Structure: Retailer's Virtual Kiosk Cat.		
Retail P-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No. 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # of Virtual Kiosks	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15Y

Structure: Virtual Kiosk E-Mail		
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk E-Mail Log	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15Z

120/939

Structure: Virtual Kiosk User Activity		
Date(s) of Activity Measurement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of HTML Pages Accessed	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of UPC Requests at Kiosk	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Number of Trademark Requests	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Different HTML Pages Served-Up	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Outgoing E-mail Transmissions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
System Mode Transitions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
E-Commerce Transactions Made	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15AA

Structure: Promo Spot Order- Virtual Kiosk		
UPN of Promoted Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Scheduled Date of Promo Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promoter Placing Order	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Dated Promo Spot Order	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promoter ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Promotional Ad In DF1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promotional Message In DF5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time Duration of Promotion Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Copyright Owner of Promo Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Ordered Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
File Format of Promotional Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Displays/Date	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Actual Number of Interruptions	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Cost Of Promo Spot	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Promo Cost Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Promo Payment	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15BB

129/939

Structure: Virtual Kiosk Promo Campaign		
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Promo Campaign	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Promo Spot ID No. 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total Promo Spot Ordered	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15CC

Structure: Virtual Kiosk Ad Campaign		
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Ad Campaign	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No. 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total Ad Spots Ordered On Kiosk	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15DD

Structure: Ad Credit- Physical Kiosk		
Advertiser ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Ad Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Advertised Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Interrupted Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Interrupting Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Amount of Ad Credit	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Creation	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15EE

130/939

Structure: Ad Credit- Virtual Kiosk		
Advertiser ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk Ad Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Advertised Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Interrupted Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Interrupting Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Amount of Ad Credit	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Creation	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15FF

Structure: Promo Credit- Physical Kiosk		
Advertiser ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Advertised Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Interrupted Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Interrupting Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Amount of Promo Credit	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Creation	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15GG

Structure: Promo Credit- Virtual Kiosk		
Advertiser Identification No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Virtual Kiosk ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Physical Kiosk Promo Spot ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Advertised Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Interrupted Ad	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time of Interruption	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Interrupting Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Amount of Promo Credit	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Creation	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15HH

131/939

Structure: Purchase at Physical Store		
Retailer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retail P-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Product Sold	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Product Sale	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time of Product Sale	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Price of Sold Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Customer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Credit Card No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer's Discount	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Mfgr's Promo Discount	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Promo Advertisement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Creation	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15II

Structure: Purchase at E-Store		
Retailer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retail E-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
UPN of Product Sold	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Product Sale	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Time of Product Sale	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Price of Sold Product	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Customer ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Credit Card No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Retailer's Promo Discount	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Mfgr's Promo Discount	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
URL of Promo Advertisement	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Creation	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15JJ

Structure: Retailer/Mfgr. E-Store Relation		
Retailer E-Store ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 1 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 2 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 3 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 4 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 5 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 6 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 7 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 8 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 9 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Manufacturer # 10 ID No.	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Total # Mfgr. Relationships	Alpha	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	20Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15KK

132/939

Structure: Mfgr. Rights		
P-Kiosk Aisle/Shelf Location	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 9	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 10	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

FIG. 15LL

Structure: Mfgr. E-Store Web Page Rights		
E-Store Web Page Location	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 1	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 2	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 3	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 4	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 5	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 6	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 7	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
MIN of Mfgr. # 8	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable
Date of Record Update	Alpha 20	Enterable; Modifiable

(Mfgr's Virtual Shelf Rights Aisle)

FIG. 15MM

133/939

Modes Of Information Service In The CPI Link Creation, Management, And
Transport Subsystem (501)

- Registration Of Manufacture/Creation Of Manufacturer Account
- Log-In By Manufacturer
- Download And Register UPN/TM/PD/URL Link
- Creation/Management/And Transport (LCMT) Software
- Installation And Set-Up UPN/TM/PD/URL LCMT Software Within Manufacturer's Enterprise
- Selection And Customizing UPN/TM/PD/URL LCMT GUI Design-
 - Manufacturer Customization Options;
 - Default CPI Categories For Linked URL,
 - Custom CPI Categories For Linked URL
- On-Line Training For UPN/TM/PD/URL LCMT Software
- Update Manufacturer Registration Information
- Certificate Of Manufacturer's Product Advertising Agents
- Certificate Of Manufacturer's Product Promotional Agents

FIG. 16

134/939

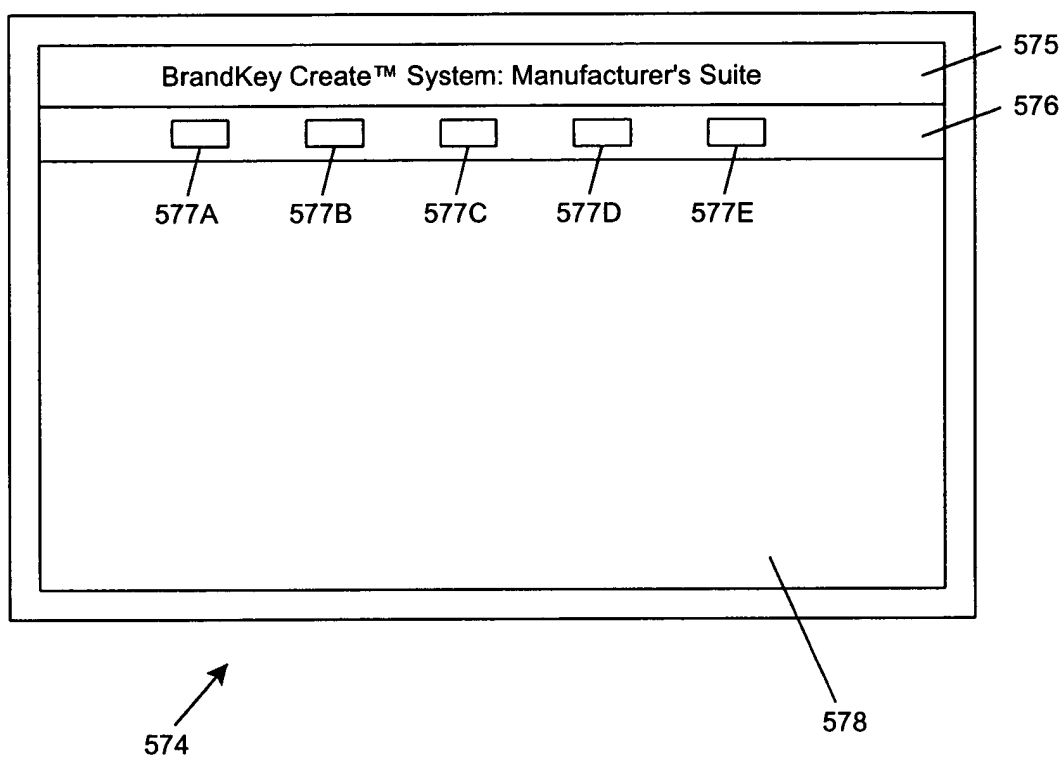


FIG. 16A

135/939

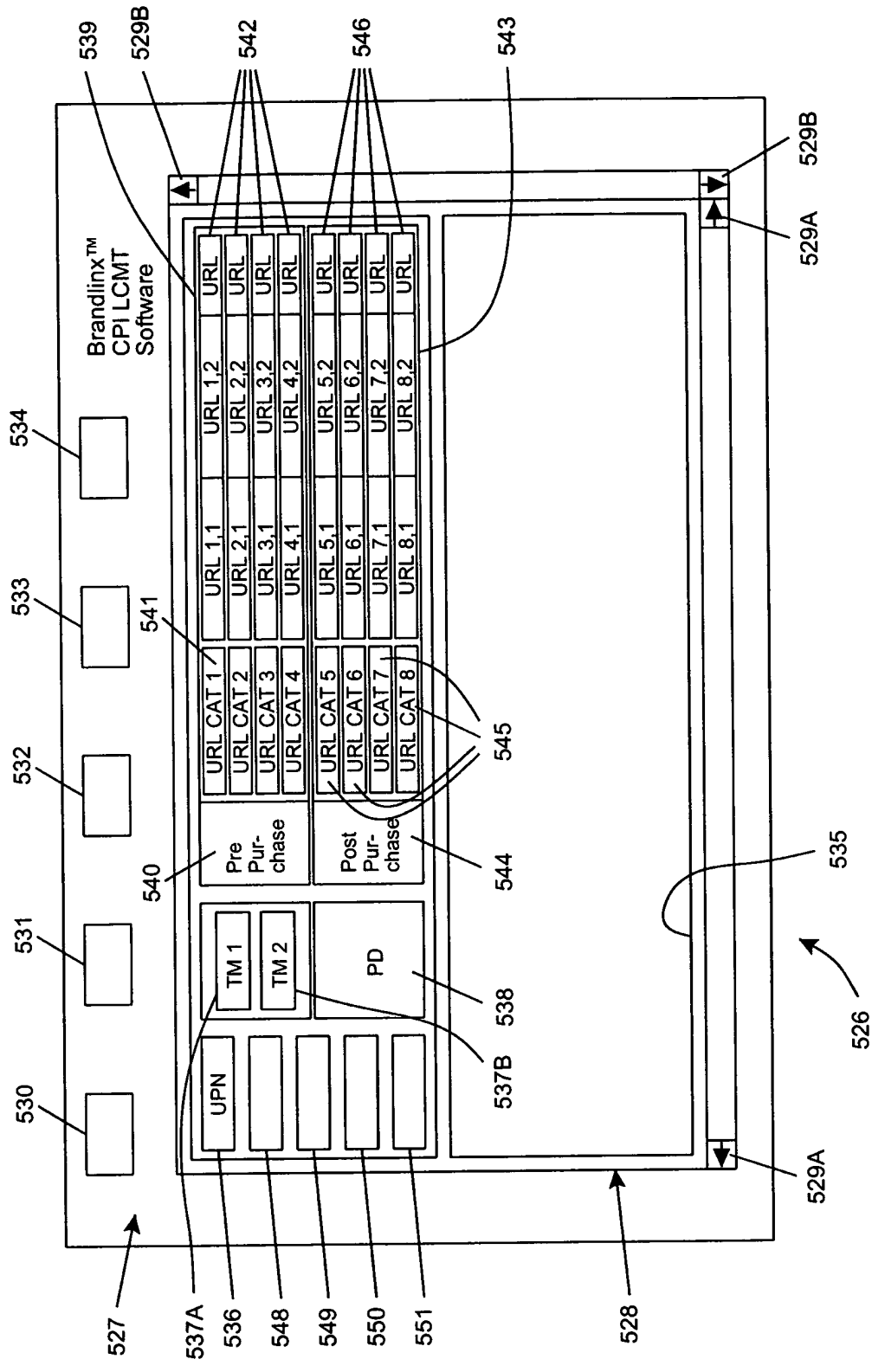


FIG. 17

Distributed Method And System Of UPC/URL Management Over A LAN Or WAN

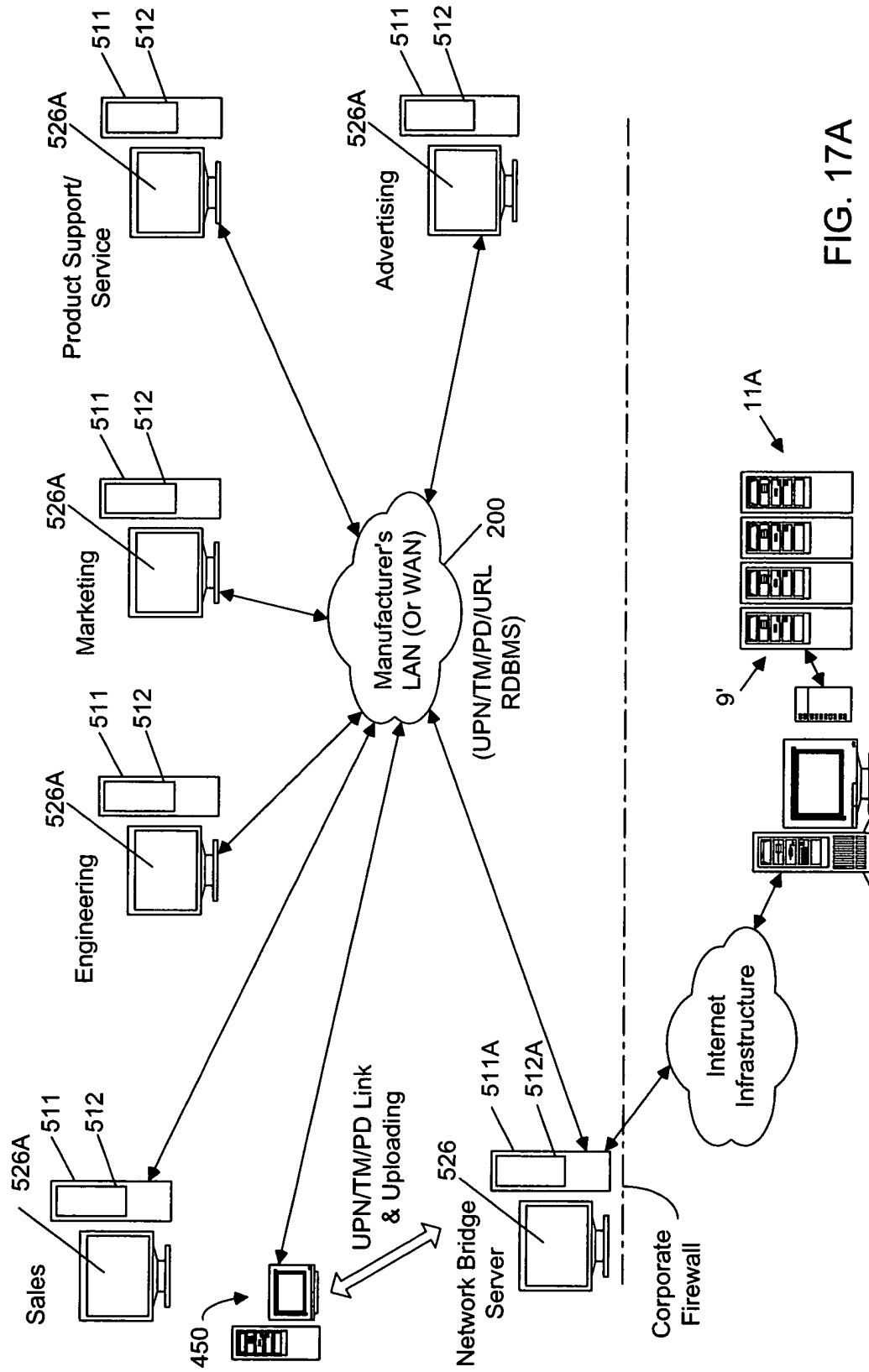


FIG. 17A

136/939

137/939

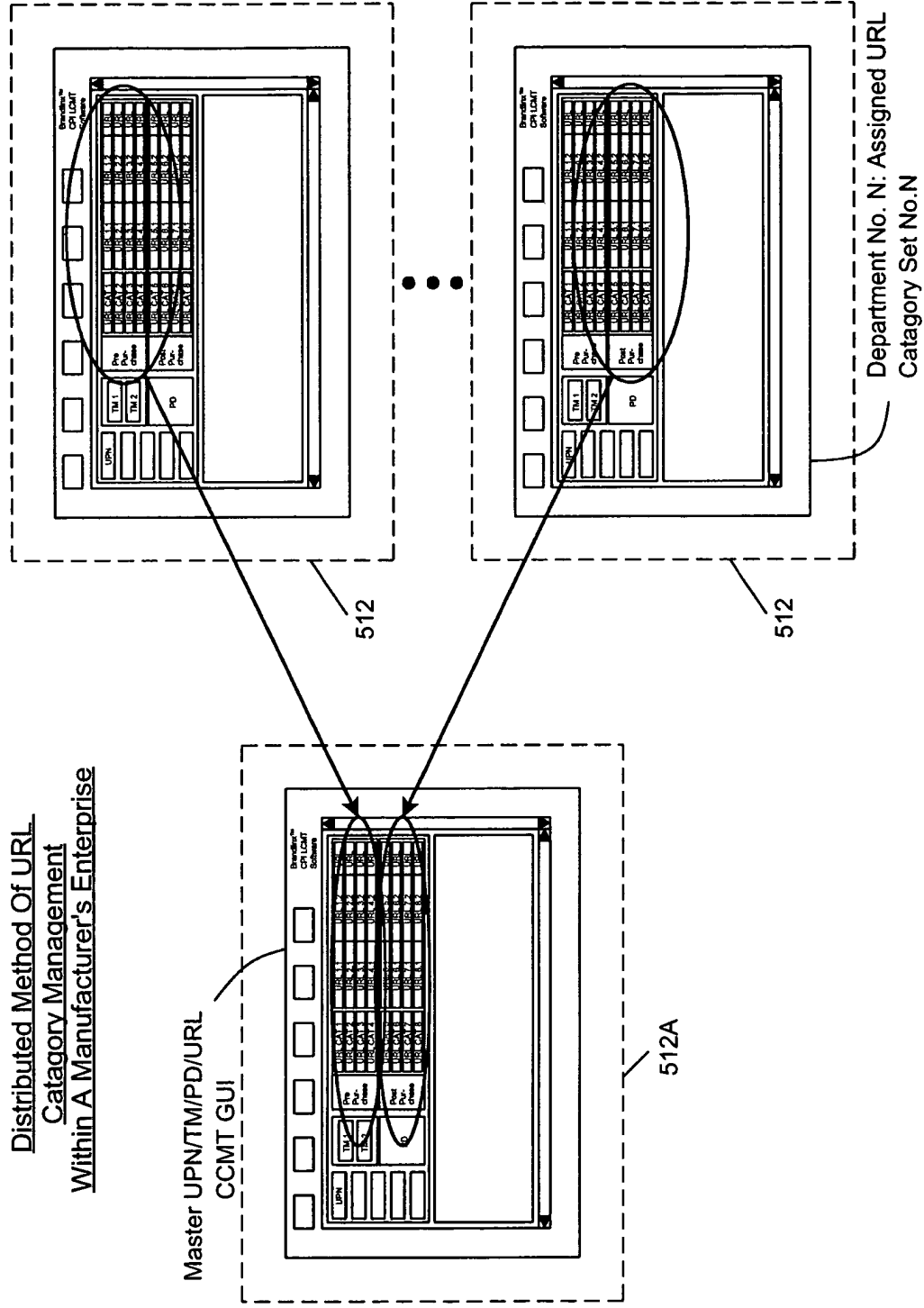


FIG. 17B

130/939

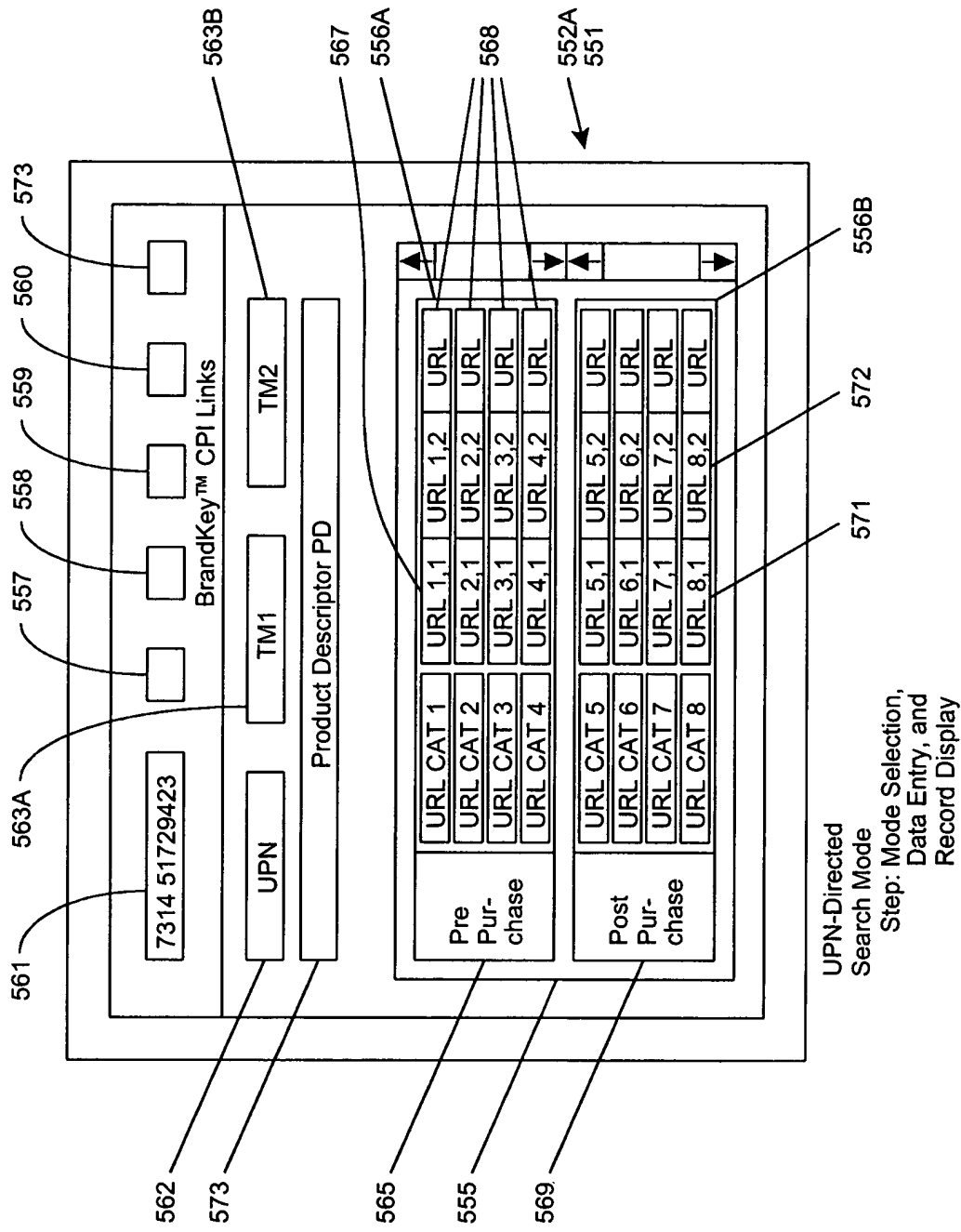
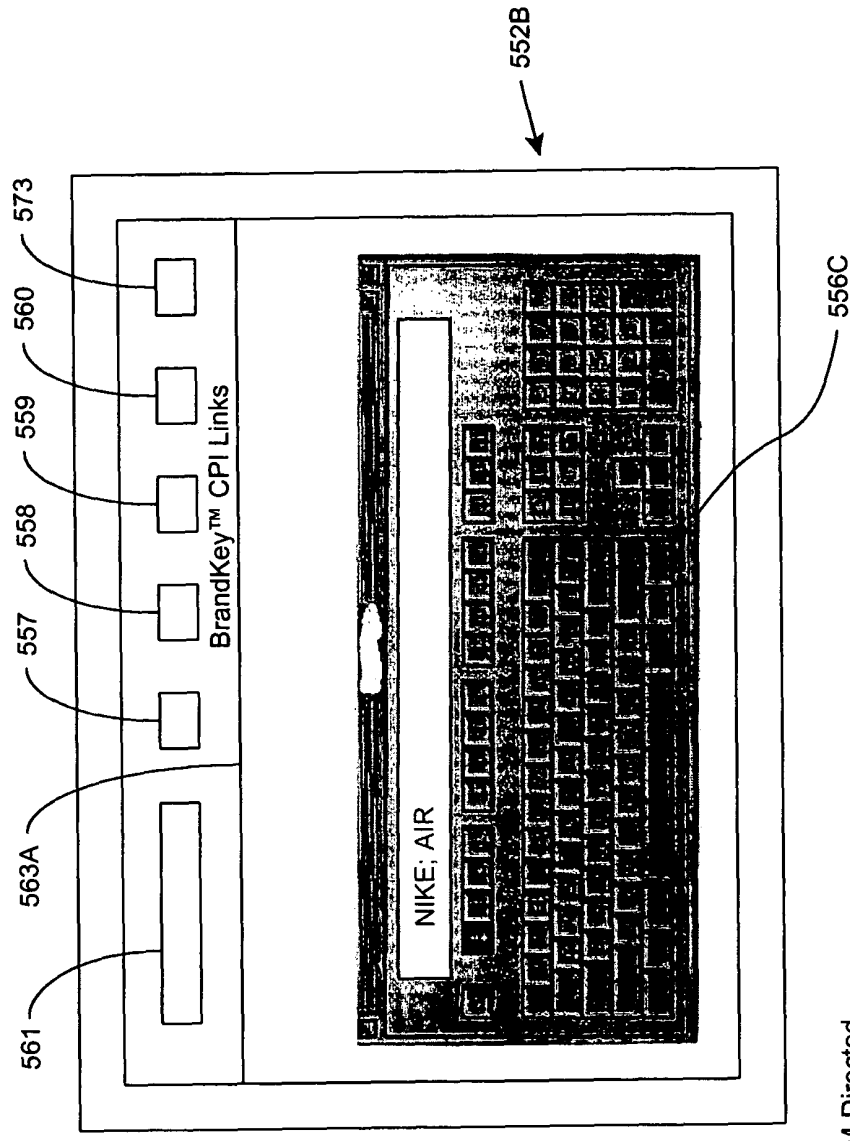


FIG. 18A

139/939



TM-Directed
Search Mode
Step 1: Mode Selection
And Data Entry

FIG. 18B1

The diagram illustrates a TM-Directed Search Mode interface. It is divided into two main sections: a search results page (561) and a detailed view of the search results (565).

Search Results Page (561):

- Header (562):** Contains the text "7314 51729423" (563A) and "BrandKey™ CPI Links" (563B).
- Search Results (567):** A list of links, including "UPN" (564), "NIKE" (565), and "AIR" (566).
- Footer (568):** Contains the text "FOOTWEAR; RUNNING SHOES" (569).

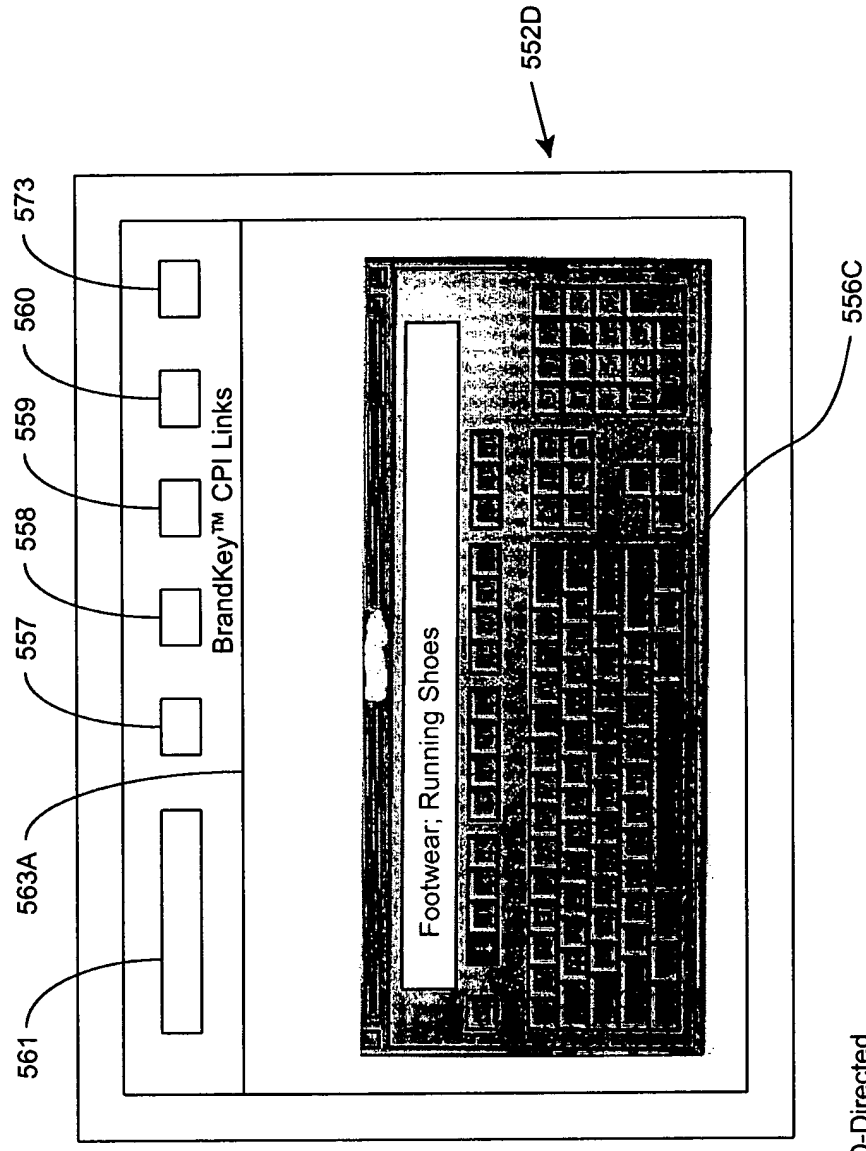
Detailed View of Search Results (565):

- Pre Purchase (566A):** A table with 4 columns and 4 rows of URLs.
- Post Purchase (566B):** A table with 4 columns and 4 rows of URLs.

The detailed view section includes a navigation bar (551) with arrows (552A, 552B, 552C) and a list of URLs (553A, 553B, 553C, 553D, 553E, 553F, 553G, 553H, 553I, 553J, 553K, 553L, 553M, 553N, 553O, 553P, 553Q, 553R, 553S, 553T, 553U, 553V, 553W, 553X, 553Y, 553Z, 553AA, 553AB, 553AC, 553AD, 553AE, 553AF, 553AG, 553AH, 553AI, 553AJ, 553AK, 553AL, 553AM, 553AN, 553AO, 553AP, 553AQ, 553AR, 553AS, 553AT, 553AU, 553AV, 553AW, 553AX, 553AY, 553AZ, 553BA, 553BB, 553BC, 553BD, 553BE, 553BF, 553BG, 553BH, 553BI, 553BJ, 553BK, 553BL, 553BM, 553BN, 553BO, 553BP, 553BQ, 553BR, 553BS, 553BT, 553BU, 553BV, 553BW, 553BX, 553BY, 553BZ, 553CA, 553CB, 553CC, 553CD, 553CE, 553CF, 553CG, 553CH, 553CI, 553CJ, 553CK, 553CL, 553CM, 553CN, 553CO, 553CP, 553CQ, 553CR, 553CS, 553CT, 553CU, 553CV, 553CW, 553CX, 553CY, 553CZ, 553DA, 553DB, 553DC, 553DD, 553DE, 553DF, 553DG, 553DH, 553DI, 553DJ, 553DK, 553DL, 553DM, 553DN, 553DO, 553DP, 553DQ, 553DR, 553DS, 553DT, 553DU, 553DV, 553DW, 553DX, 553DY, 553DZ, 553EA, 553EB, 553EC, 553ED, 553EE, 553EF, 553EG, 553EH, 553EI, 553EJ, 553EK, 553EL, 553EM, 553EN, 553EO, 553EP, 553EQ, 553ER, 553ES, 553ET, 553EU, 553EV, 553EW, 553EX, 553EY, 553EZ, 553FA, 553FB, 553FC, 553FD, 553FE, 553FF, 553FG, 553FH, 553FI, 553FJ, 553FK, 553FL, 553FM, 553FN, 553FO, 553FP, 553FQ, 553FR, 553FS, 553FT, 553FU, 553FV, 553FW, 553FX, 553FY, 553FZ, 553GA, 553GB, 553GC, 553GD, 553GE, 553GF, 553GG, 553GH, 553GI, 553GJ, 553GK, 553GL, 553GM, 553GN, 553GO, 553GP, 553GQ, 553GR, 553GS, 553GT, 553GU, 553GV, 553GW, 553GX, 553GY, 553GZ, 553HA, 553HB, 553HC, 553HD, 553HE, 553HF, 553HG, 553HH, 553HI, 553HJ, 553HK, 553HL, 553HM, 553HN, 553HO, 553HP, 553HQ, 553HR, 553HS, 553HT, 553HU, 553HV, 553HW, 553HX, 553HY, 553HZ, 553IA, 553IB, 553IC, 553ID, 553IE, 553IF, 553IG, 553IH, 553II, 553IJ, 553IK, 553IL, 553IM, 553IN, 553IO, 553IP, 553IQ, 553IR, 553IS, 553IT, 553IU, 553IV, 553IW, 553IX, 553IY, 553IZ, 553JA, 553JB, 553JC, 553JD, 553JE, 553JF, 553JG, 553JH, 553JI, 553JJ, 553JK, 553JL, 553JM, 553JN, 553JO, 553JP, 553JQ, 553JR, 553JS, 553JT, 553JU, 553JV, 553JW, 553JX, 553JY, 553JZ, 553KA, 553KB, 553KC, 553KD, 553KE, 553KF, 553KG, 553KH, 553KI, 553KJ, 553KK, 553KL, 553KM, 553KN, 553KO, 553KP, 553KQ, 553KR, 553KS, 553KT, 553KU, 553KV, 553KW, 553KX, 553KY, 553KZ, 553LA, 553LB, 553LC, 553LD, 553LE, 553LF, 553LG, 553LH, 553LI, 553LJ, 553LK, 553LL, 553LM, 553LN, 553LO, 553LP, 553LQ, 553LR, 553LS, 553LT, 553LU, 553LV, 553LW, 553LX, 553LY, 553LZ, 553MA, 553MB, 553MC, 553MD, 553ME, 553MF, 553MG, 553MH, 553MI, 553MJ, 553MK, 553ML, 553MN, 553MO, 553MP, 553MQ, 553MR, 553MS, 553MT, 553MU, 553MV, 553MW, 553MX, 553MY, 553MZ, 553NA, 553NB, 553NC, 553ND, 553NE, 553NF, 553NG, 553NH, 553NI, 553NJ, 553NK, 553NL, 553NM, 553NO, 553NP, 553NQ, 553NR, 553NS, 553NT, 553NU, 553NV, 553NW, 553NX, 553NY, 553NZ, 553OA, 553OB, 553OC, 553OD, 553OE, 553OF, 553OG, 553OH, 553OI, 553OJ, 553OK, 553OL, 553OM, 553ON, 553OO, 553OP, 553OQ, 553OR, 553OS, 553OT, 553OU, 553OV, 553OW, 553OX, 553OY, 553OZ, 553PA, 553PB, 553PC, 553PD, 553PE, 553PF, 553PG, 553PH, 553PI, 553PJ, 553PK, 553PL, 553PM, 553PN, 553PO, 553PP, 553PQ, 553PR, 553PS, 553PT, 553PU, 553PV, 553PW, 553PX, 553PY, 553PZ, 553QA, 553QB, 553QC, 553QD, 553QE, 553QF, 553QG, 553QH, 553QI, 553QJ, 553QK, 553QL, 553QM, 553QN, 553QO, 553QP, 553QQ, 553QR, 553QS, 553QT, 553QU, 553QV, 553QW, 553QX, 553QY, 553QZ, 553RA, 553RB, 553RC, 553RD, 553RE, 553RF, 553RG, 553RH, 553RI, 553RJ, 553RK, 553RL, 553RM, 553RN, 553RO, 553RP, 553RQ, 553RR, 553RS, 553RT, 553RU, 553RV, 553RW, 553RX, 553RY, 553RZ, 553SA, 553SB, 553SC, 553SD, 553SE, 553SF, 553SG, 553SH, 553SI, 553SJ, 553SK, 553SL, 553SM, 553SN, 553SO, 553SP, 553SQ, 553SR, 553SS, 553ST, 553SU, 553SV, 553SW, 553SX, 553SY, 553SZ, 553TA, 553TB, 553TC, 553TD, 553TE, 553TF, 553TG, 553TH, 553TI, 553TJ, 553TK, 553TL, 553TM, 553TN, 553TO, 553TP, 553TQ, 553TR, 553TS, 553TT, 553TU, 553TV, 553TW, 553TX, 553TY, 553TZ, 553UA, 553UB, 553UC, 553UD, 553UE, 553UF, 553UG, 553UH, 553UI, 553UJ, 553UK, 553UL, 553UM, 553UN, 553UO, 553UP, 553UQ, 553UR, 553US, 553UT, 553UU, 553UV, 553UW, 553UX, 553UY, 553UZ, 553VA, 553VB, 553VC, 553VD, 553VE, 553VF, 553VG, 553VH, 553VI, 553VJ, 553VK, 553VL, 553VM, 553VN, 553VO, 553VP, 553VQ, 553VR, 553VS, 553VT, 553VU, 553VV, 553VW, 553VX, 553VY, 553VZ, 553WA, 553WB, 553WC, 553WD, 553WE, 553WF, 553WG, 553WH, 553WI, 553WJ, 553WK, 553WL, 553WM,

FIG. 18B2

141/939



PD-Directed
Search Mode
Step 1: Mode Selection
And Data Entry

FIG. 18C1

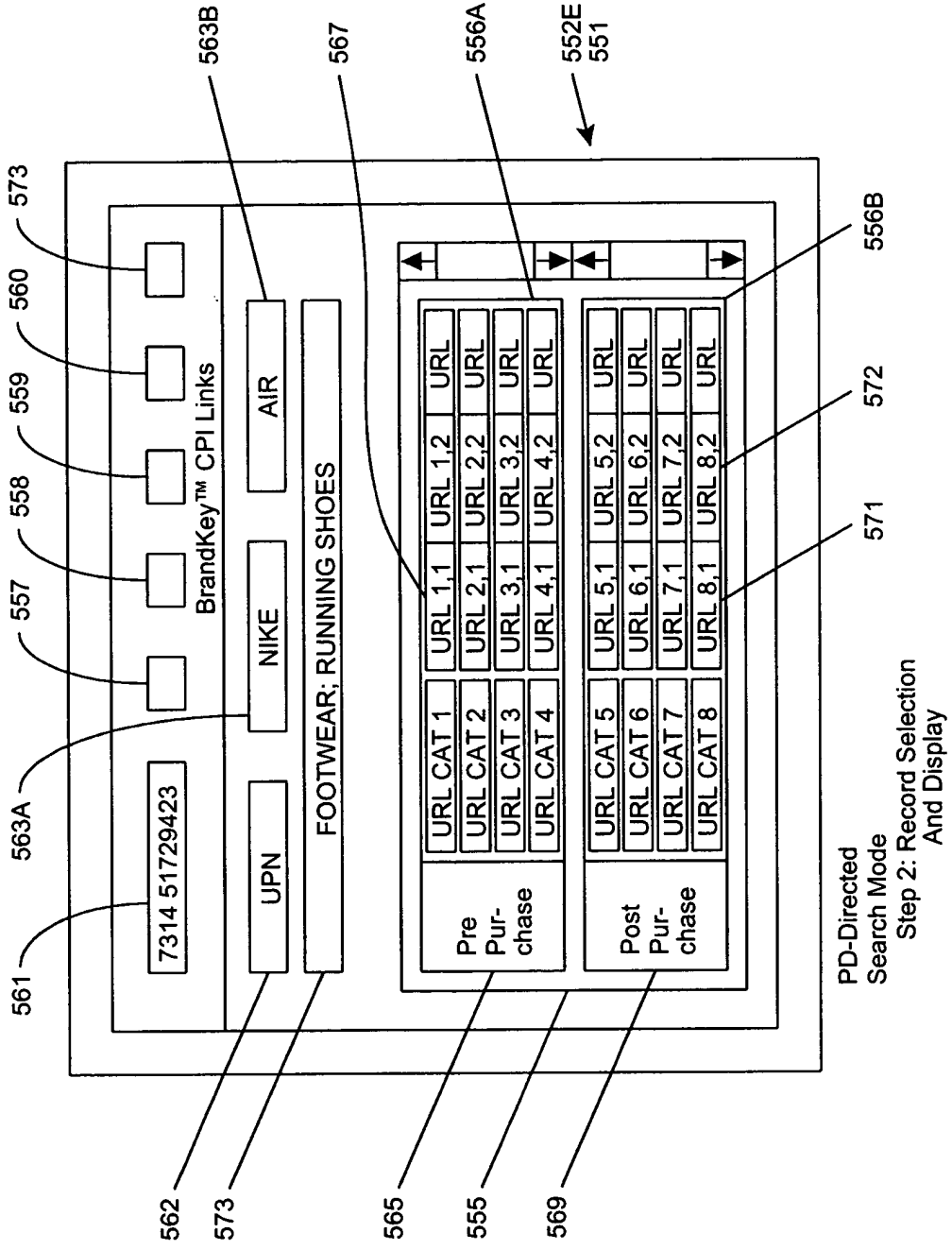


FIG. 18C2

143 | 939

Modes Of Information Service In The CPI Kiosk Configuration, Deployment,
Management And Access Subsystem (504)

Retailers (In Physical And Electronic Streams Of Commerce)

- Registration Of Retailer/Creation Of Retailer Account
- Log-In By Retailer
- Update And Display Kiosk Deployment Directory-
- Select/Order Physical And Virtual Kiosk For Deployment
 - Specify Location Of Kiosk Installation And Deployment
 - Selection Of Information Services Delivered By Deployed CPI Kiosk
 - Selection And Customization Of CPI Design- Kiosk GUI Design
- Registration Of Manufacturer's Physical Aisle/Shelf Rights/Privileges On CPI Kiosks
- Certification Of Retailer's Advertising Agents
- Certification Of Retailer's Product Promotional Agents
- Monitoring Performance Of Registered Retailer Advertising Agents
- Monitoring Performance Of Registered Retailer Promotional Agents

Consumers

- Registration Of Consumer (For Retailer-Issued Courtesy Cards)
- Display Of Kiosk Deployment Directories
 - Virtual CPI Kiosks Deployed In Retailer E-Stores
 - Physical CPI Kiosks Deployed In Retailer P-Stores
 - Virtual CPI Kiosks Deployed On WWW
- Monitor Consumer CPI E-Mail Transmissions From Subsystem

FIG. 19A

144/939

Manufacturer's (In Electronic Streams Of Commerce)

- Registration Of Manufacture/Creation Of Retailer Account
- Log-In By Manufacturer
Update And Display Manufacturer's Virtual Kiosk Deployment Directory-
- Select/Order Virtual Kiosk For Deployment
 - Specify Domain Of Virtual Kiosk Installation And Deployment
 - Selection Of Information Services Delivered By Deployed Virtual CPI Kiosk
 - Selection And Customize Of-Virtual CPI Kiosk GUI Design
- Registration Of Manufacturer's Aisle/Shelf Rights/Privileges On CPI Kiosks
- Certification Of Manufacturer's Advertising Agents
- Certification Of Manufacturer's Product Promotional Agents
- Monitoring Performance Of Certified/Registered Manufacturer's Advertising Agents
- Monitoring Performance Of Certified/Registered Manufacturer's Promotional Agents

FIG. 19B

1A5/939

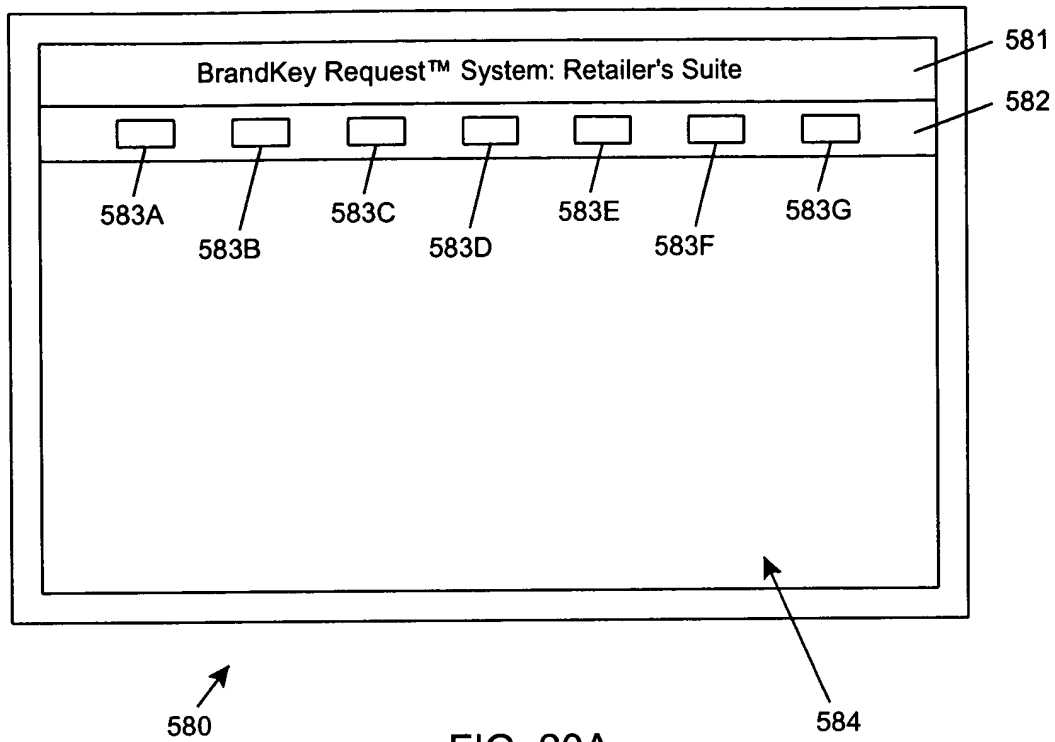


FIG. 20A

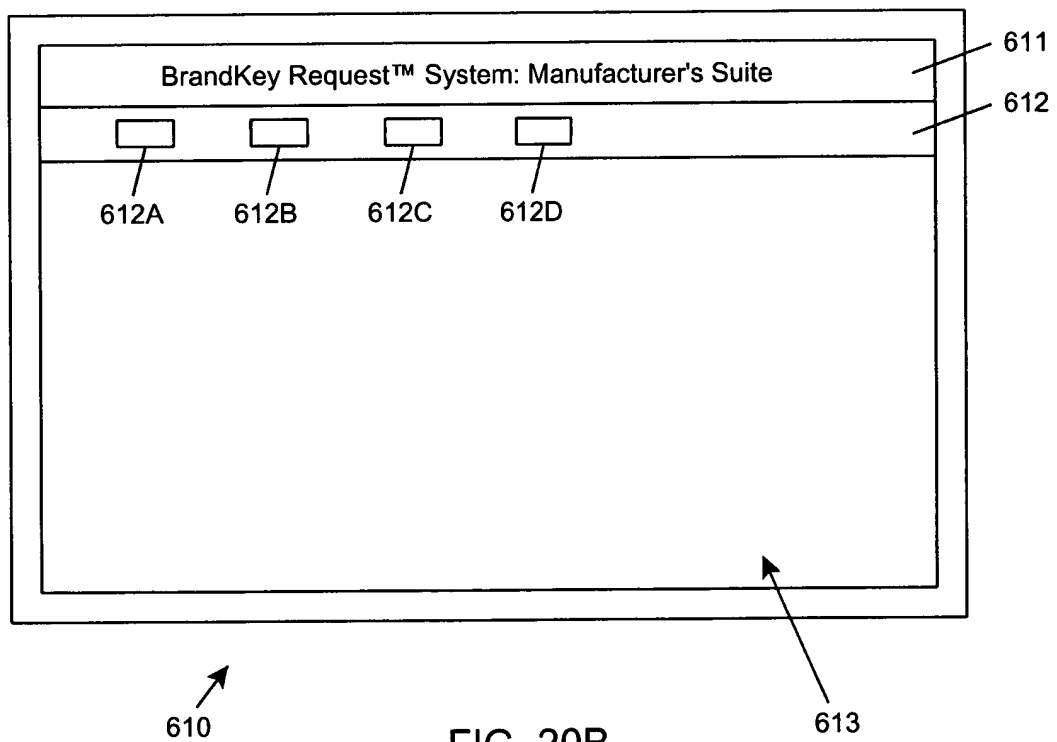


FIG. 20B

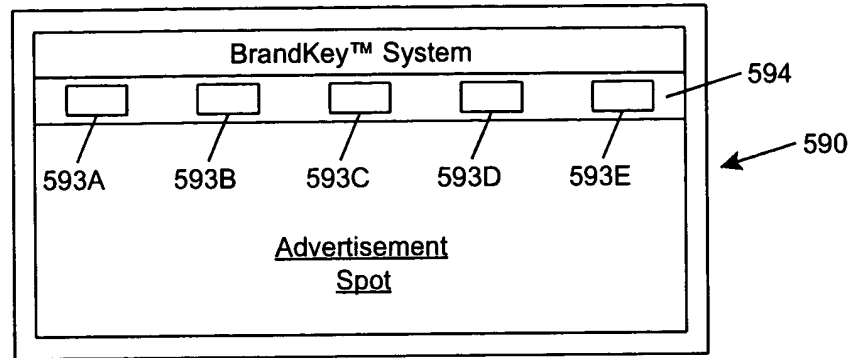


FIG. 21A

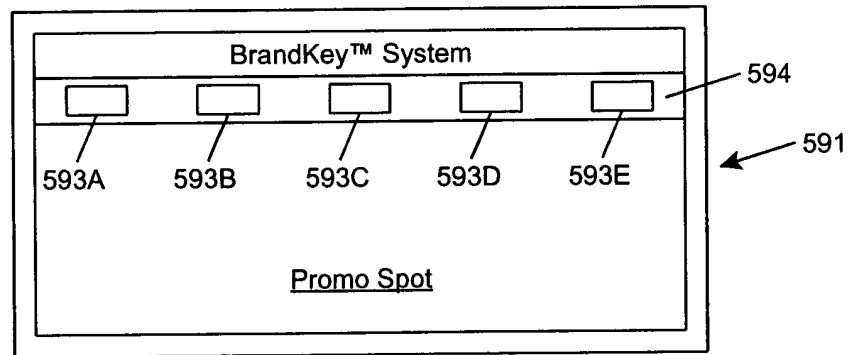


FIG. 21B

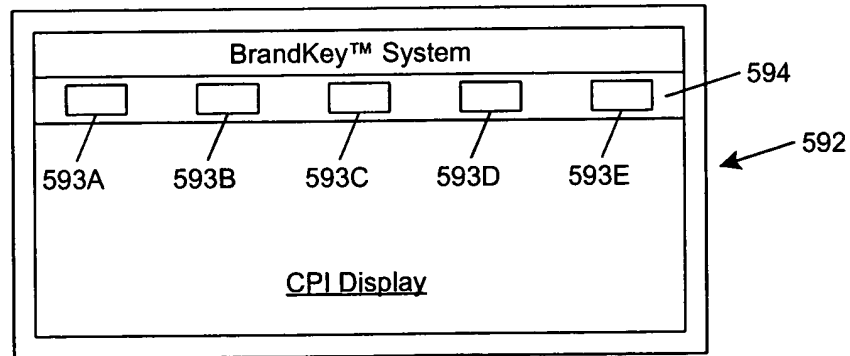


FIG. 21C

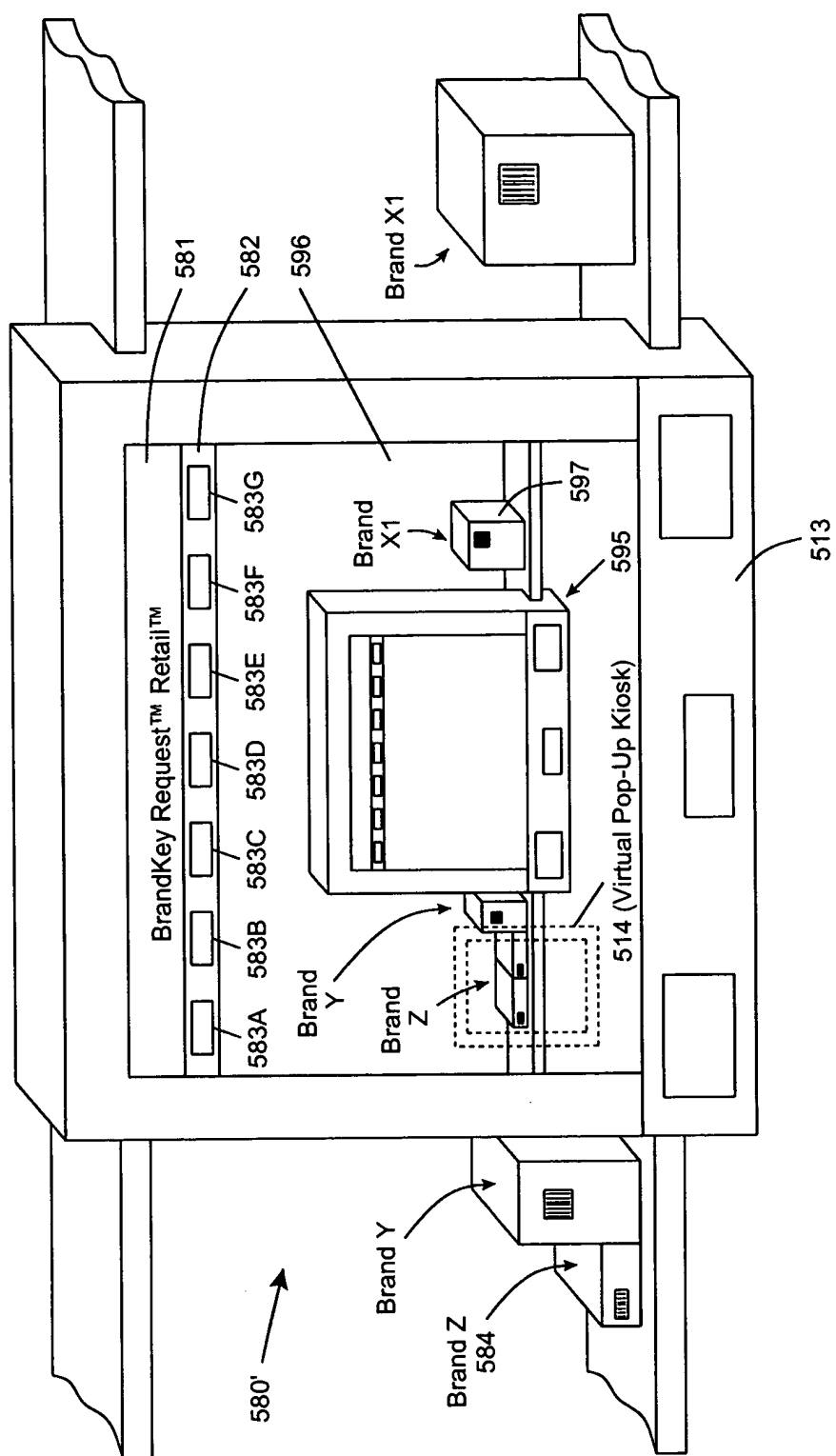


FIG. 22

"Manufacturer Aisle/Shelf Right/Privilege Registration"

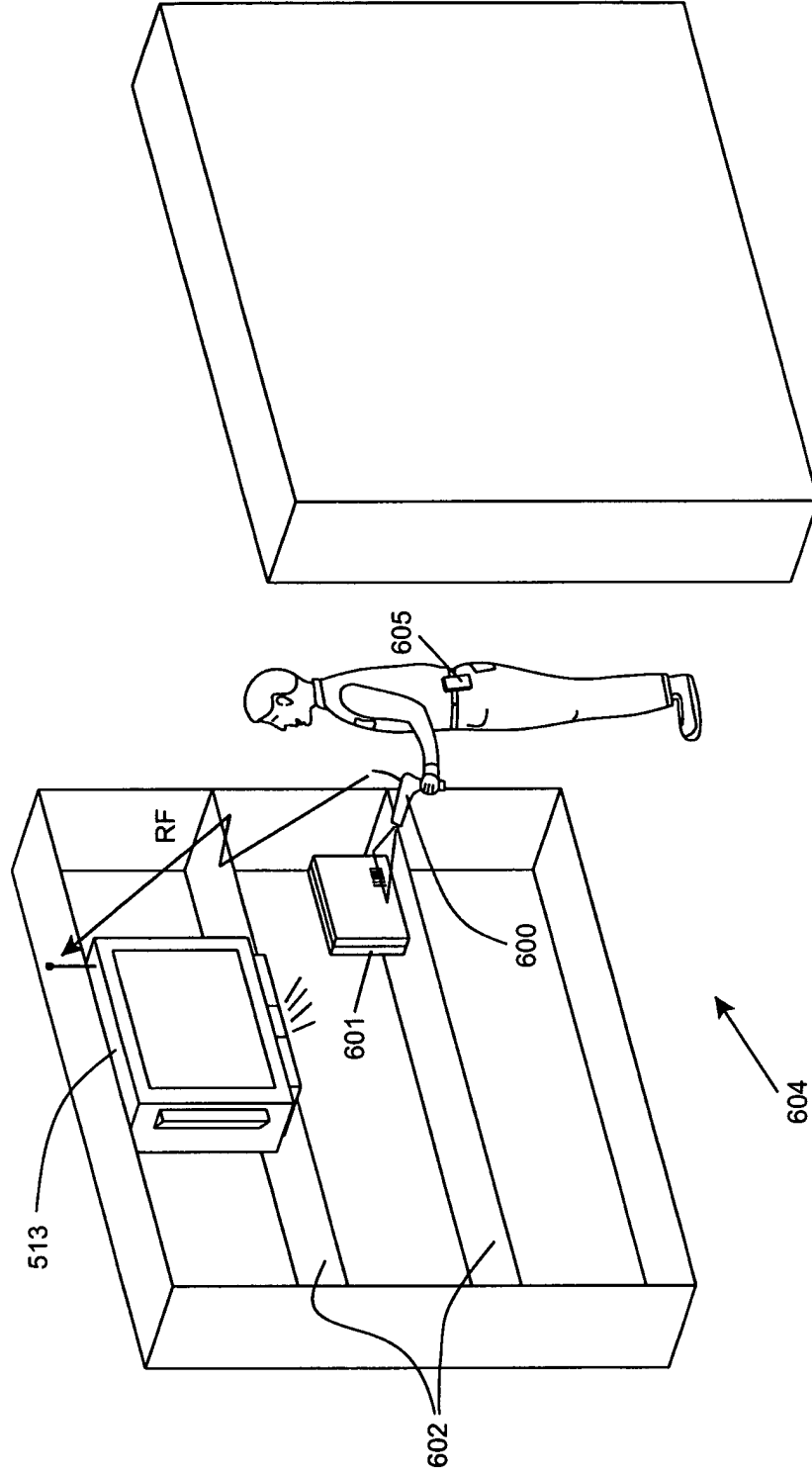


FIG. 23

149/939

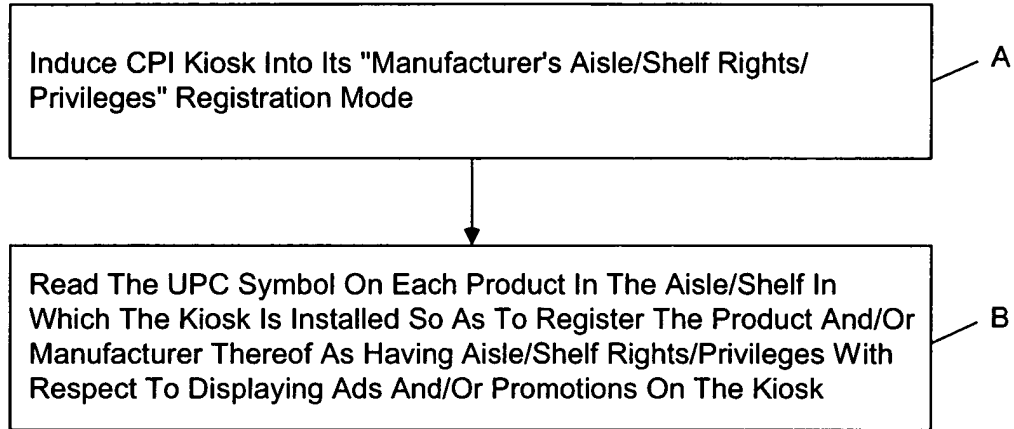


FIG. 24A

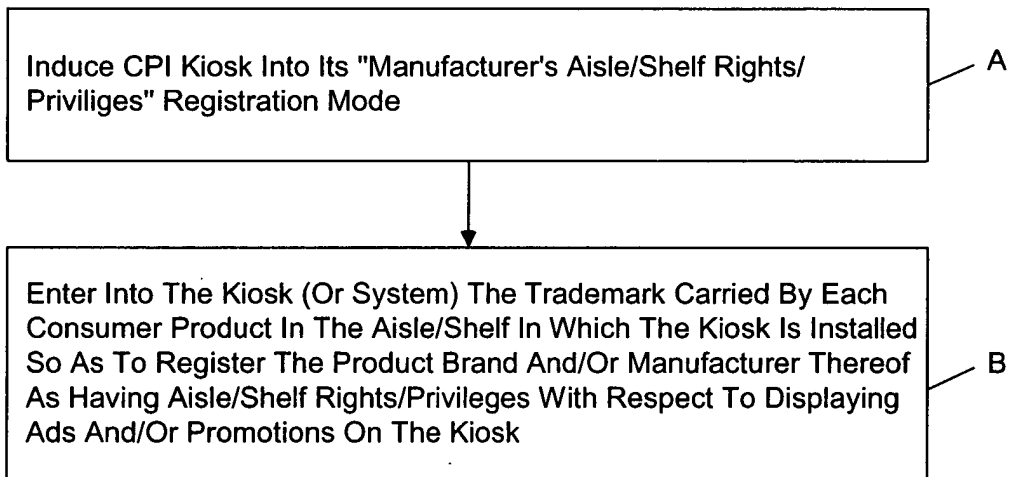


FIG. 24B

Data-Processing Method Carried Out On CPI Requests Made By
Consumers From Physical Retailer-Based CPI Kiosks In Accordance
With The Principles Of The Present Invention

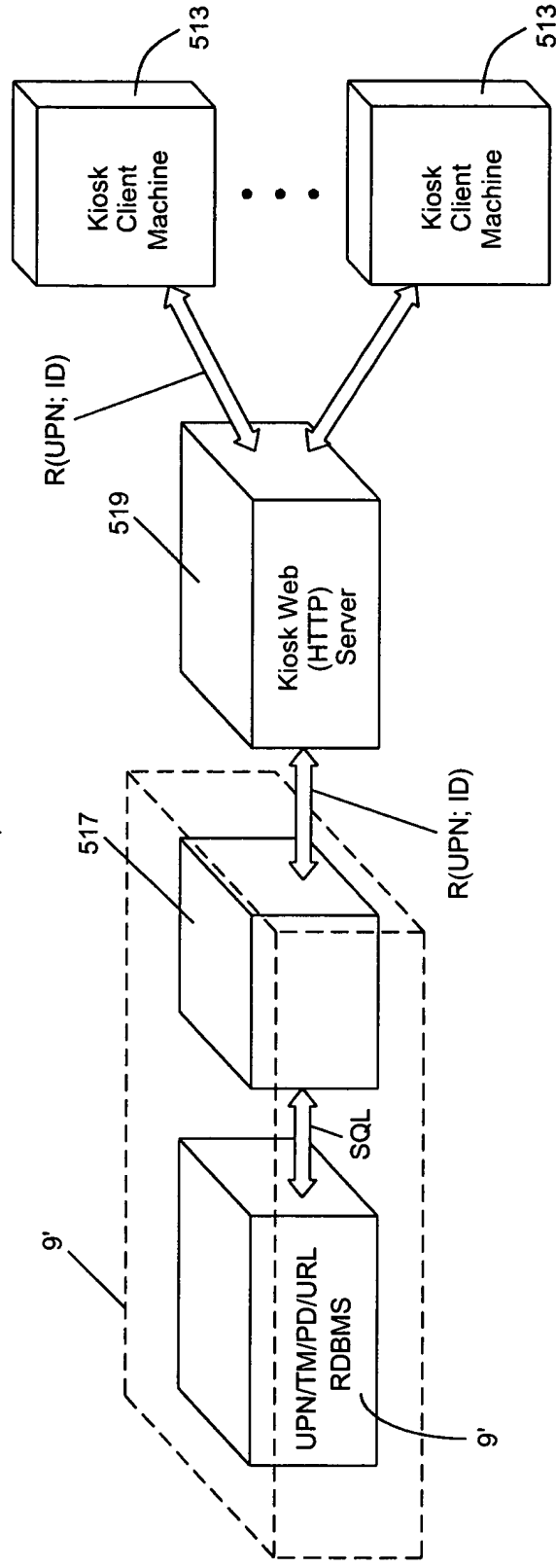


FIG. 25

151/939

Data Filtering On CPI Requests Made From Physical
Kiosks Deployed In A Retailers Store

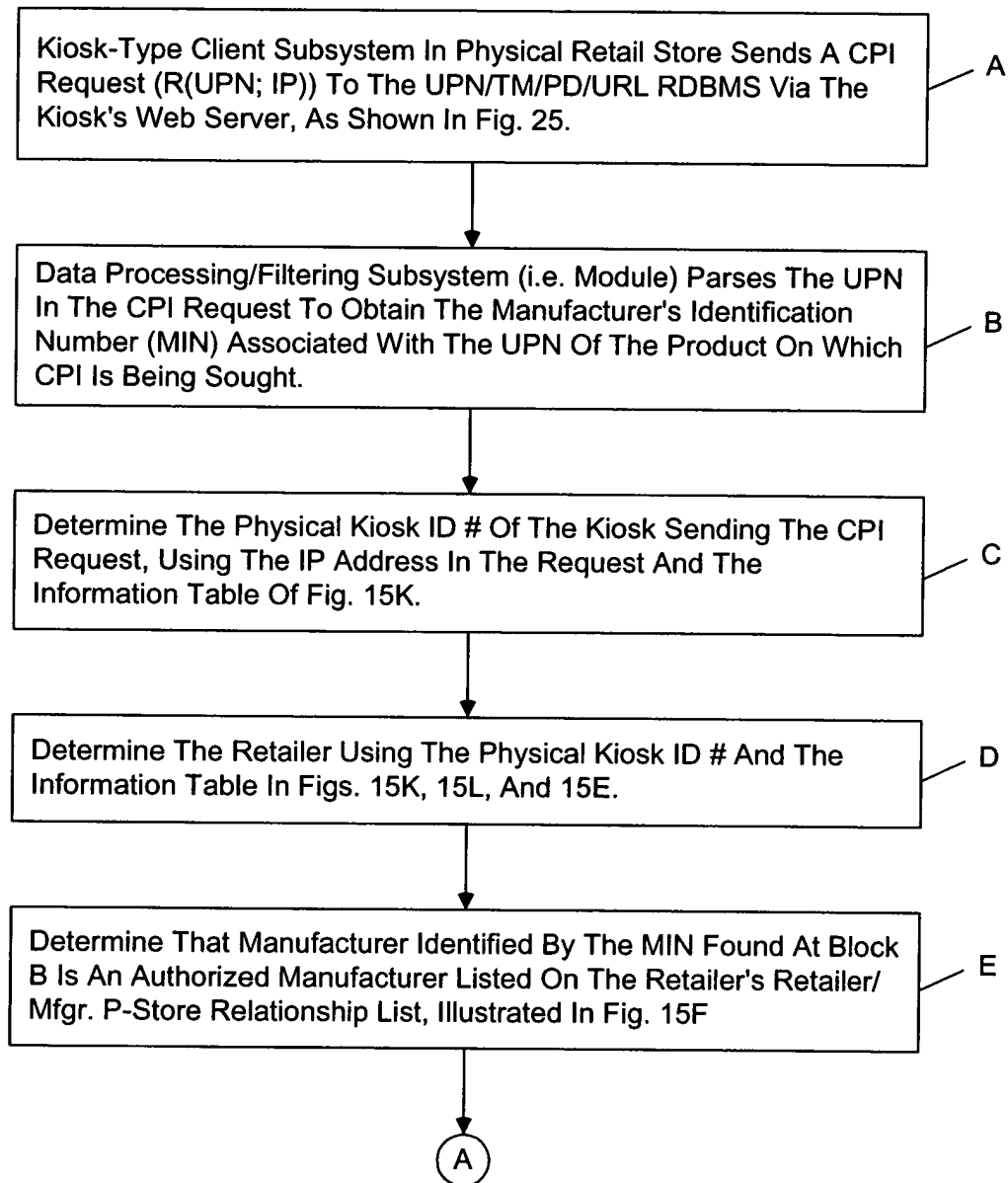


FIG. 26A

152/939

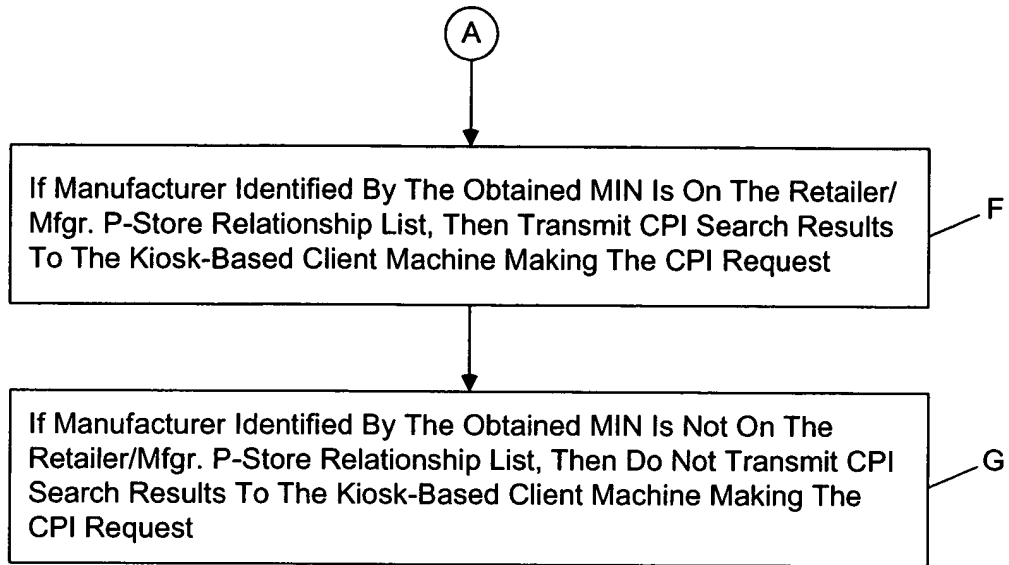


FIG. 26B

153/939

Data-Processing Method Carried Out On CPI Requests Made By
Consumers From Virtual-Type Retailer-Based CPI Kiosks In
Accordance With The Principles Of The Present Invention

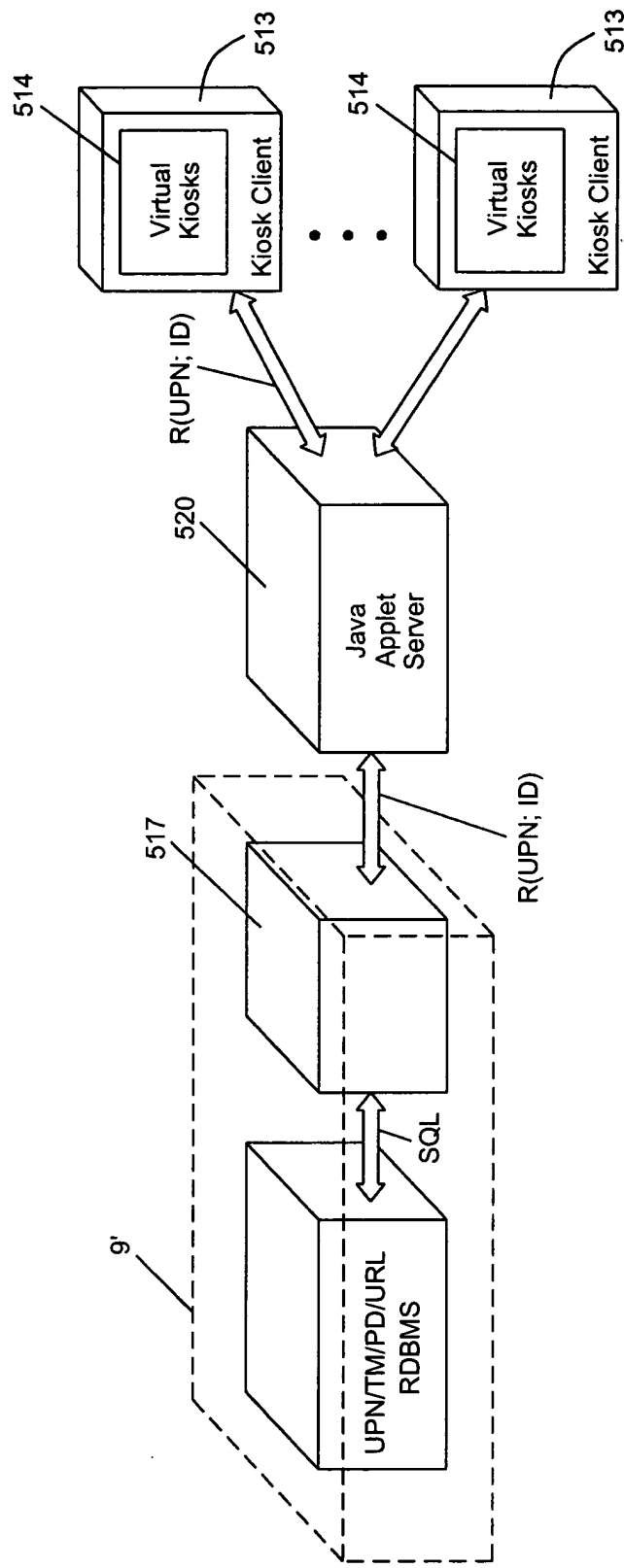


FIG. 27

154/939

Data Filtering On CPI Requests Made From Virtual (Applet-Enabled)
Kiosks Deployed At An E-Tailers WWW Site Or E-Store

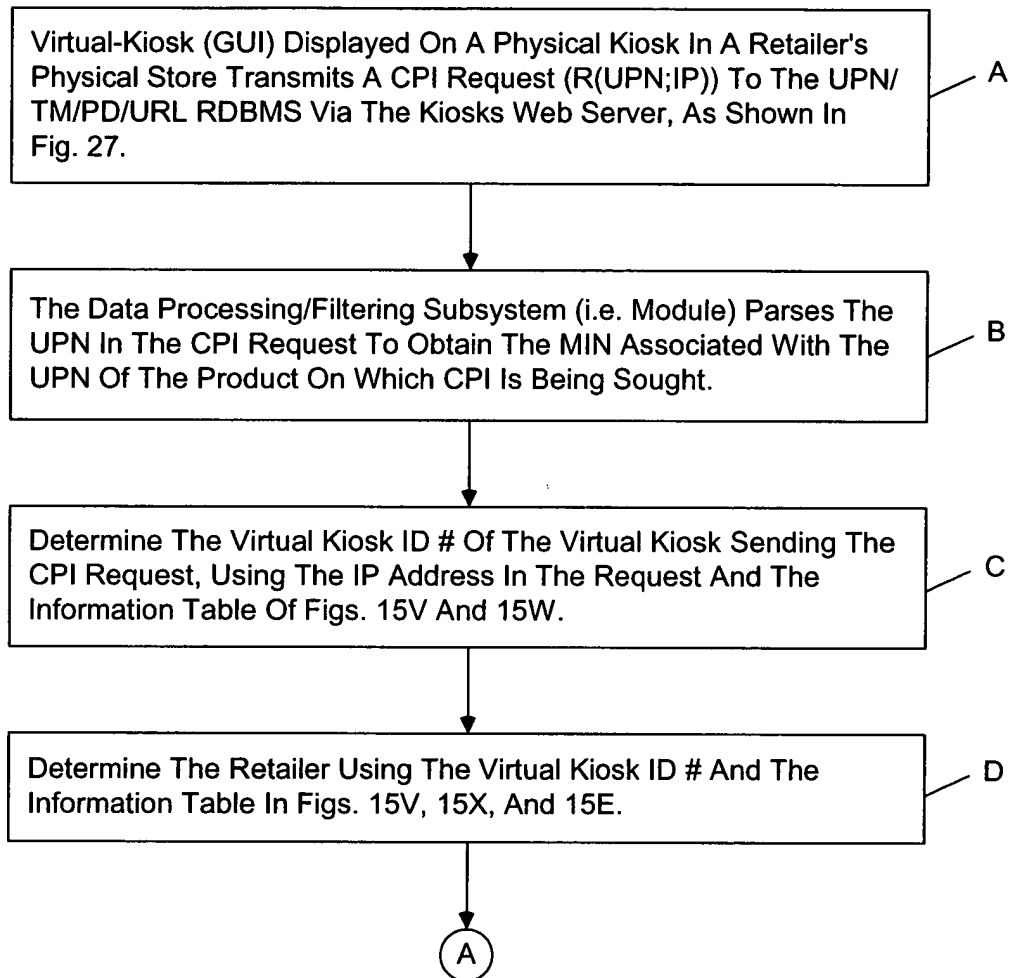


FIG. 28A

155/939

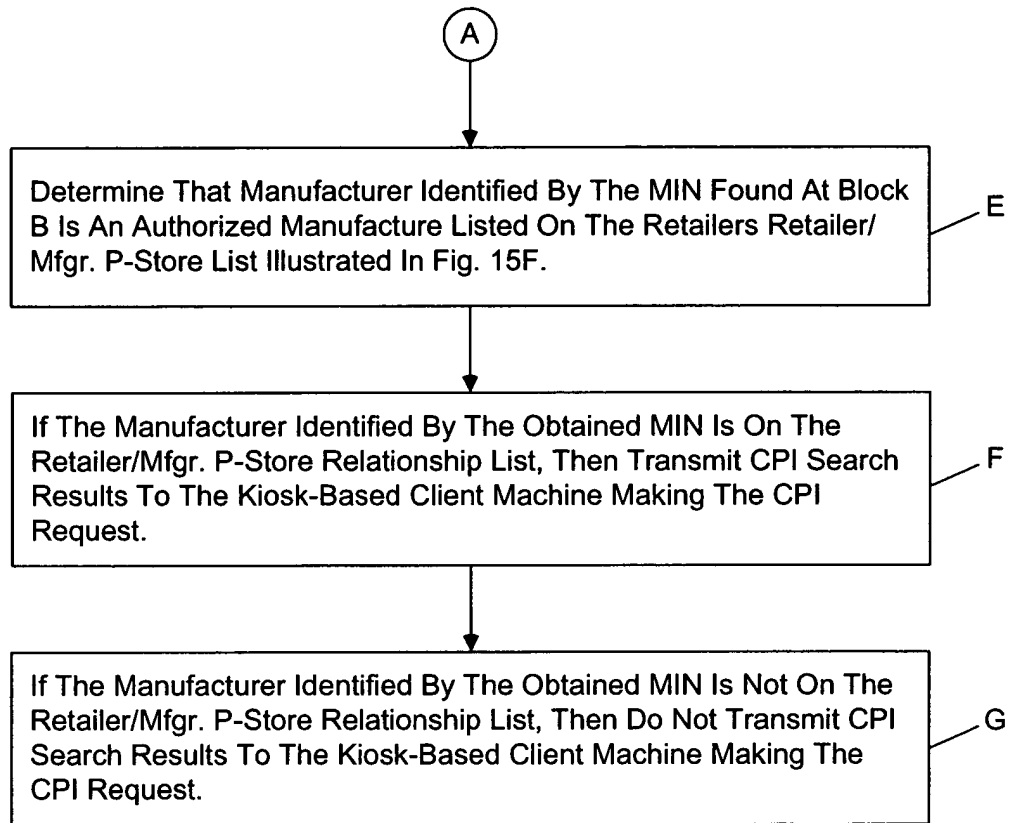


FIG. 28B

156/939

Modes of Information Service in the Consumer Product Advertisement
Marketing, Programming, Management and Delivery Subsystem (502)

Advertisers

- Registration Of Advertiser/Creation Of Advertiser Account
- Log-In By Advertiser
- Display Kiosk Advertising Directory Identifying CPI Kiosks On Which The Advertiser Is Authorized To Display Advertisements On Consumer Products
- Display Kiosk Advertising Directory Identifying CPI Kiosks On Which The Advertiser Is Authorized To Display Advertisements On A Particular Brand Or Brands Of Consumer Product
- Register Kiosk Advertising Campaign To Be Displayed On A Retailer-Authorized Subnetwork Of CPI Kiosks
- Build Kiosk Advertising Campaign By Placing Ad Spot Orders To Be Run On A Particular Subnetwork Of CPI Kiosks
- Run And Display-Kiosk Advertising Campaign On Retailer-Authorized Subnetwork Of CPI Kiosk Subnetwork
- Modify Kiosk Advertising Campaign
- Monitor Performance Of Kiosk Advertising Campaign

FIG. 29

157/939

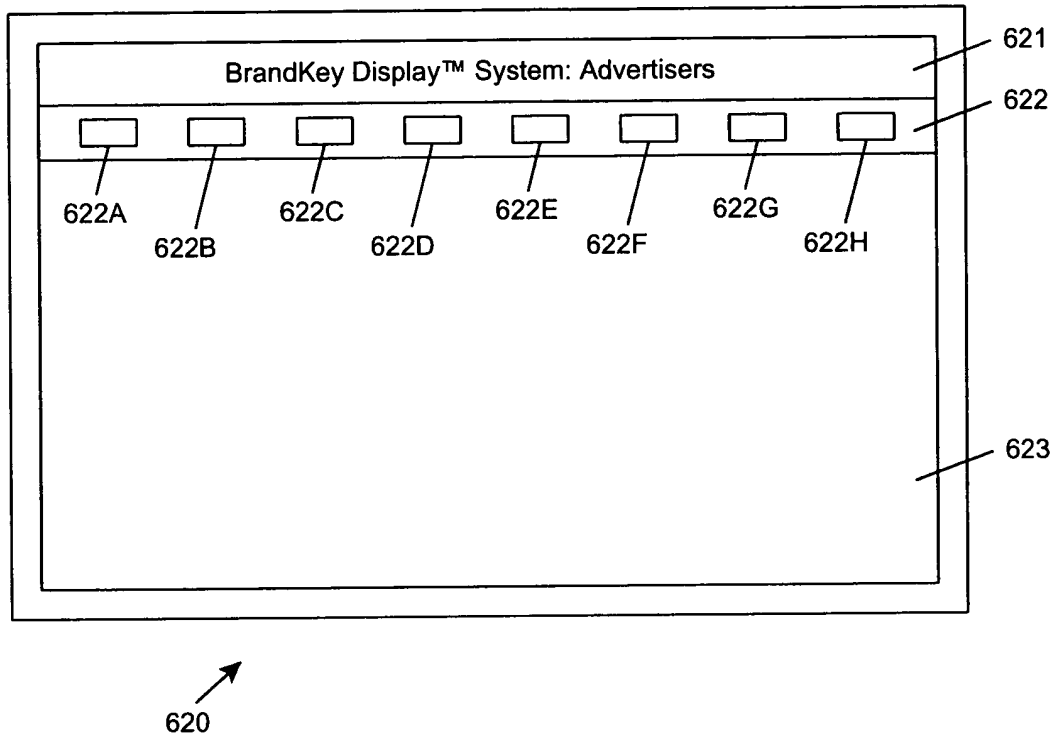


FIG. 30

150/939

Data-Processing Method Applied During The Generation Of A Kiosk Advertising Directory Identifying A Deployed Network Of Physical And Virtual Types Of Retailer-Based CPI Kiosks On Which Particular Advertisers And Advertising Agents Are Authorized By Retailers To Display Product Advertisements, In Accordance With The Principles Of The Present Invention

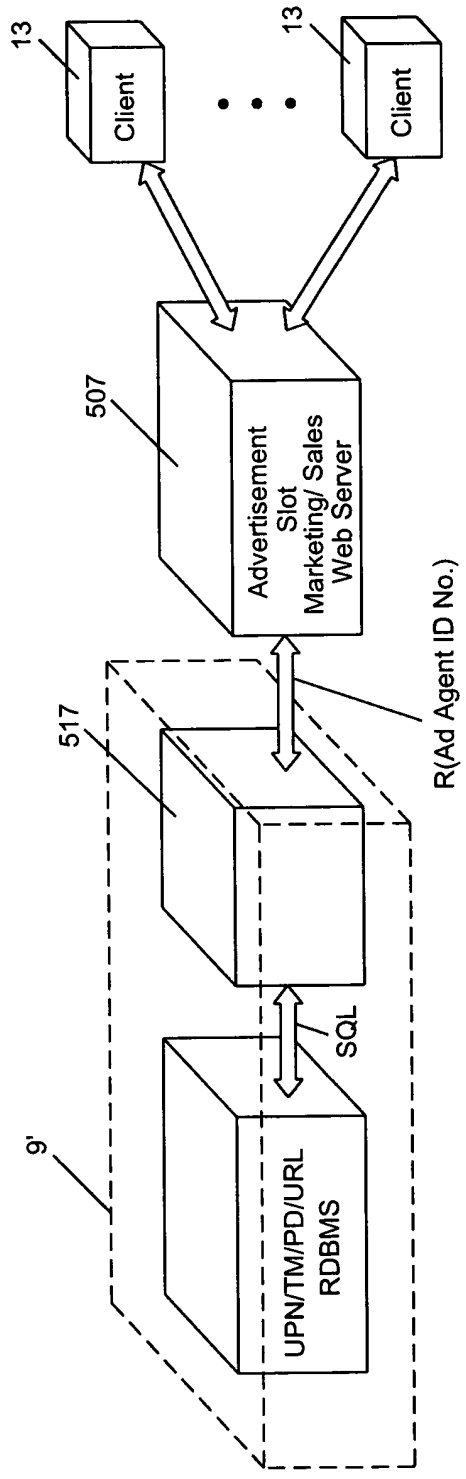


FIG. 31

159/939

Data Processing Method For Generating A General Kiosk
Advertising Directory Which Includes Only (Physical And
Virtual) Kiosks On Which The Registered Advertiser Is
Authorized By Retailers To Place Ad Spot Orders For
Execution And Display

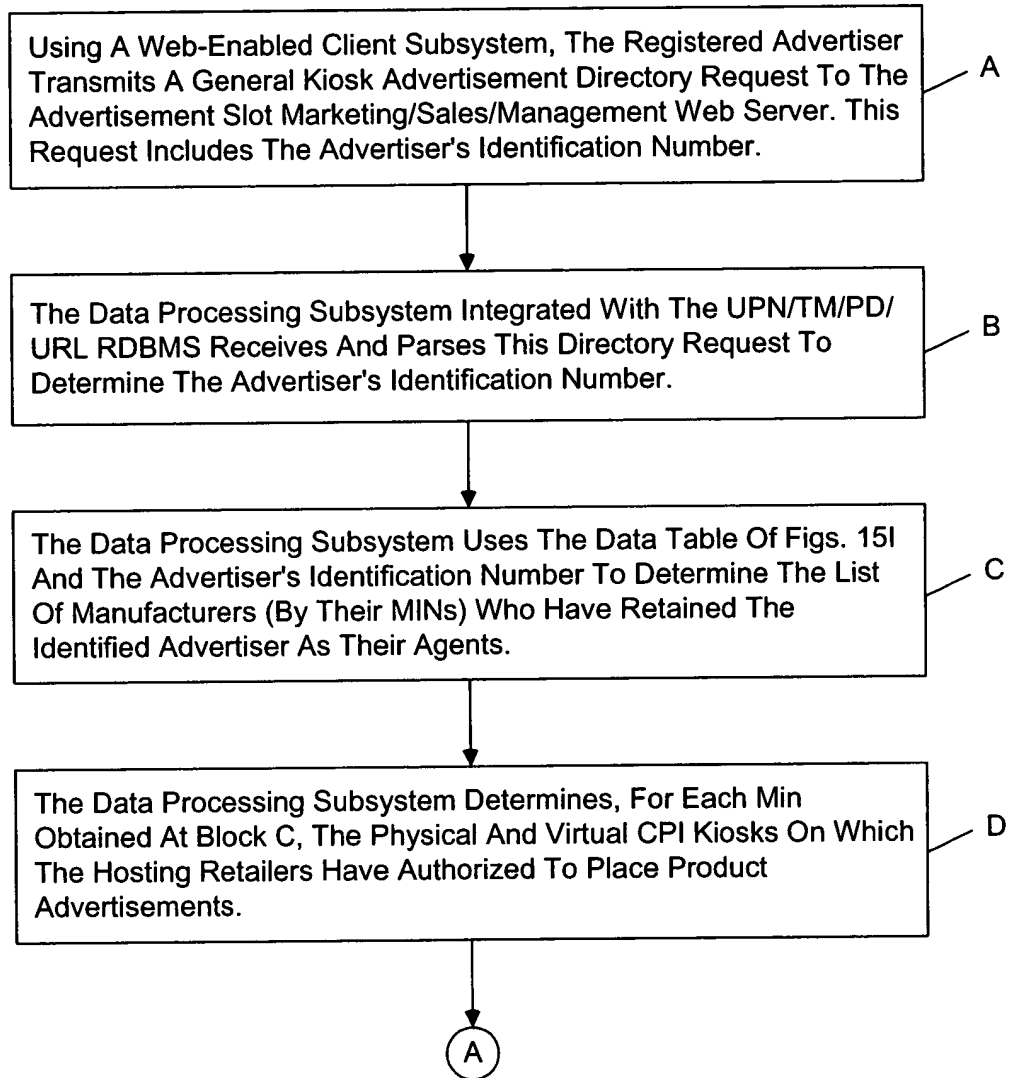


FIG. 32A

160/939

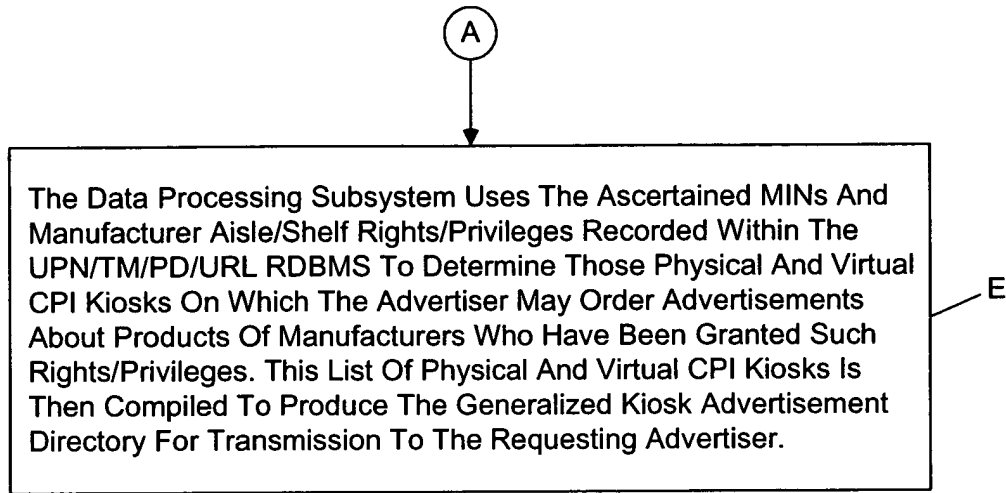


FIG. 32B

Data-Processing Method Applied During The Generation Of A
 Kiosk Advertising Directory Identifying A Deployed Network Of
 Physical And Virtual Types Of Retailer-Based CPI Kiosks On
 Which A Particular Advertiser Or Advertising Agent Is Authorized
 By Kiosk-Hosting Retailers To Display Product Advertisements
 Regarding A Particular Brand Of UPN-Indexed Consumer Product
 In Accordance With The Principles Of The Present Invention

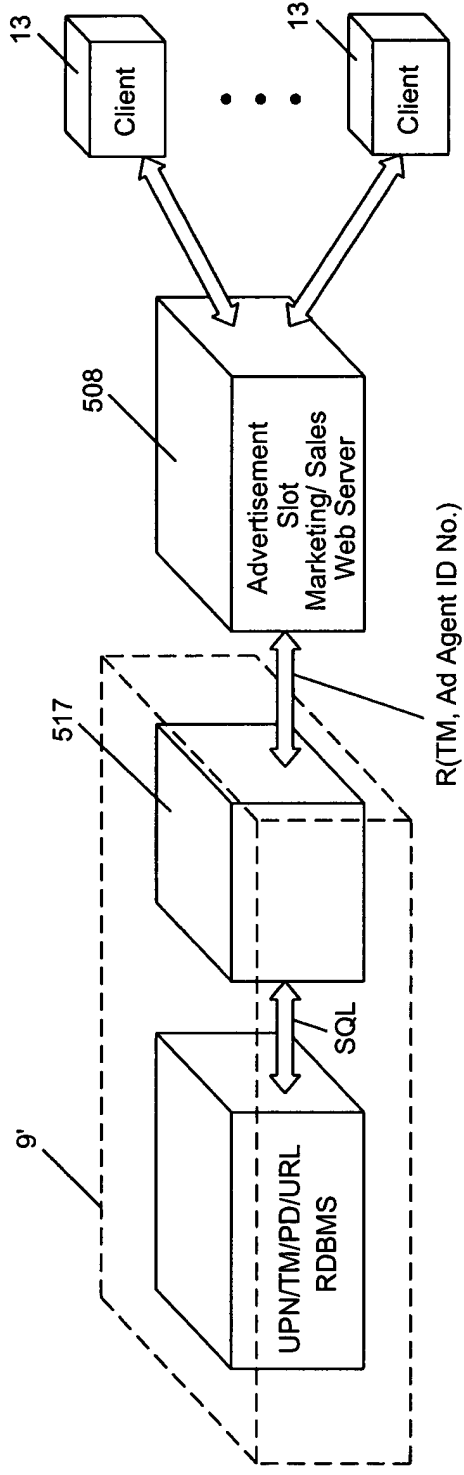


FIG. 33

161/939

162/939

Data Processing Method For Generating A Brand Kiosk
Advertising Directory Which Includes Only (Physical And
Virtual) Kiosks On Which The Registered Advertiser Is
Authorized By Retailers To Place Ad Spot Orders
For Execution And Display

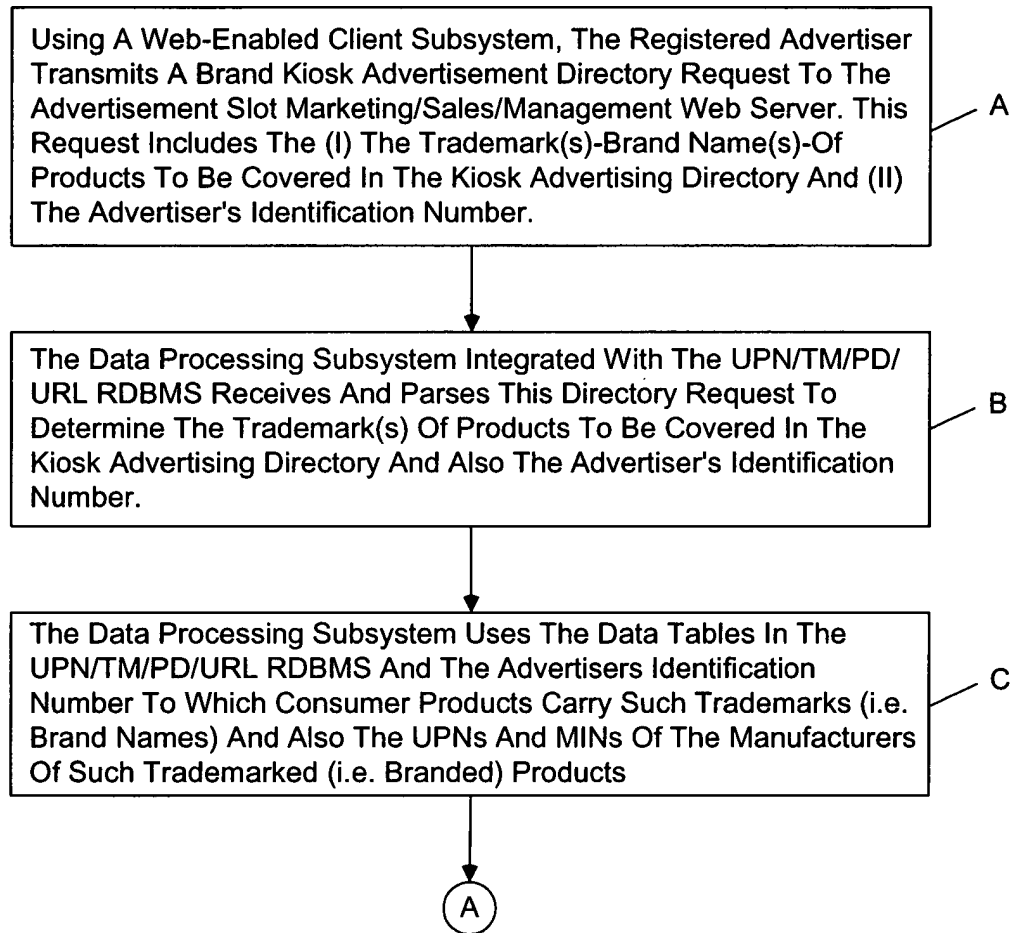


FIG. 34A

163/939

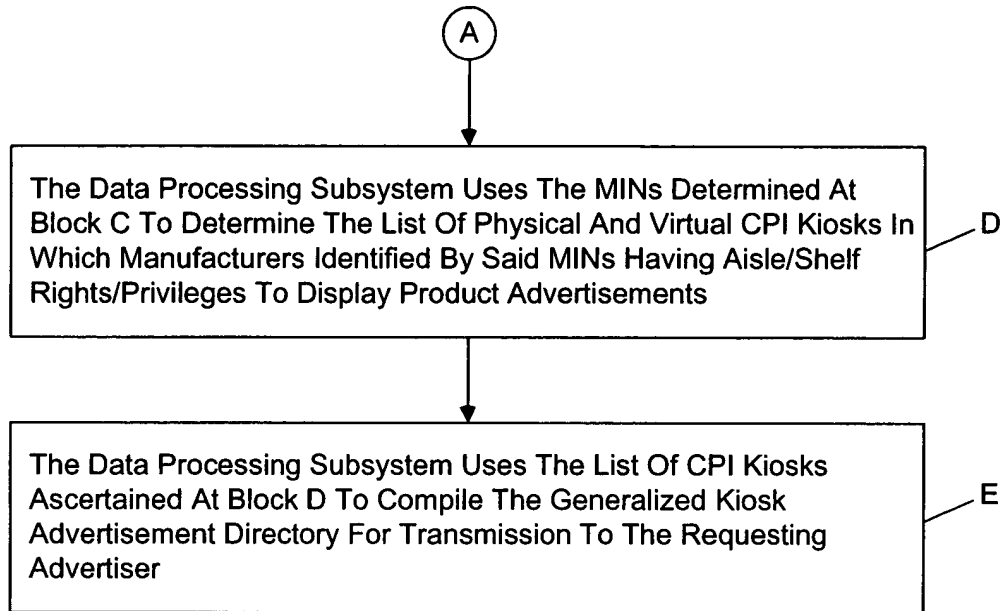


FIG. 34B

164/939

Modes of Information Service in the Consumer Product Promotion Marketing,
Programming, Management and Delivery Subsystem (503)

Promoters

- Registration Of Promoter/Creation Of Promotion Account
- Log-In By Promoter
- Display Kiosk Promotional Directory Identifying CPI Kiosks On Which The Promoter Is Authorized To Display Promotion On Consumer Products
- Display Kiosks On Which The Promoter Is Authorized To Display Promotions On A Particular Brand Or Brands Of Consumer Products
- Register Kiosk Promotions Campaign To Be Displayed On A Retailer-Authorized Subnetwork Of CPI Kiosks
- Run And Display-Kiosk Promotion Campaign On Retailer-Authorized Subnetwork Of CPI Kiosk Subnetwork
- Modify Instituted Kiosk Promotion Campaign
- Monitor Kiosk Promotion Campaign

FIG. 35

105/939

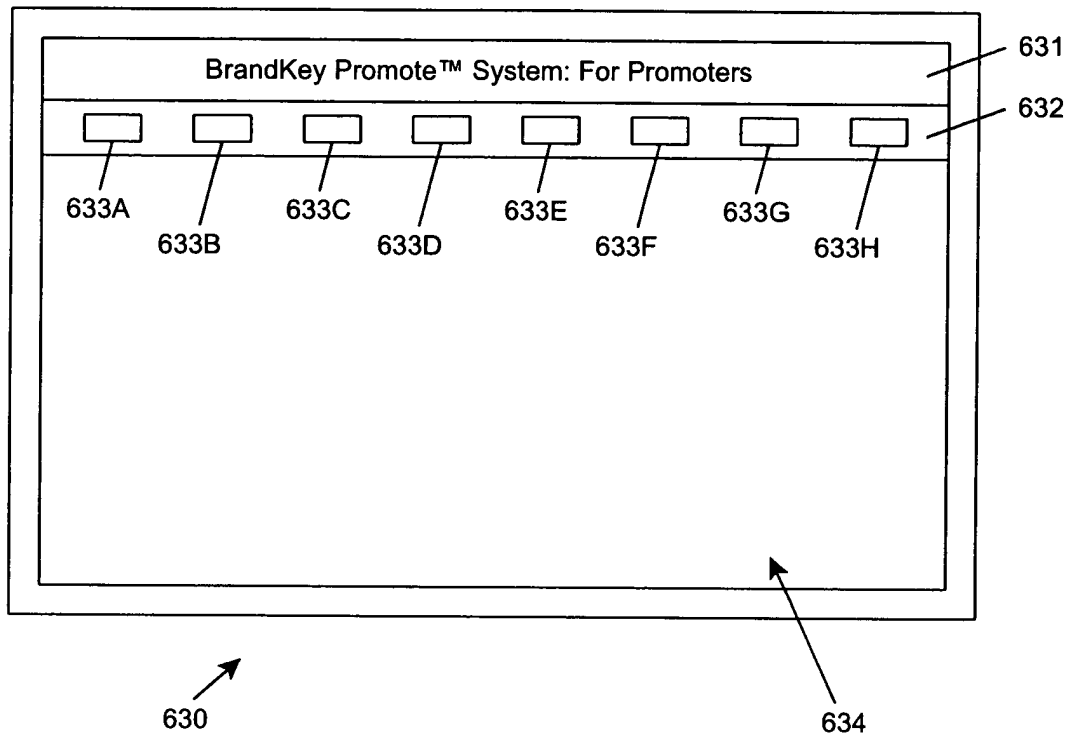


FIG. 36

Data-Processing Method Applied During The Generation Of A
Kiosk Promotion Directory Identifying A Deployed Network Of
Physical And Virtual Types Of Retailer-Based CPI Kiosks On
Which Particular Promoters And Promotional Agents Are Authorized
By Retailers To Display Product Promotions In Accordance With
The Principles Of The Present Invention

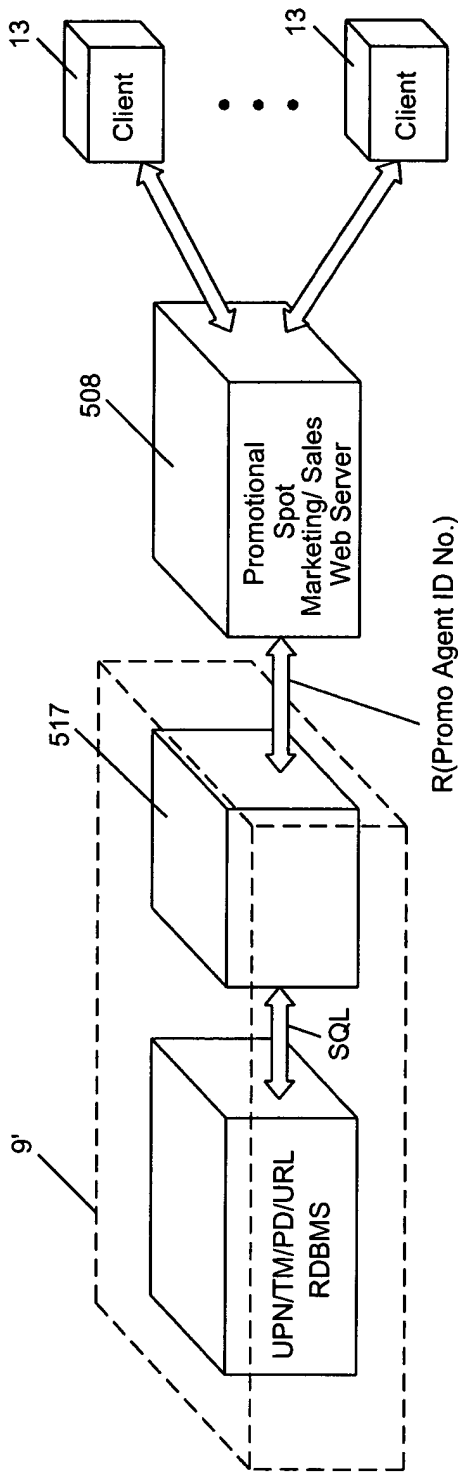


FIG. 37

167/939

Data Processing Method For Generating A General Kiosk
Promotion Directory Which Includes Only (Physical And
Virtual) Kiosks On Which The Registered Promoter Is
Authorized By Retailers To Place Promo Spot Orders
For Execution And Display

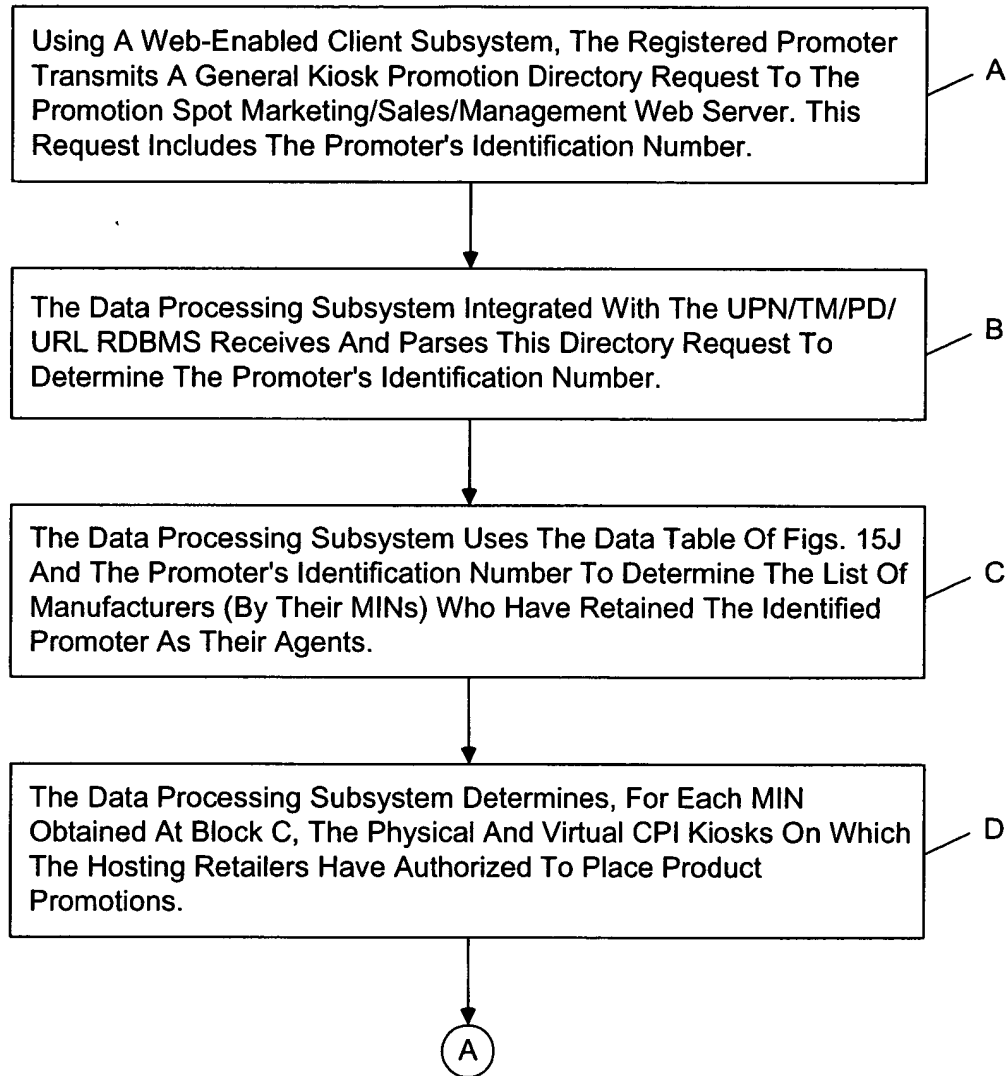


FIG. 38A

100/939

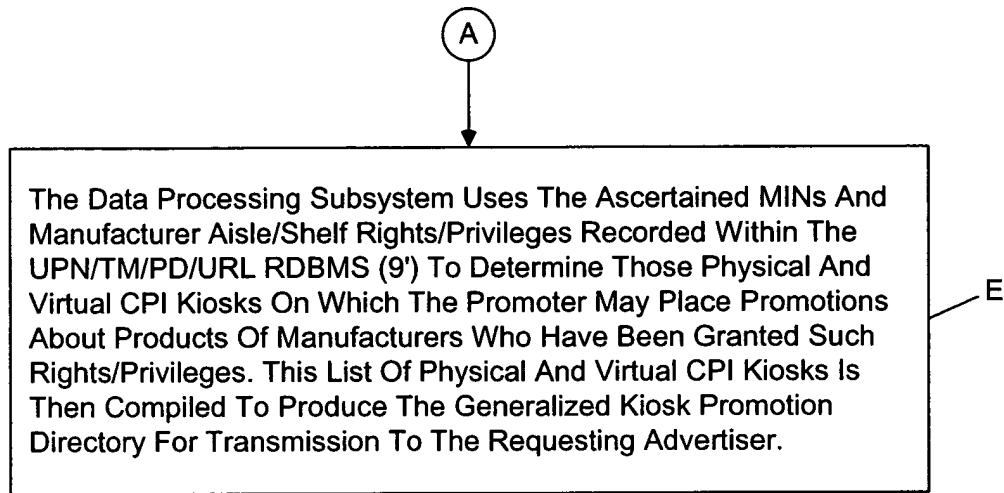


FIG. 38B

169/939

Data-Processing Method Applied During The Generation Of A Kiosk Promotion Directory Identifying A Deployed Network Of Physical And Virtual Types Of Retailer-Based CPI Kiosks On Which A Particular Promoter Or Promotional Agent Is Authorized By Kiosk-Hosting Retailers To Display Product Promotions Regarding A Particular Brand Of UPN-Indexed Consumer Product In Accordance With The Principles Of The Present Invention

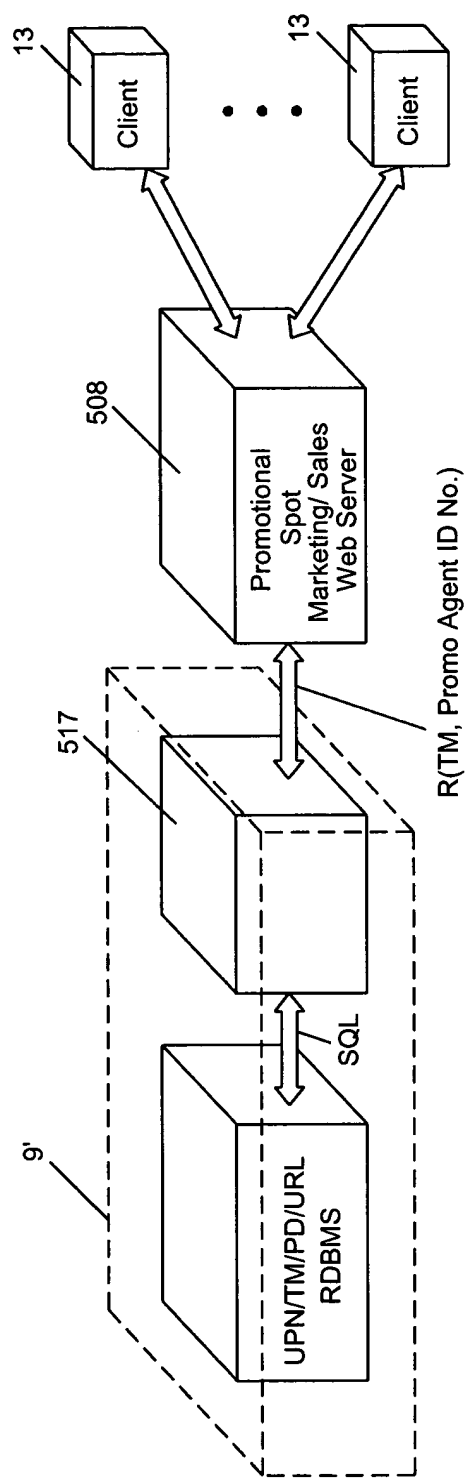


FIG. 39

170/939

Data Processing Method For Generating A Brand Kiosk
Promotion Directory Which Includes Only (Physical And
Virtual) Kiosks On Which The Registered Promoter Is
Authorized By Retailers To Place Promotion Spot Orders For
Execution And Display

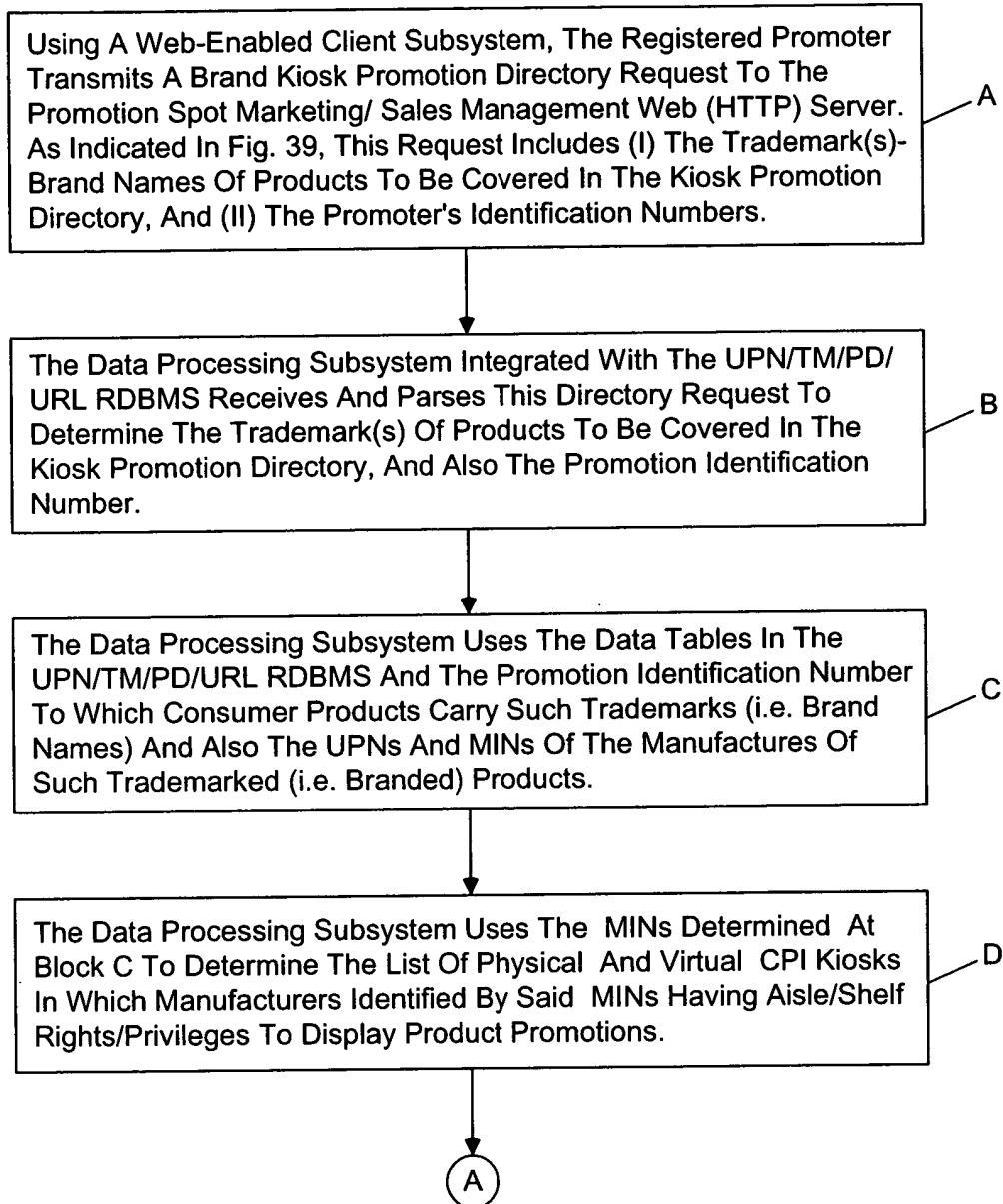


FIG. 40A

171/939

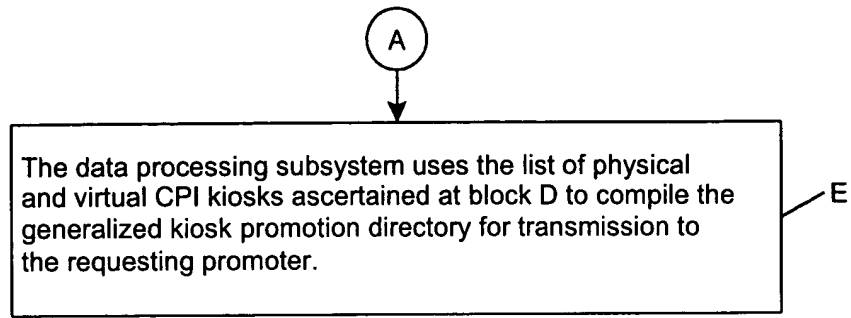


FIG. 40B

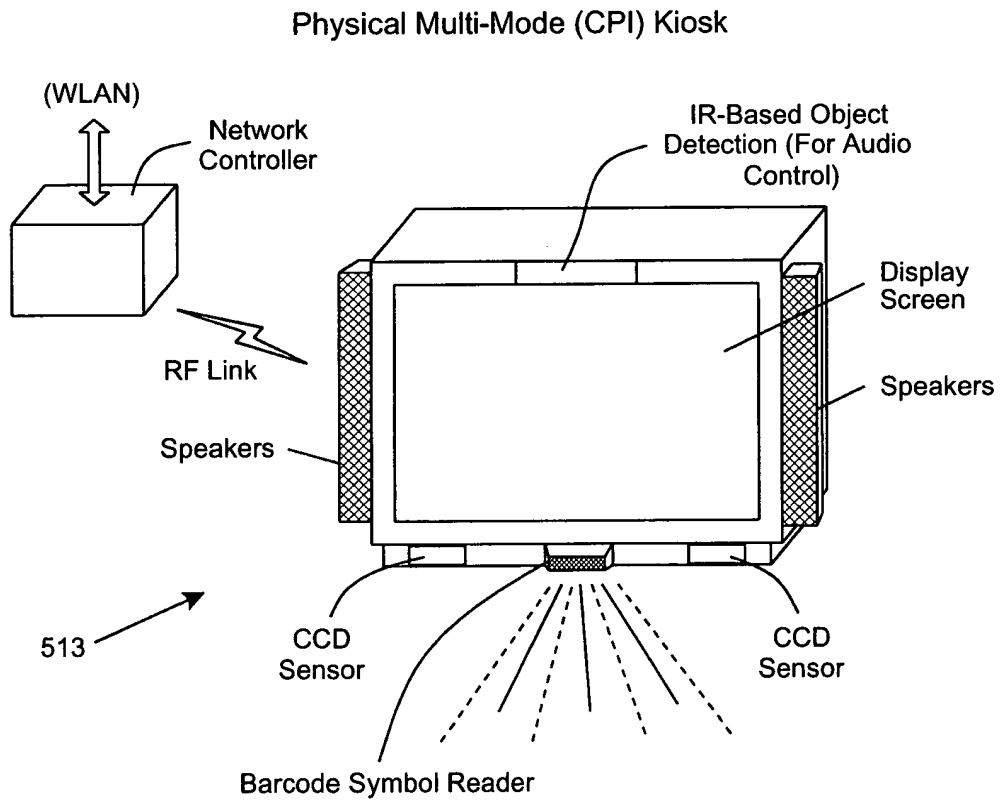


FIG. 41

172/939

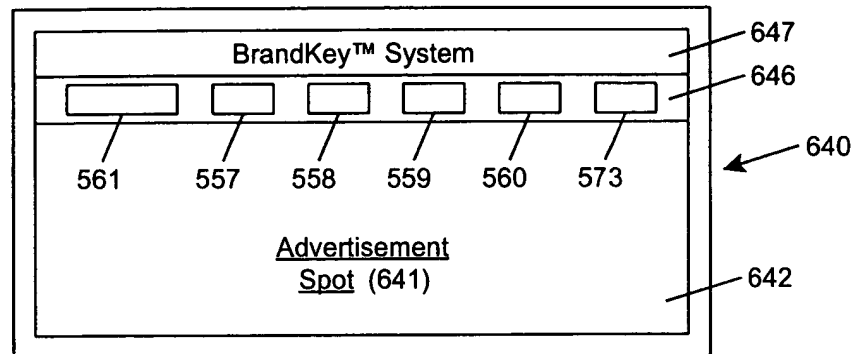


FIG. 42A

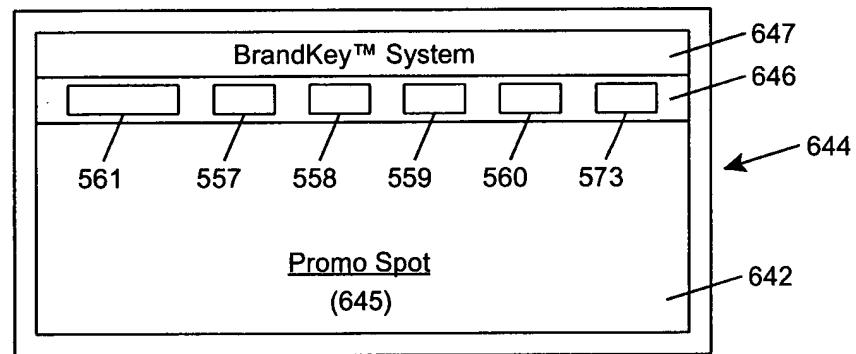


FIG. 42B

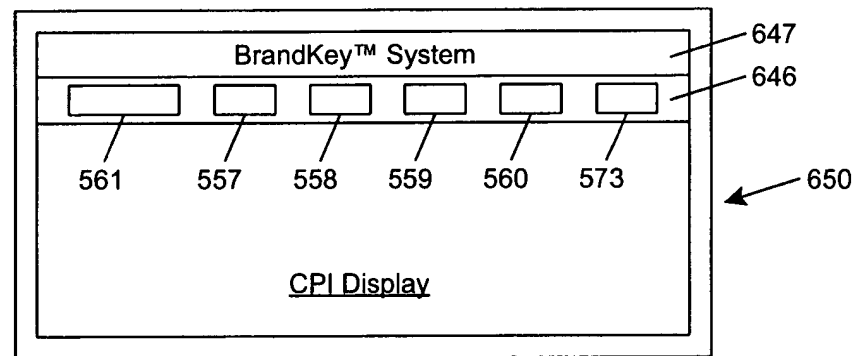


FIG. 42C

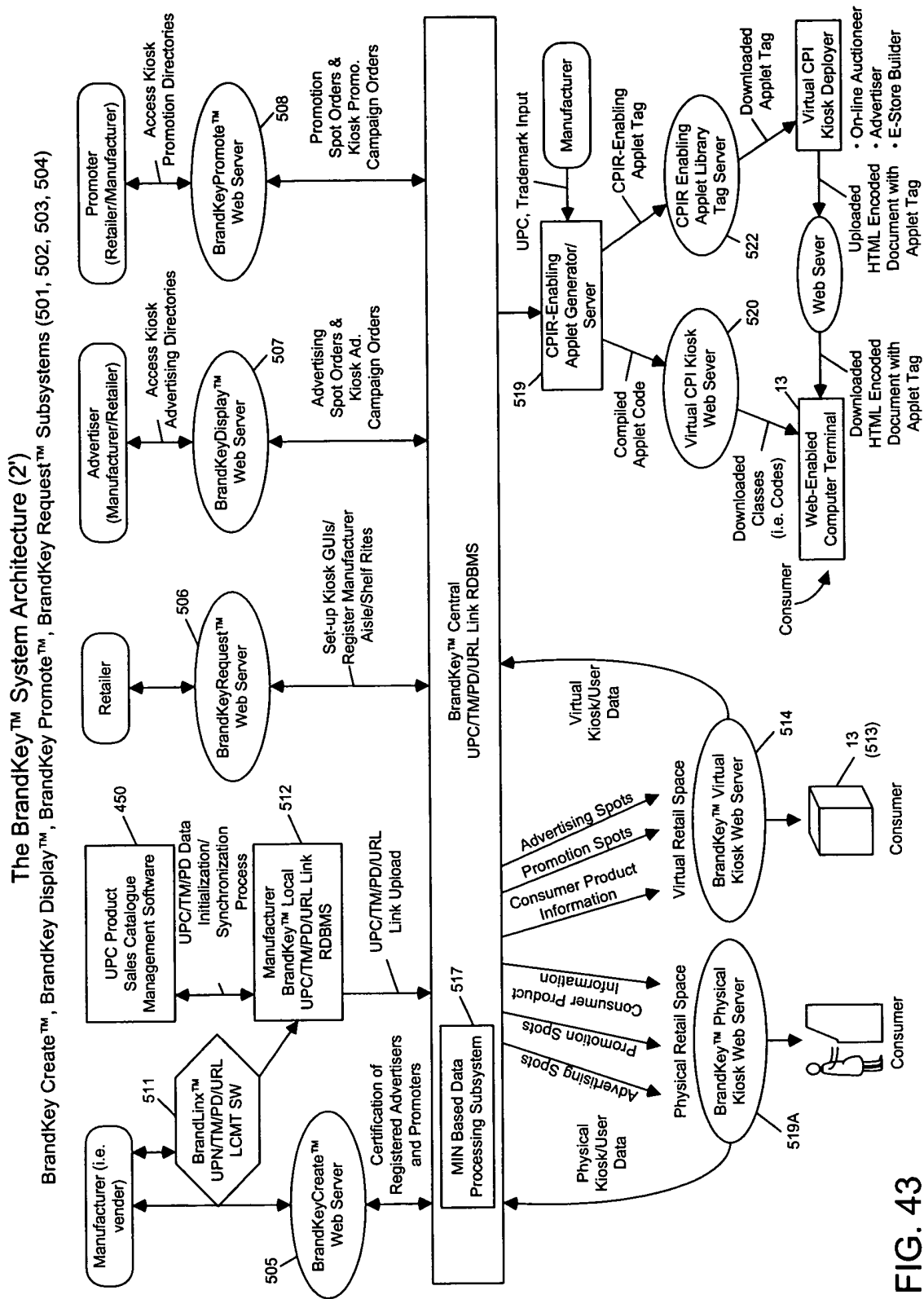


FIG. 43

173/939



174/939

Version 4.3

© 2003 Brandkey Systems Corporation

FIG 44A1

Brandkey
systems

175/939

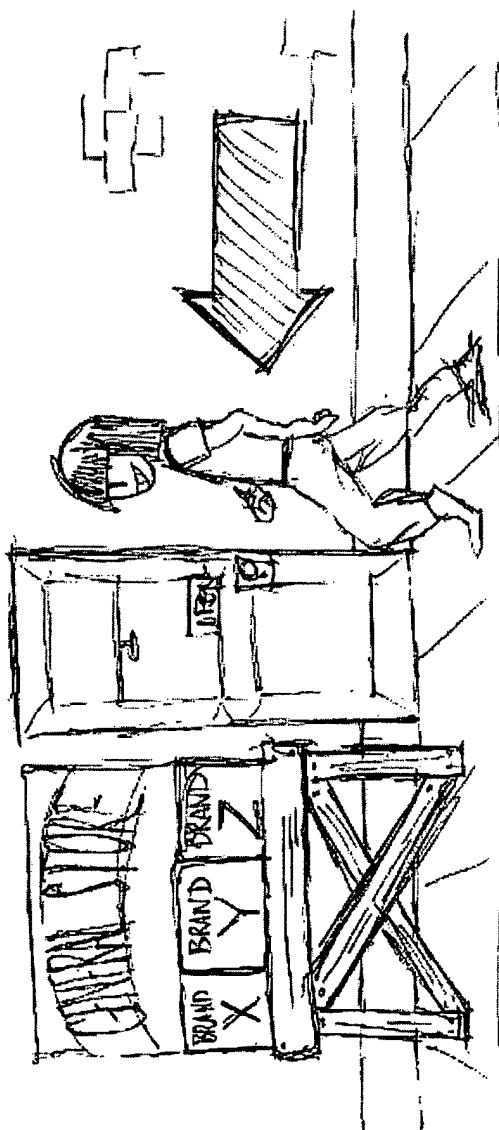
FIG. 44A2

The Dilemma in Today's E-Commerce
Brand Marketing Communications Environment

176/939'

FIG. 44A 3

Every day, consumers search
for products and services that
will satisfy their needs and
desires.



177/939

During the search, they are confronted with decisions about which brand of a products or services they should purchase.

178/939

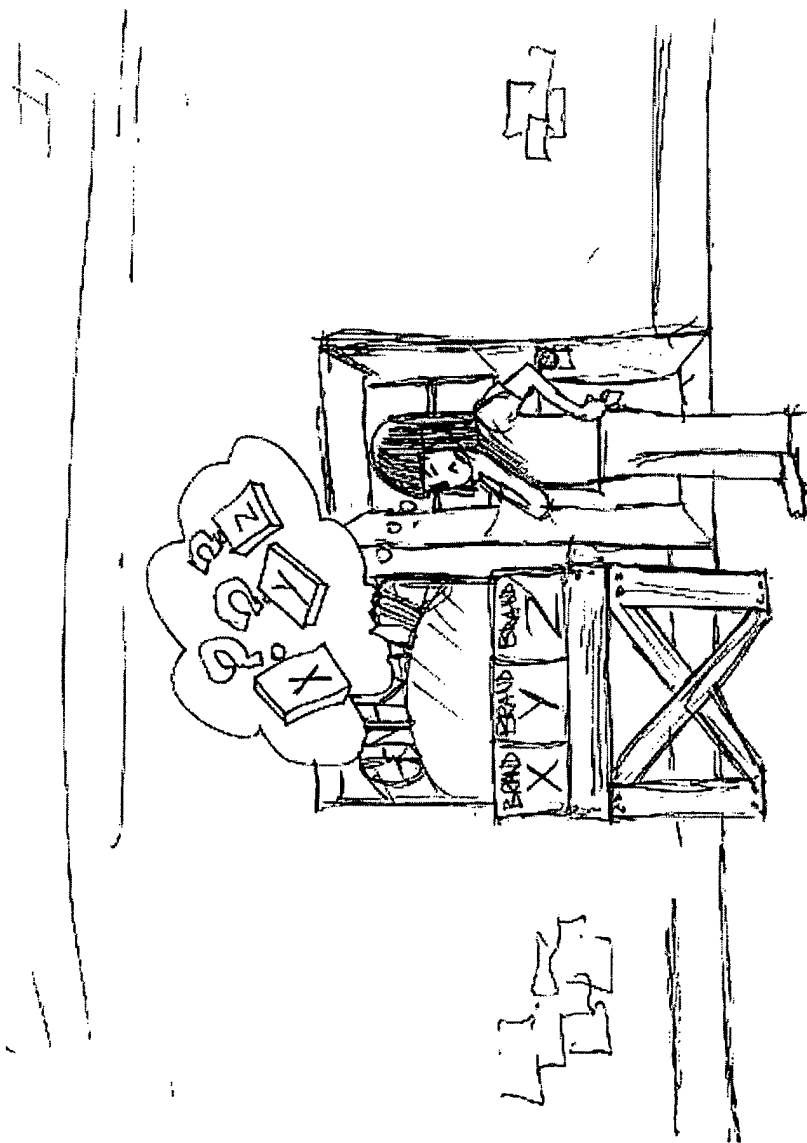
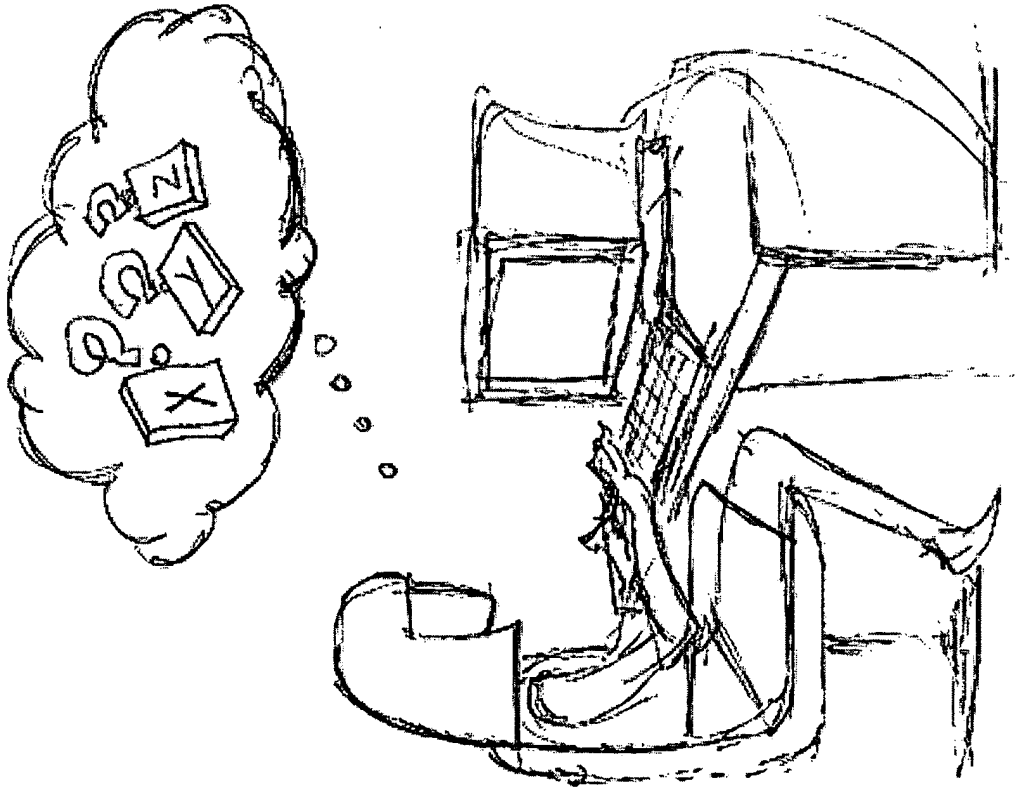


FIG. 44B2



Although shopping online eliminates the need for people to travel from store to store, the Internet hasn't made buying decisions any easier for the consumer.

If anything, it is harder for consumers who don't already know which brand they want to purchase.

One reason is that online, products are not physically available to consumers to experience

Thus creates an increased demand for brand-related information prior to purchase decisions.

179/939

FIG. 44C1

eCommerce sites typically bombard consumers with every possible brand of a product or service they can purchase.

(insert screen shot of eCommerce site crowded with brands)

But when consumers search for information that will help them sift through all of this information and decide which brand to buy, **us** **ful** **brand building information is n t** available.

180/939



FIG. 44C2

Brand building information
intended to inform and entice the
consumer is often scattered
throughout the World Wide Web.

181/939

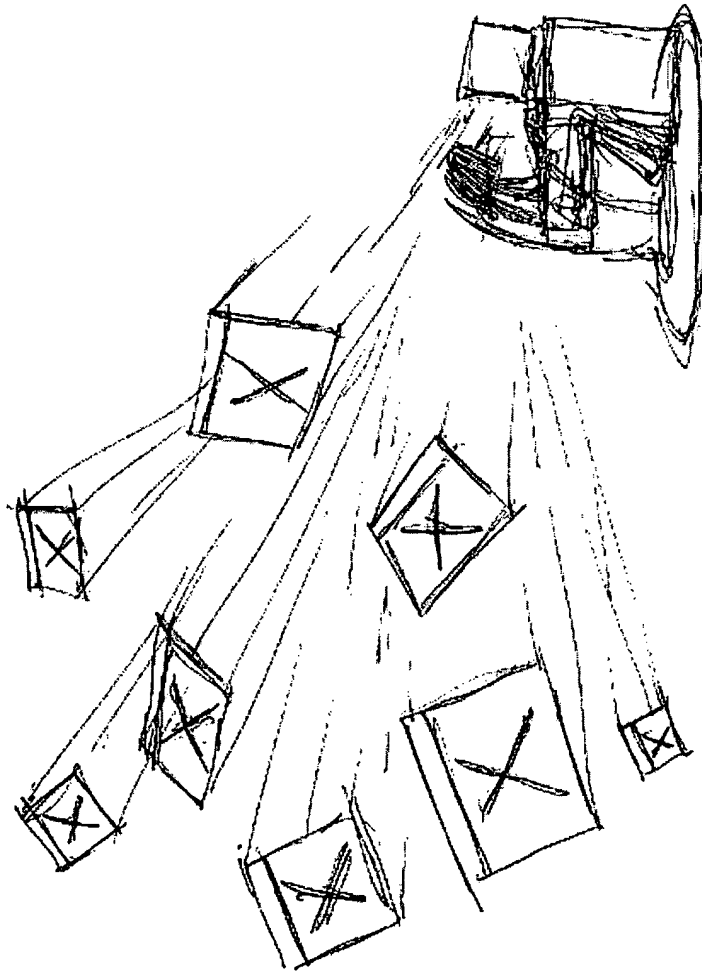
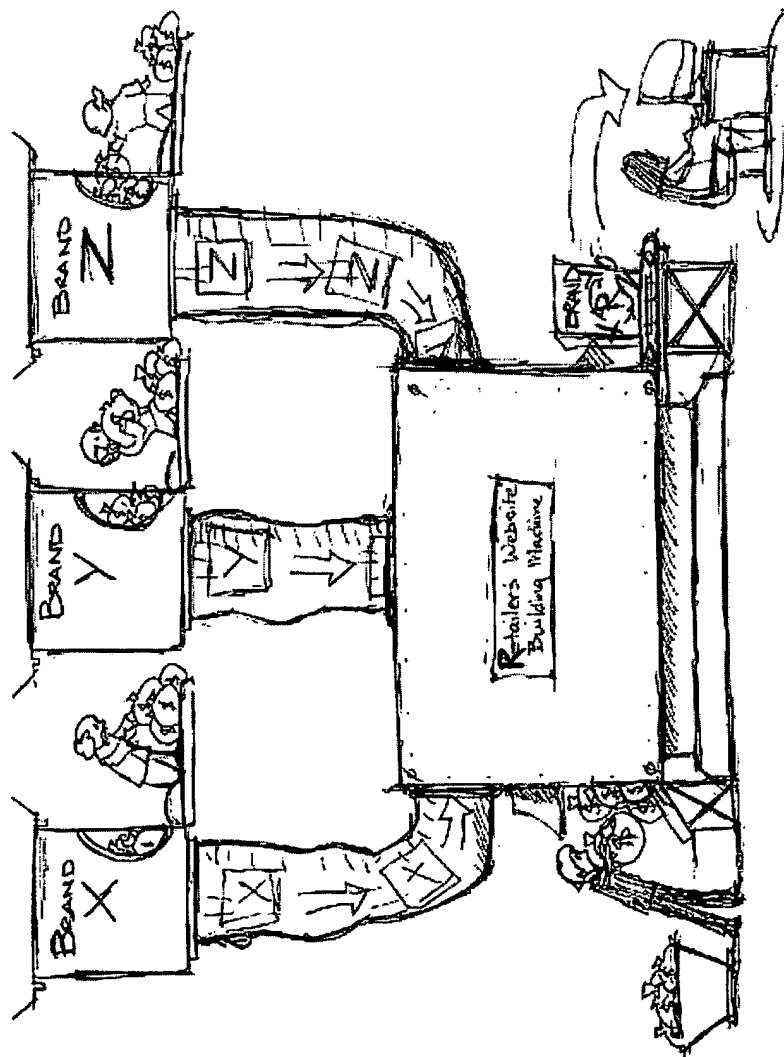


FIG. 44C3

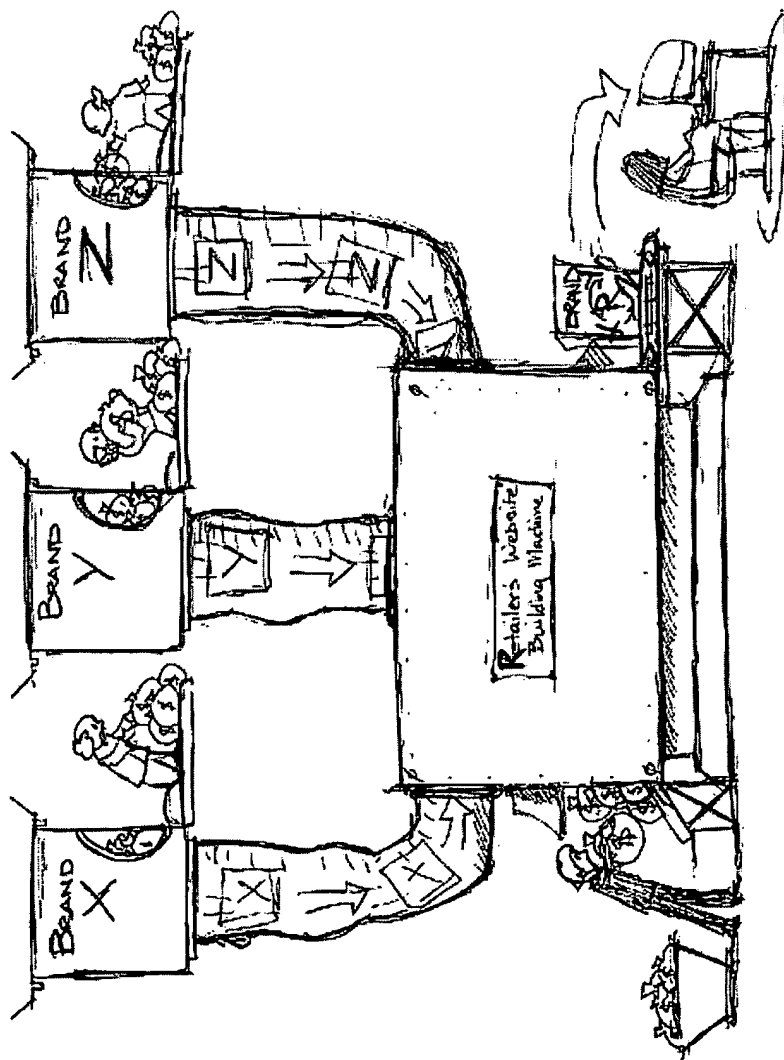


Consumers typically shop for Brands through eCommerce sites rather than directly from the Vendor. These sites usually decide the arrangement and placement of brand information a consumer will encounter on the site.

At best, the consumer gets only product features -- a one-dimensional view of the brand that does little to build an attachment in the mind of the consumer.

182/939

FIG. '44 D1



With so many brands being funneled through one site in this limited way, not only do brands begin to blur together in the consumer's mind, but the brands compete with the e-tailer's own brand image as well.

103/939

FIG. 44D2

When the consumer is trying to make a buying decision, valuable brand building Information is unavailable at strategic places such as the Checkout Process.

184/939

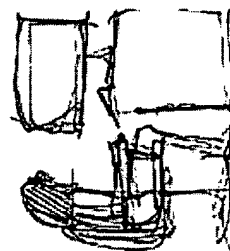
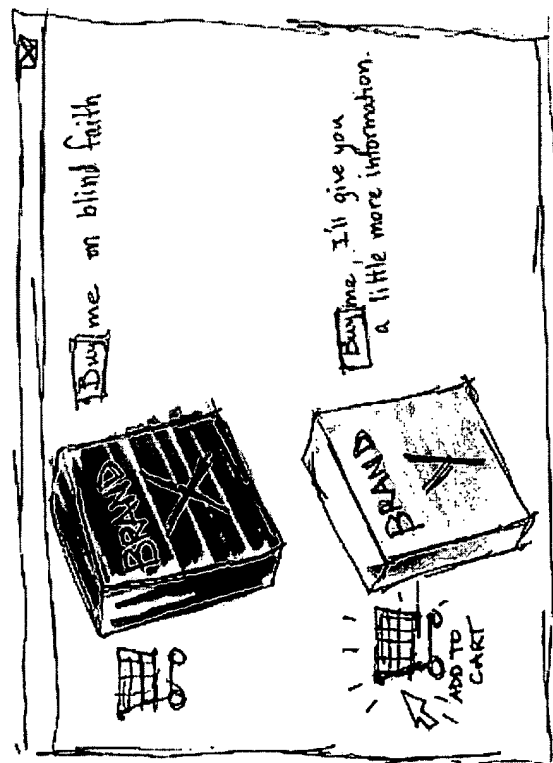
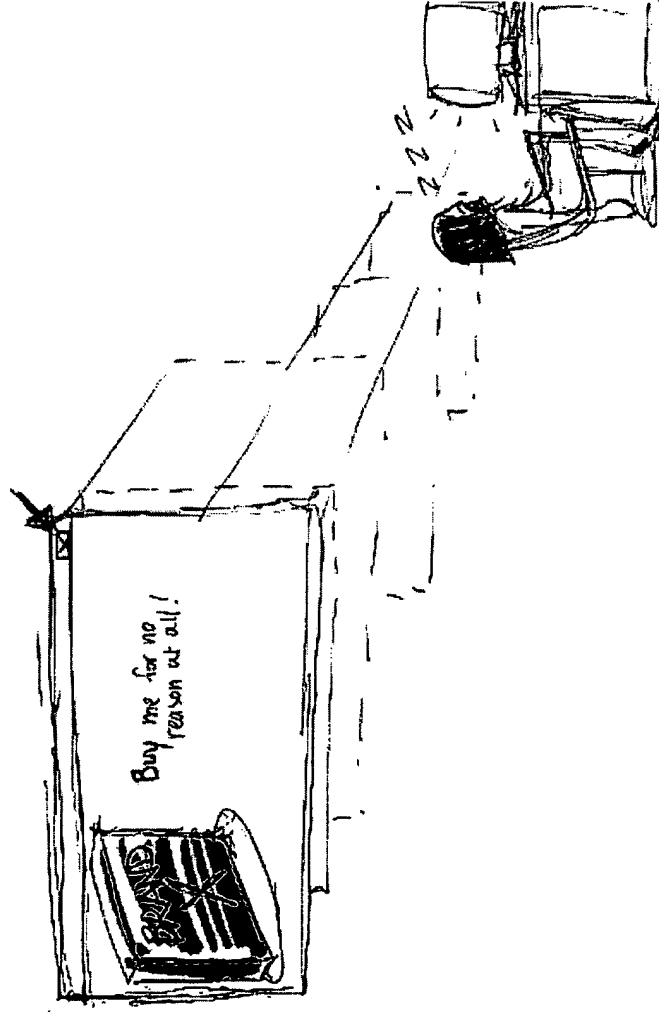


FIG. 44D3

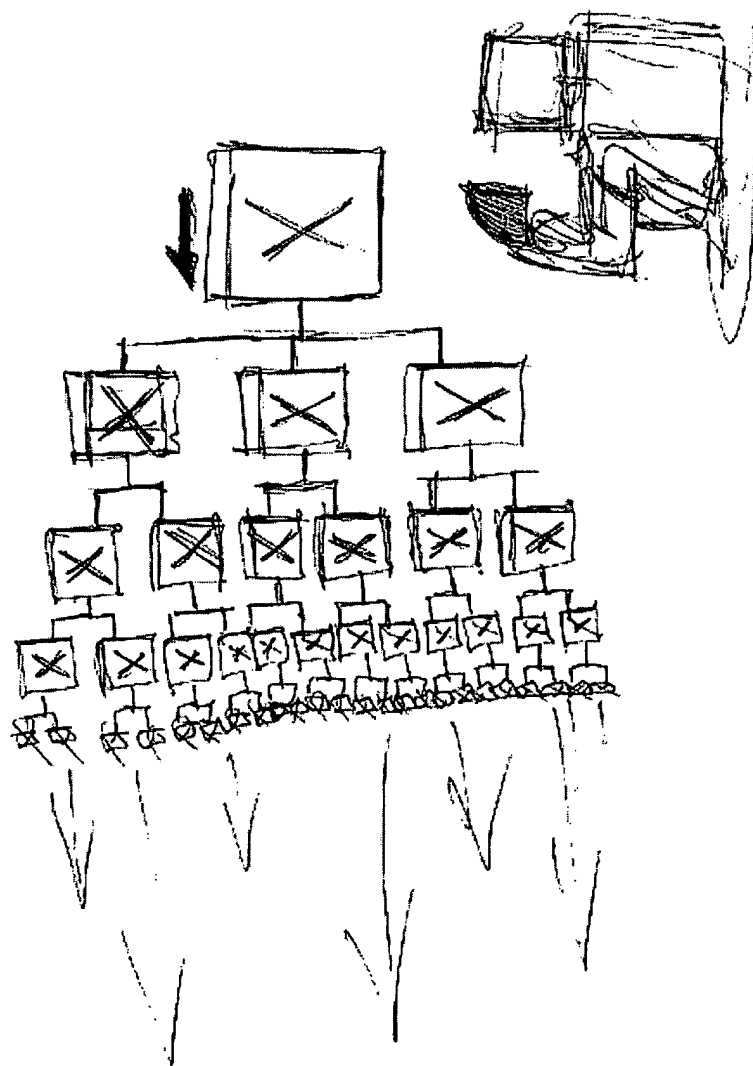
Too often, this lack of valuable brand building information leads to abandoned shopping carts while consumers wander the Internet search for the decision-making brand information.

105/939



Consumers may even find a brand's own Website difficult to navigate when they need to quickly locate promotional and other desired **information**.

106/939



107/939

The current methods which brand managers use to communicate **brand building information** on the Web are also not reaching the consumer.



Brand managers currently use banner and pop-up ads and promos. These rarely succeed in building accurate brand images in the minds of consumers ...

108/939

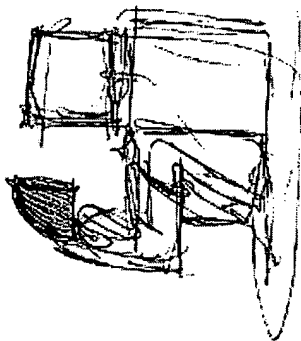
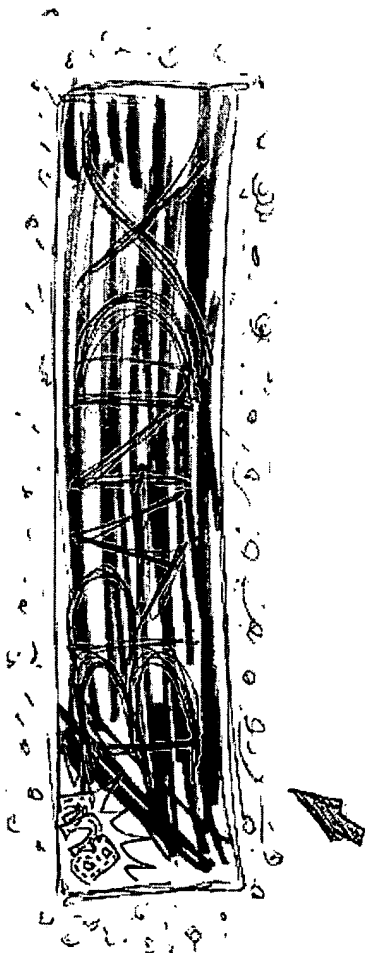
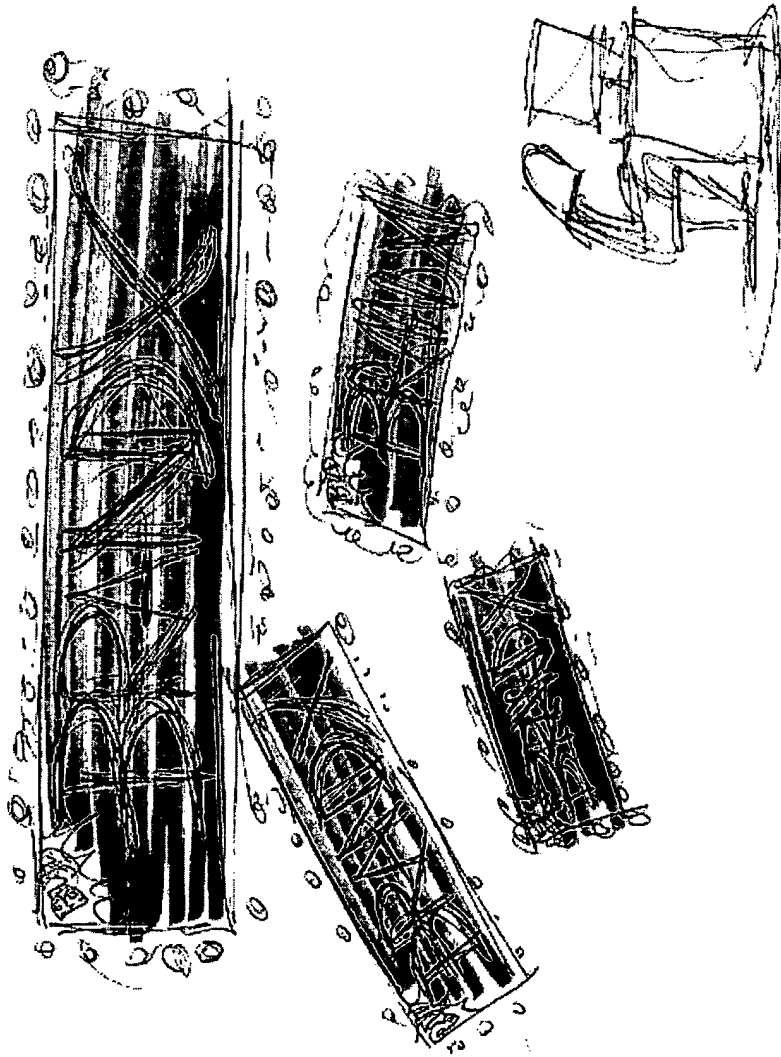


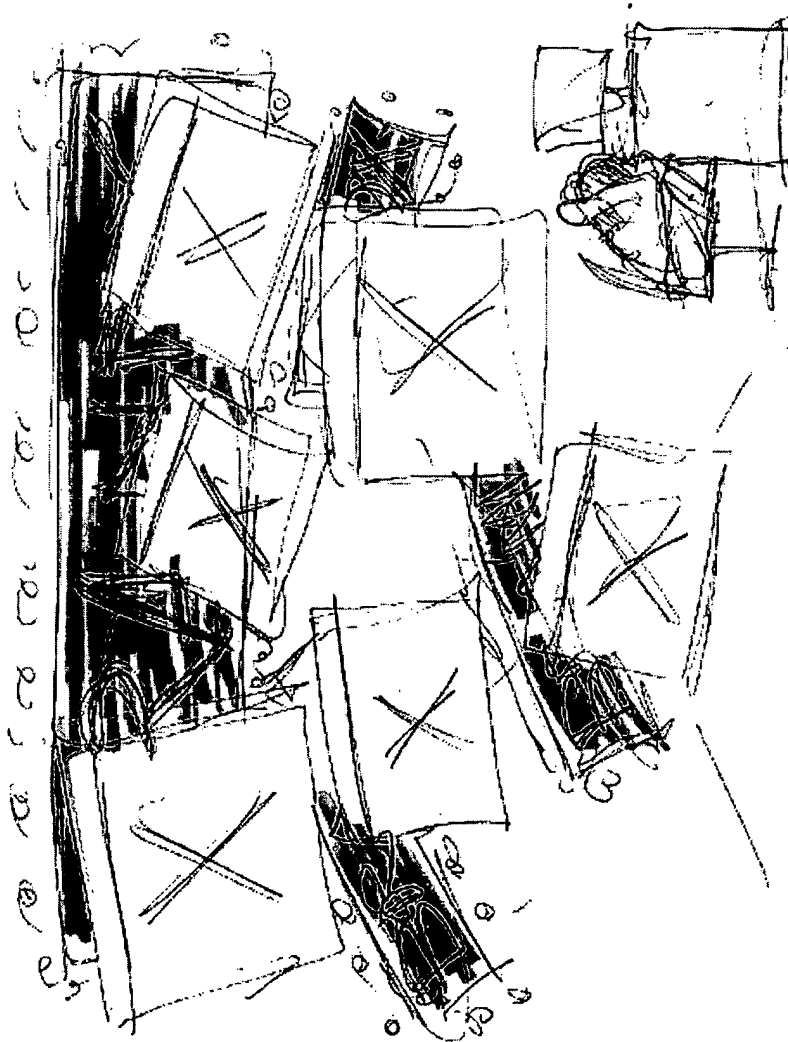
FIG 44E2



Brand managers currently
favor banner and pop-up ads
and promos. These ads
rarely succeed in building
accurate brand images in
the minds of consumers, or
foster purchase intent...

189/939

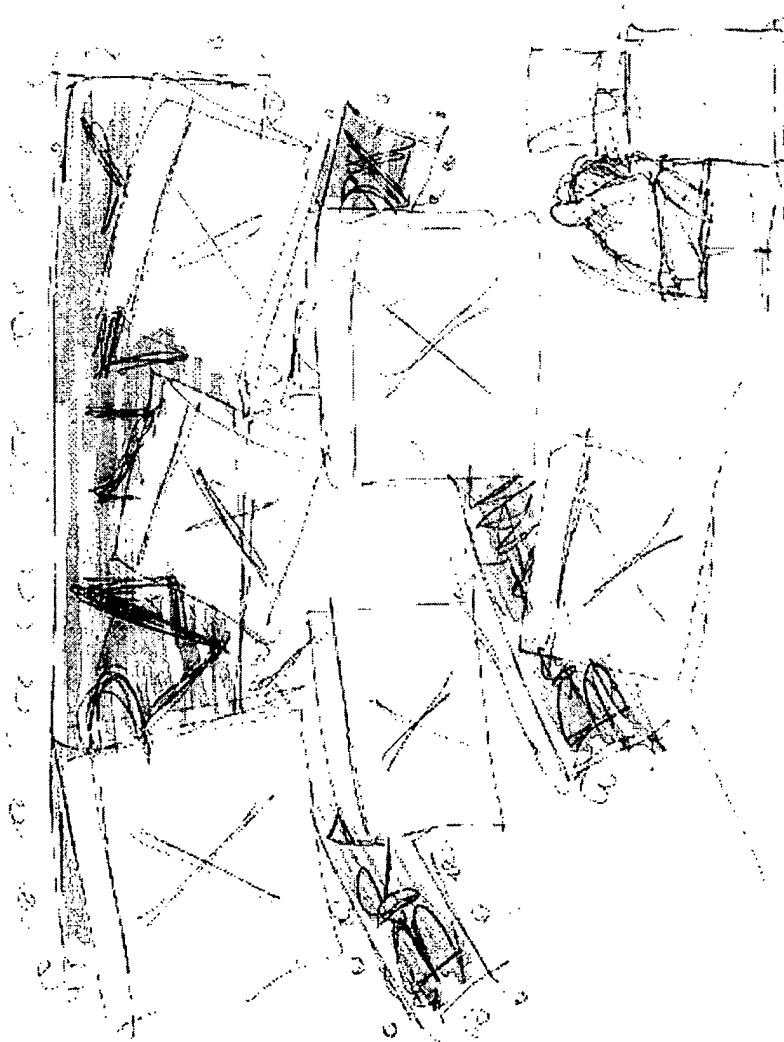
FIG. 44 E3



...because they create a war-like atmosphere on the consumer's desktop with Brand Managers and Advertising and Promotional Agents all battling for the consumer's attention and valuable screen space.

190/939

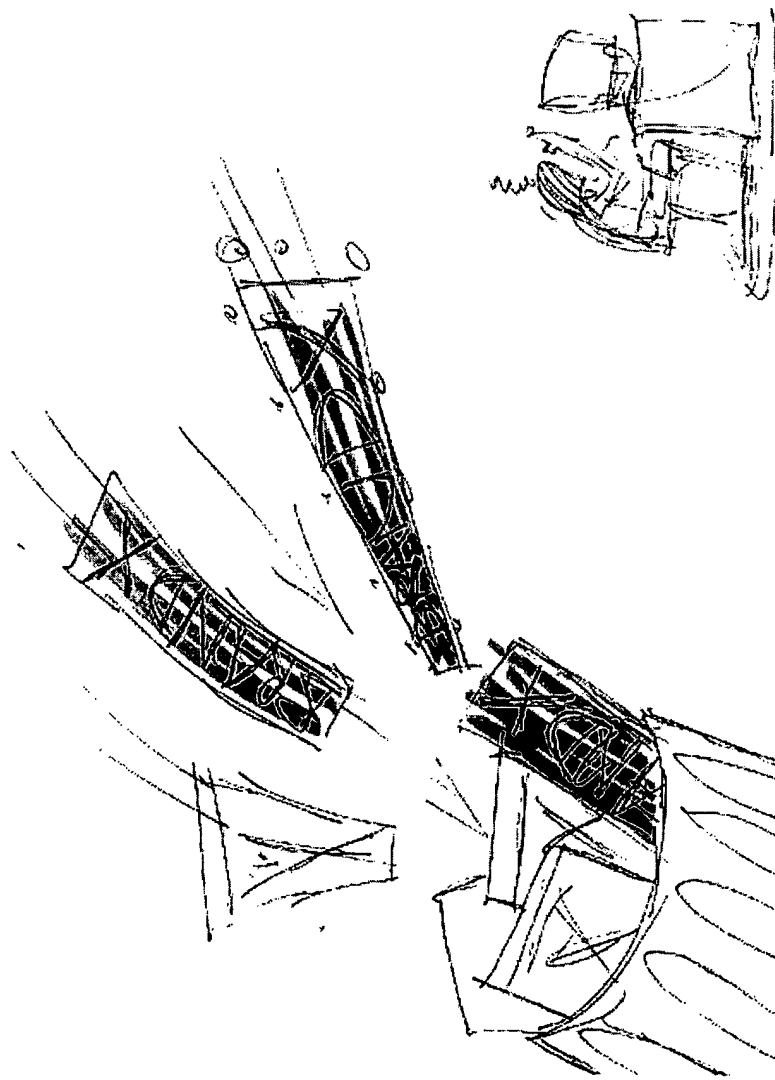
FIG. 44E4



The battle has intensified recently after ads and promos began using technology that makes it harder for consumer to turn them off.

191/939

FIG. 44E5



These online ads and promos
have alienated consumers
from the brands they
represent, and from the entire
Internet experience.

(Stats/ study referenced here)

192/939

193/939

Ultimately, consumers fail to form the brand image intended by the brand management team.

Sometimes, consumers may even form radically different impressions of the brand in their minds.

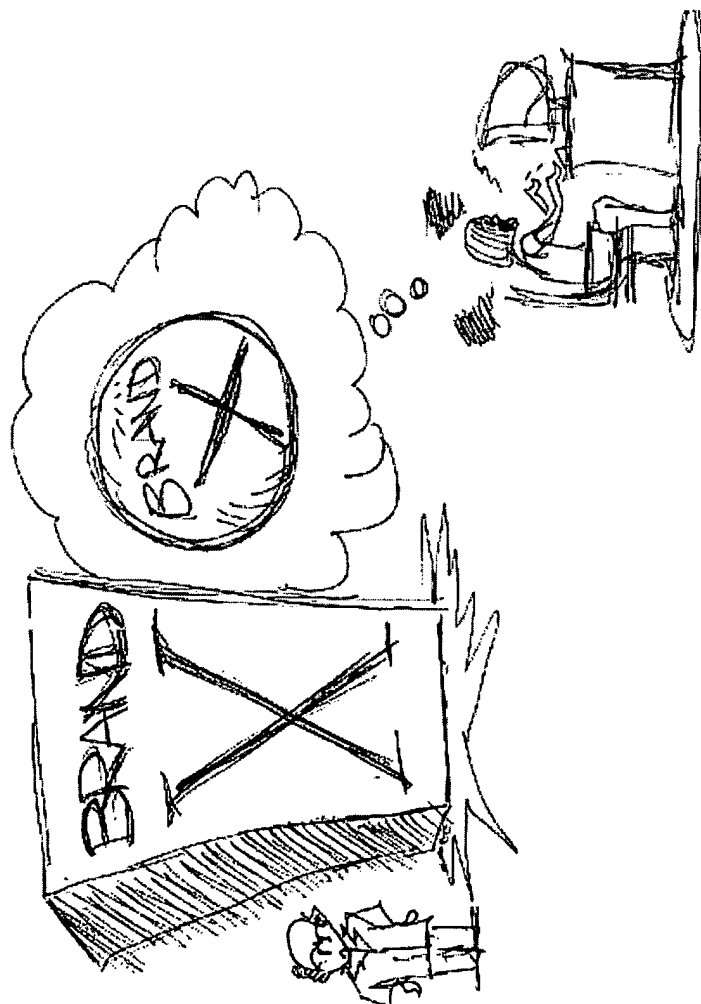


FIG. 44E7

And when a brand's image deteriorates in the mind of the consumer, it can lead to reduced levels of customer patronage and retention and have consequences throughout the supply chain.

194/939



FIG. 44F1

Premium prices
cannot be charged
for brands that do
not create strong
consumer value.

195/939

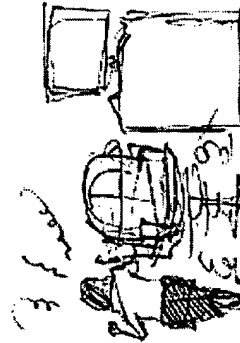
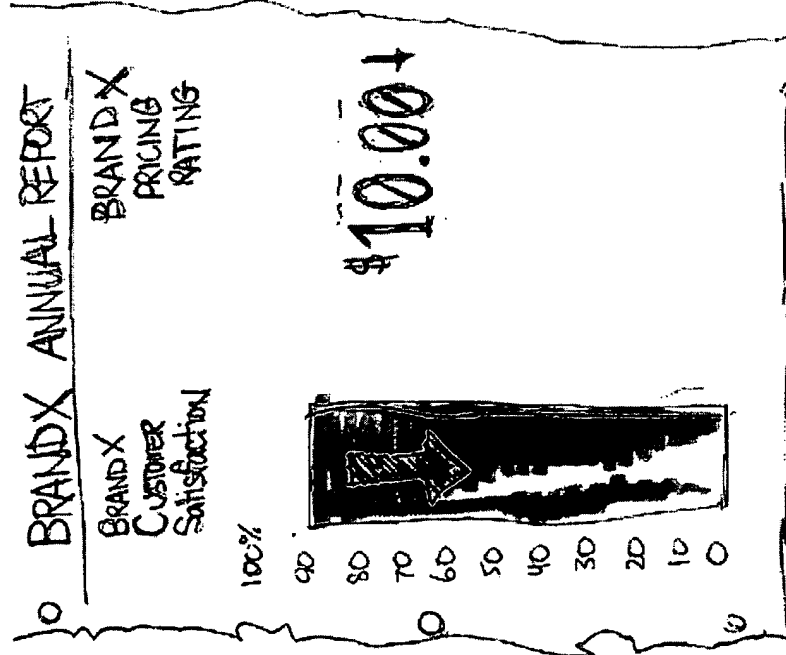
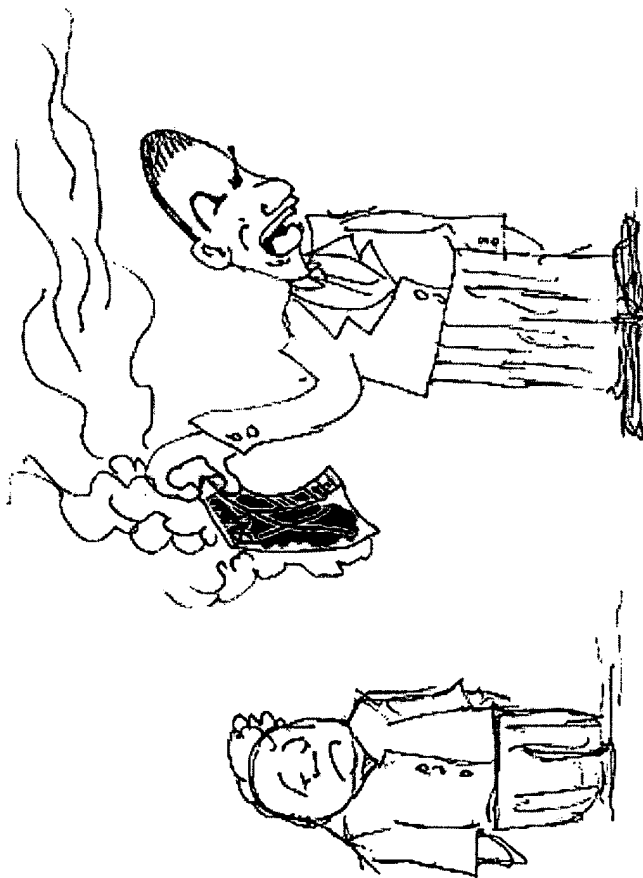
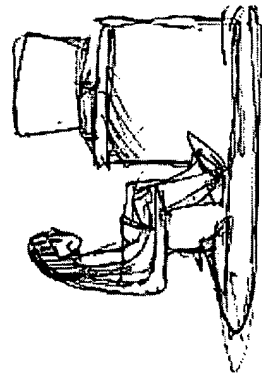
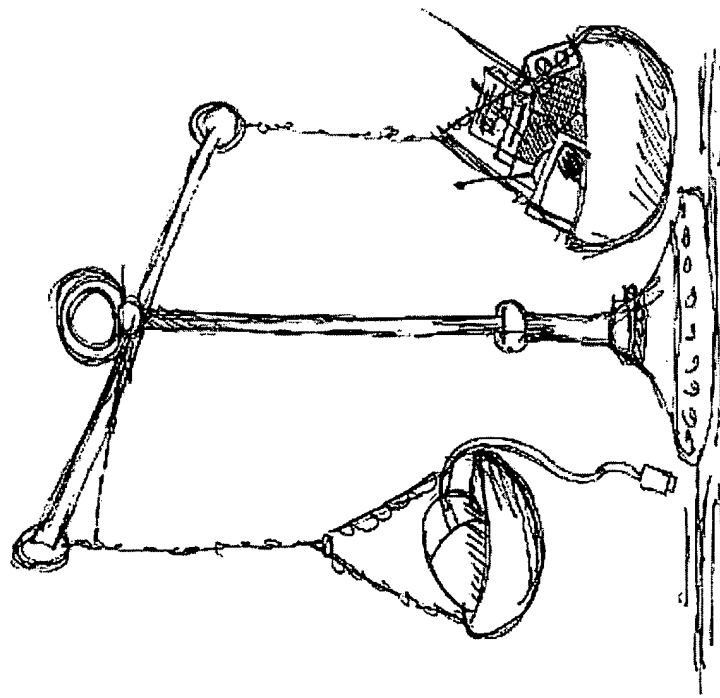


FIG. 44F2

Distribution and trading partners are less likely to promote brands which have weakened in the marketplace.

196/939





The burden of brand marketing communications remains with traditional media tools such as television, radio, and print...

... and brand managers do not leverage the tremendous potential of the Internet to interact with consumers and build their brands and thus their businesses.

197/939

FIG. 44 F4

198/939

Despite so many frustrating
and annoying online
shopping experiences,
consumers still want to shop
online. (stat/study reference)

But they want changes in the e-
commerce marketplace.

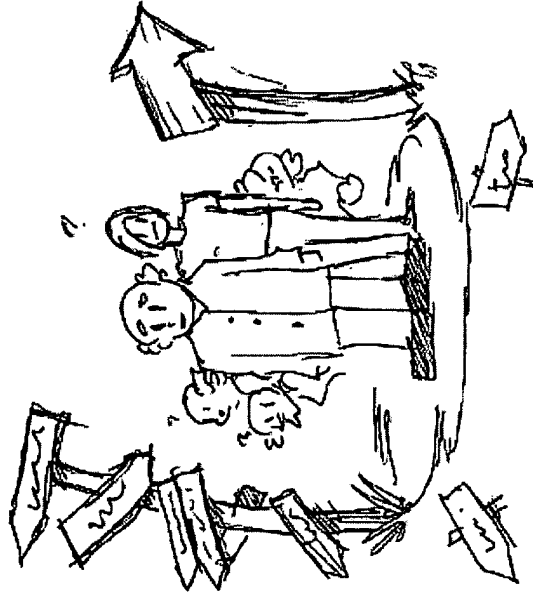


FIG. 44 G1

If brand managers hope to attract new customers and build stronger brands online, they need to communicate differently with consumers online, and lead the industry in a new direction.

199/939

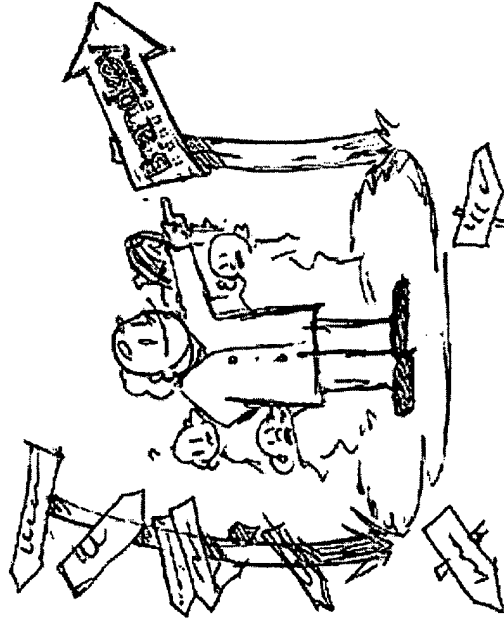
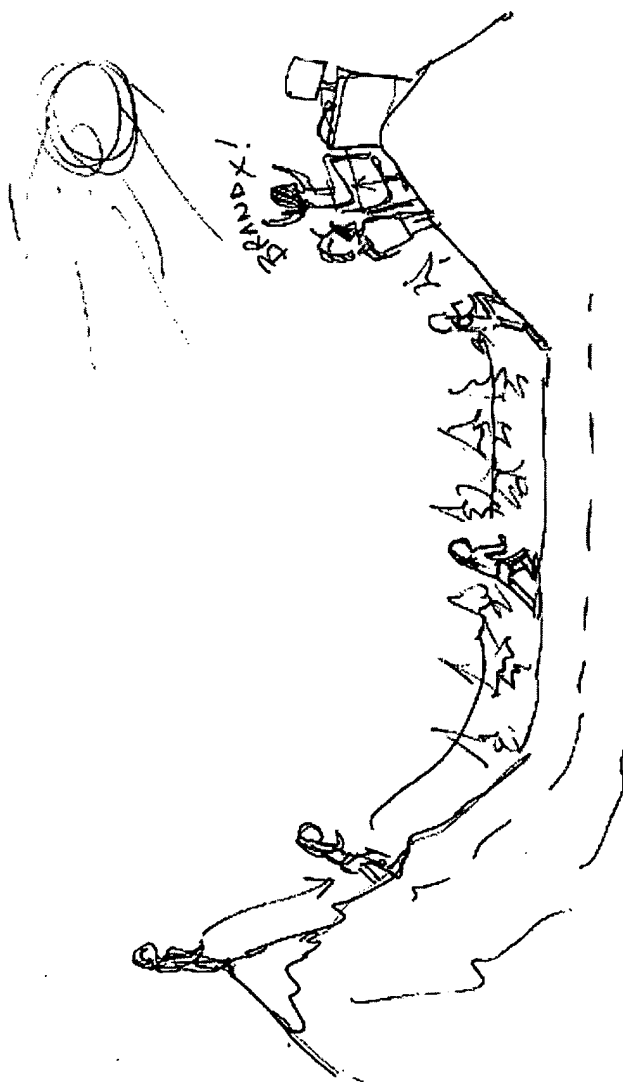


FIG. 44G2



Brand managers need a new,
far more efficient and effective
way of delivering their brand
building information to the
consumer.

200/939

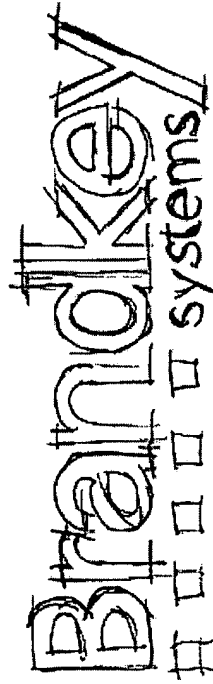
FIG. 4493

The Brandkey™ Solution

201/939

28

FIG. 44H1



Brandkey Systems™ has
developed a revolutionary
Internet-based Network which
solves the online communication
problems experienced by brand
marketing leaders.

202/939

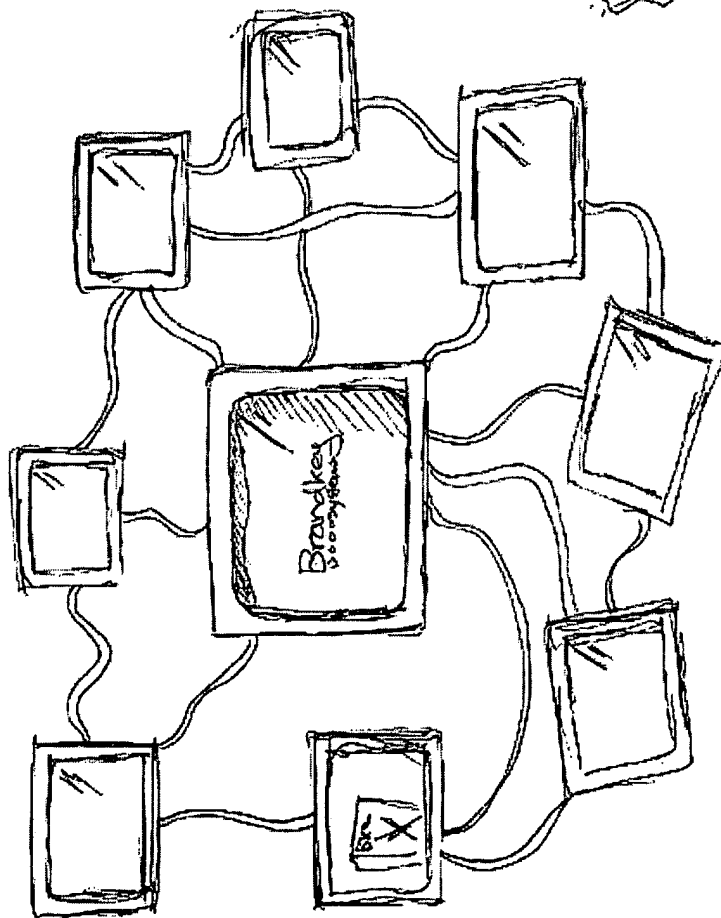
FIG. 44 HZ



Brandkey Systems™ has developed a revolutionary Internet-based network which solves the online communication problems experienced by brand marketing leaders.

2037 939

FIG. 44 H3



Brand Management Teams
communicate brand information and
messages directly to the consumer
through Brandkey's Multi-Mode "Virtual
Kiosks" ...

... that consumers can access whenever
- and wherever- they happen to be on
the Web.

204/939

FIG. 44I1

205/939

Brandkey Systems™
Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks
allow brand managers to quickly communicate a multi-dimensional picture of a brand to the consumer through three programmable display modes:

- (1) Advertising Display Mode
- (2) Promotional Display Mode
- (3) Brand information Network Display Mode

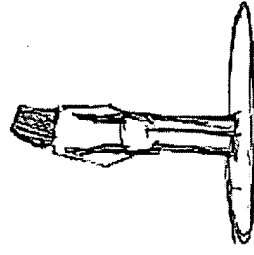
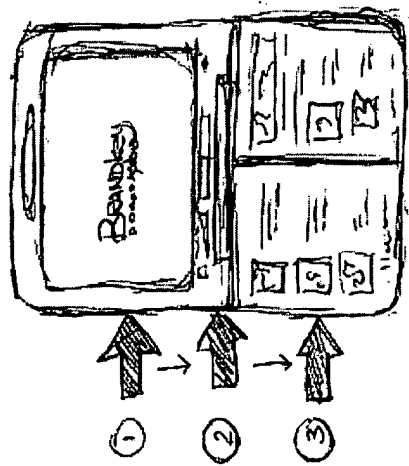


FIG. 44IZ



During the Advertisement Display Mode, the Virtual Kiosk displays advertising spots programmed by the brand management team or their agents **to build brand awareness.**

206/939

FIG. 44 I 3



In the Promotional Display Mode, the Virtual Kiosk displays promo spots programmed by Brand Management Team and their agents to foster consumer purchase intent.

207/939



FIG 44I4

200/939

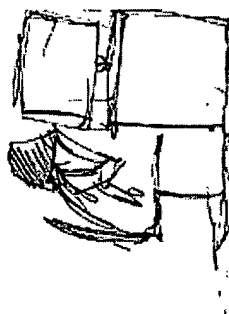
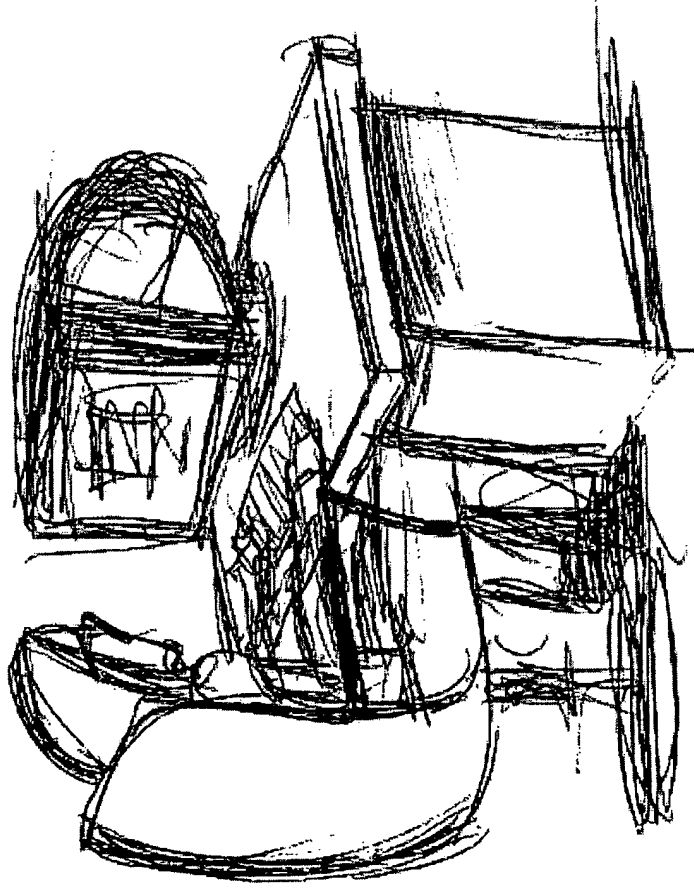


FIG 44 I 5

Consumers can access Brandkey
Systems Multi-Mode Virtual
Kiosks through:

- 1) **Desktop Computers**
- 2) WiFi-enabled Portable
Devices
- 3) Physical Retail Kiosks
- 4) ATMs
- 5) Interactive Television Sets
- 6) PDAs and Cell Phones



209/939

FIG. 44J1

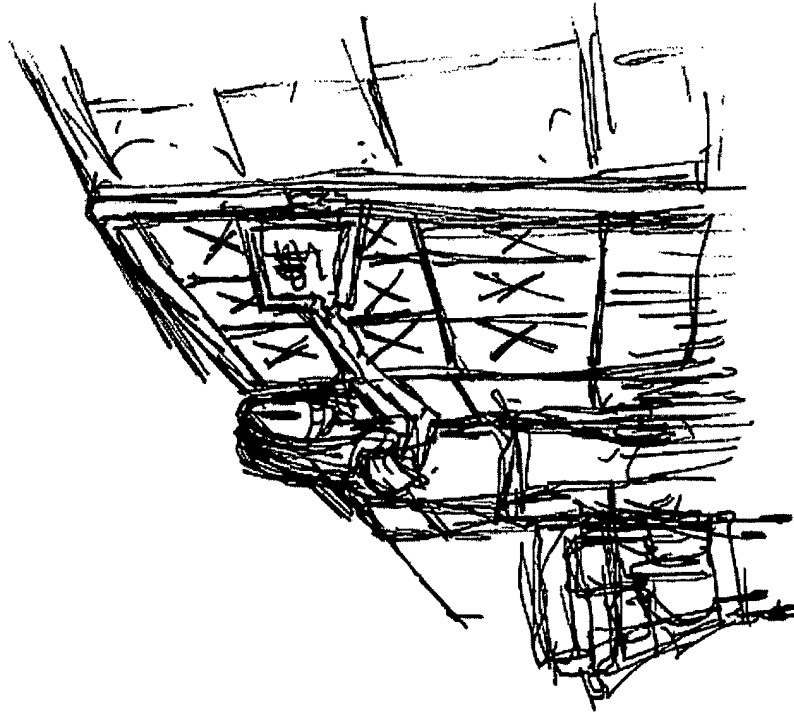


Consumers can access Brandkey
Systems Multi-Mode Virtual
Kiosks through:

- 1) Desktop Computers
- 2) **WiFi-enabled Portable
Devices**
- 3) Physical Retail Kiosks
- 4) ATMs
- 5) Interactive Television Sets
- 6) PDAs and Cell Phones

210/939

FIG. 44J2

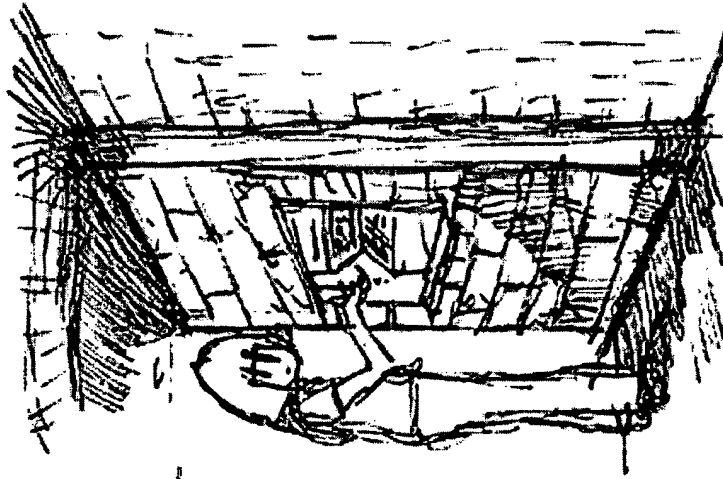


Consumers can access Brandkey
Systems Multi-Mode Virtual
Kiosks through:

- 1) Desktop Computers
- 2) WiFi-enabled Portable
Devices
- 3) **A retail store's physical
kiosks**
- 4) ATMs
- 5) Interactive Television Sets
- 6) PDAs and Cell Phones

211/939

FIG. 44J3

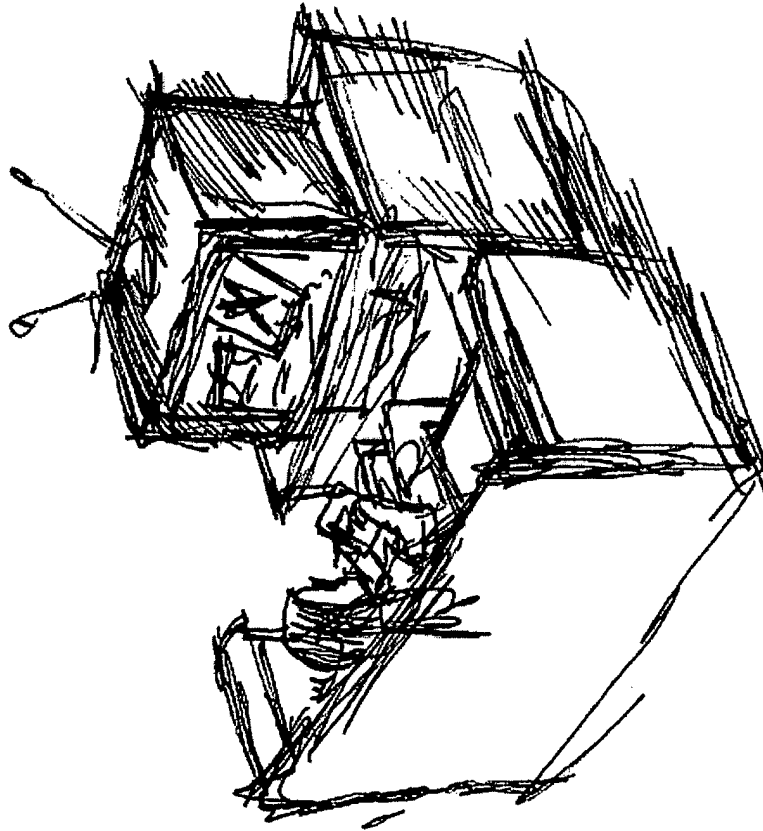


Consumers can access Brandkey
Systems Multi-Mode Virtual
Kiosks through:

- 1) Desktop Computers
- 2) WiFi-enabled Portable
Devices
- 3) Physical Retail Kiosks
- 4) **ATMs**
- 5) Interactive Television Sets
- 6) PDAs and Cell Phones

212/ 939

FIG. 44J4



Consumers can access Brandkey Systems
Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks through :

- 1) Desktop Computers
- 2) WiFi-enabled Portable Devices
- 3) Physical Retail Kiosks
- 4) ATMs
- 5) **Interactive Television Sets**
- 6) PDAs and Cell Phones

213/939

FIG. 44J5



Consumers can access Brandkey Systems
Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks through:

- 1) Desktop Computers
- 2) WiFi-enabled Portable Devices
- 3) Physical Retail Kiosks
- 4) ATMs
- 5) Interactive Television Sets
- 6) **PDA's and Cell Phones**

214/939

At each of these Consumer
Touchpoints, Brand
Management Teams have the
option of delivering their
Brands' Multi-Mode Virtual
Kiosks through a number of
different Launch
Environments....

215/931

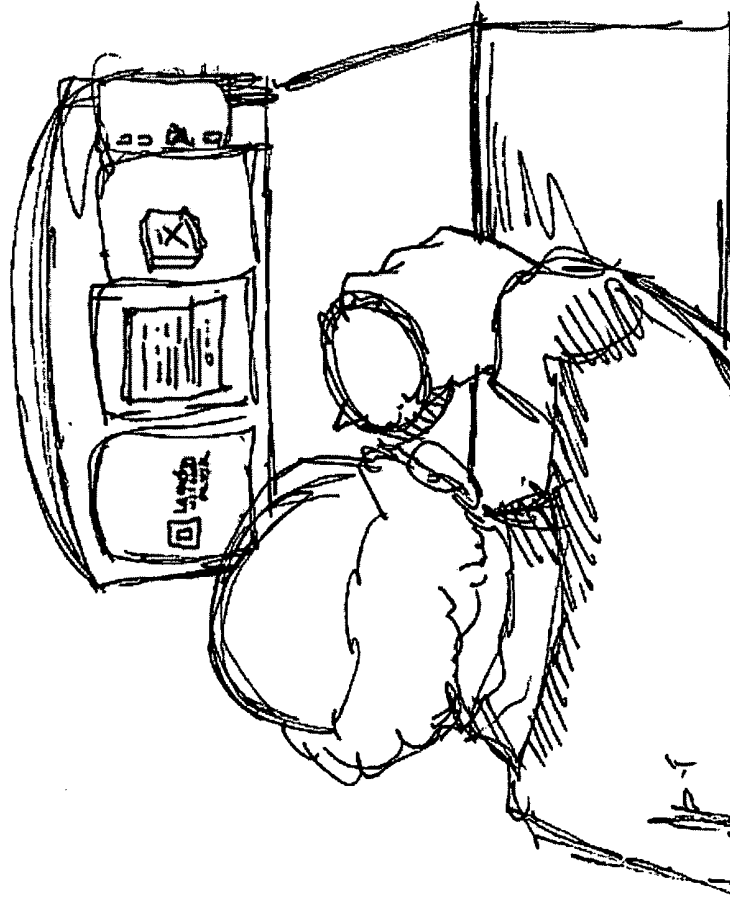
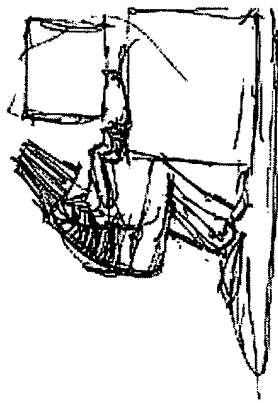
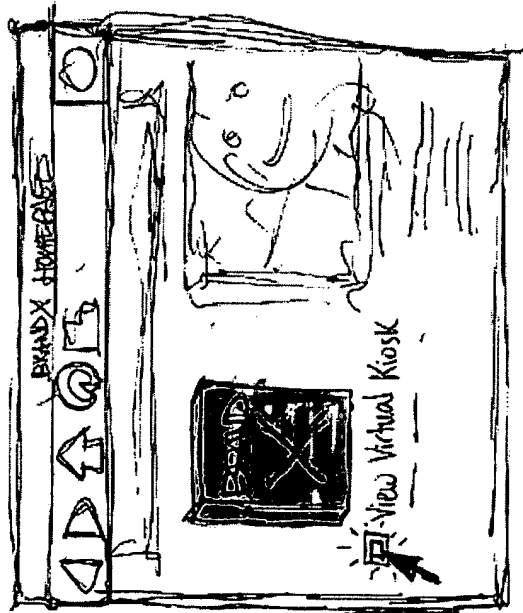


FIG. 44K



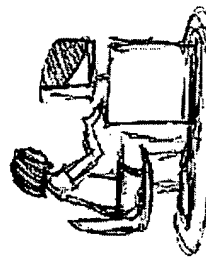
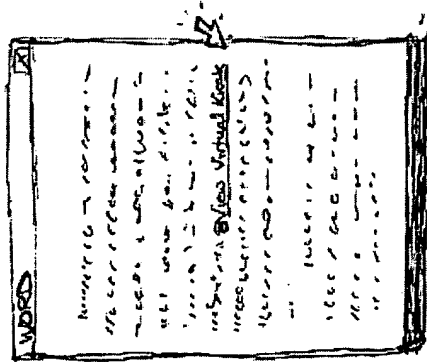
Such Launch Environments include:

- 1) **Brandkey Systems™ Virtual Kiosk Launch Buttons**
- 2) **HTML-Encoded Documents**
- 3) **HTML-Encoded Images**
- 4) **HTML-Encoded Desktop Icons**

These allow Brand Management Teams to extend their brand's reach to a wider range of access points on the Web.

216/939

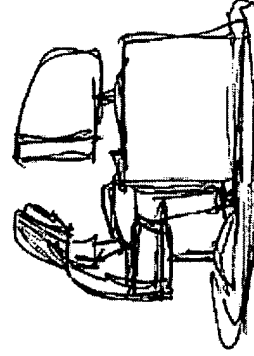
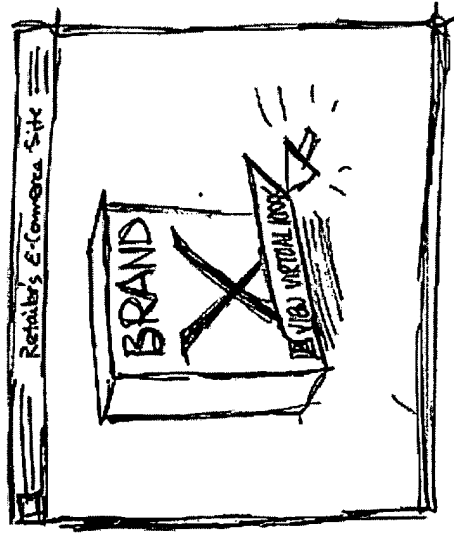
FIG. 44K2



- Such Launch Environments include:
- 1) Brandkey Systems™ Virtual Kiosk Launch Buttons
 - 2) **HTML-Encoded Documents**
 - 3) HTML-Encoded Images
 - 4) HTML-Encoded Desktop Icons
- These allow Brand Management Teams to reach a broad range of Consumer markets over the Internet.

217/939

FIG. 44K3



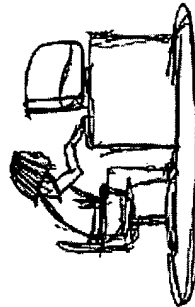
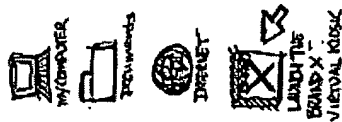
218/939

Such Launch Environments include:

- 1) Brandkey Systems™ Virtual Kiosk Launch Buttons
- 2) HTML-Encoded Documents
- 3) **HTML-Encoded Images**
- 4) HTML-Encoded Desktop Icons

These allow Brand Management Teams to reach a broad range of Consumer markets over the Internet.

FIG. 44K4



Such Launch Environments include:

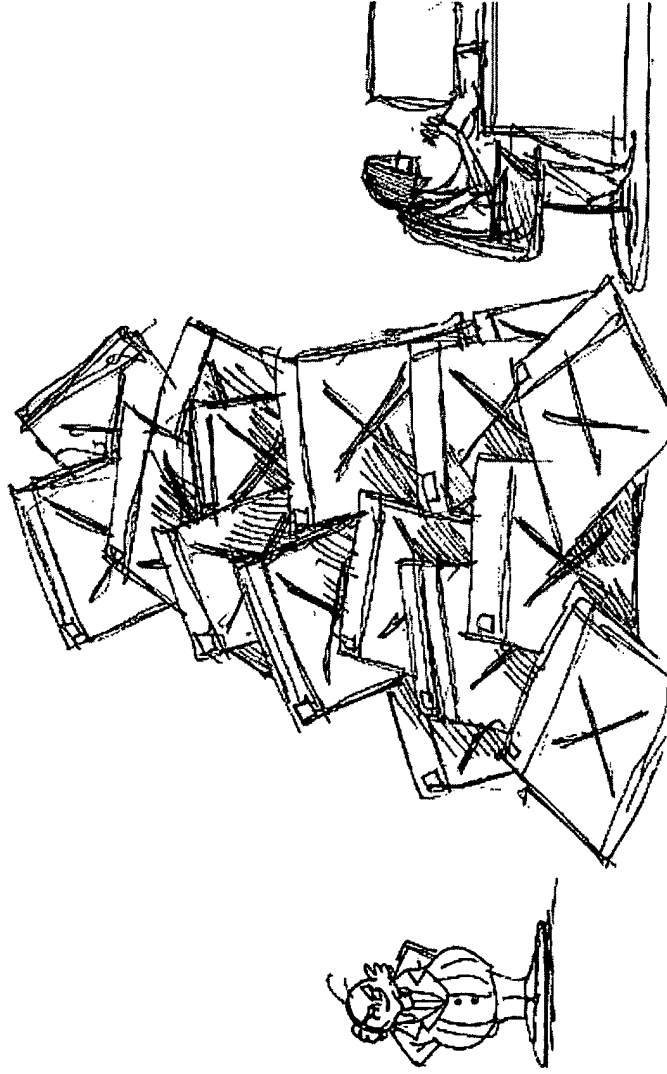
- 1) Brandkey Systems™ Virtual Kiosk Launch Buttons
- 2) HTML-Encoded Documents
- 3) HTML-Encoded Images
- 4) **HTML-Encoded Desktop Icons**

These allow Brand Management Teams to reach a broad range of Consumer markets over the Internet.

219/939

The Brandkey
Systems Network
enables brand
management teams of
any size and
arrangement to rise
above the clutter in the
Internet marketplace....

220/939

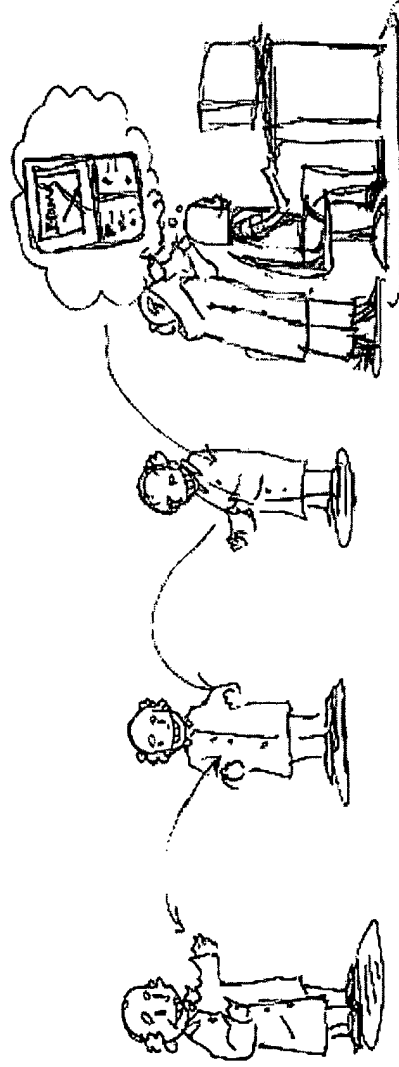


The Brandkey Systems
Network enables brand
management teams of
any size and
arrangement to rise
above the clutter in
the Internet
marketplace....

221/ 939



...and communicate the
essence and character of their
brands directly to the consumer.

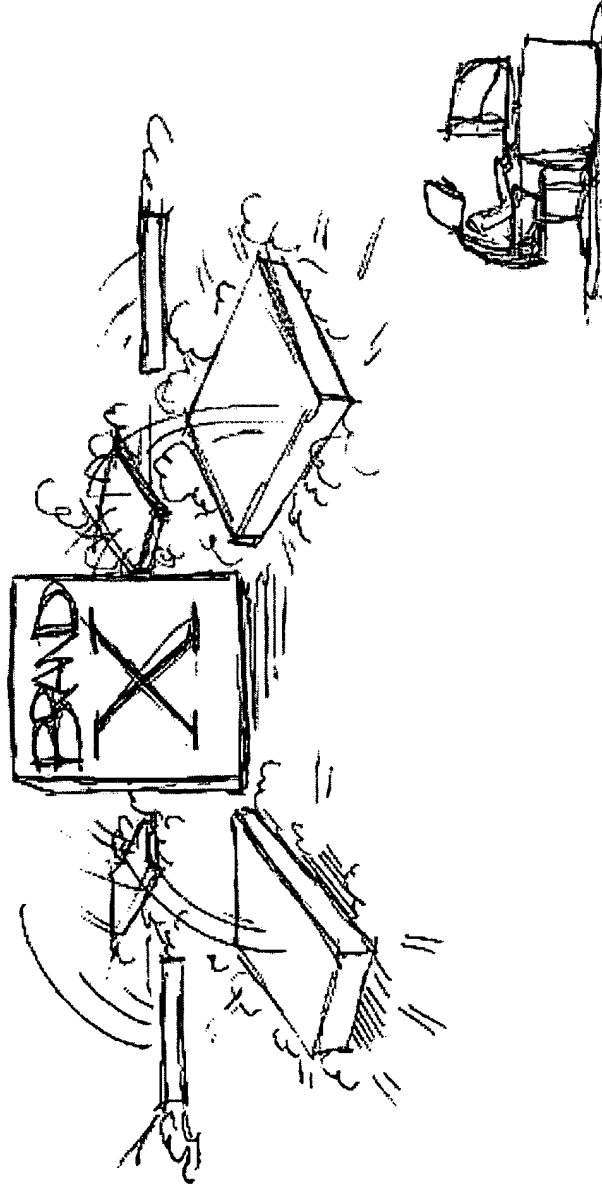


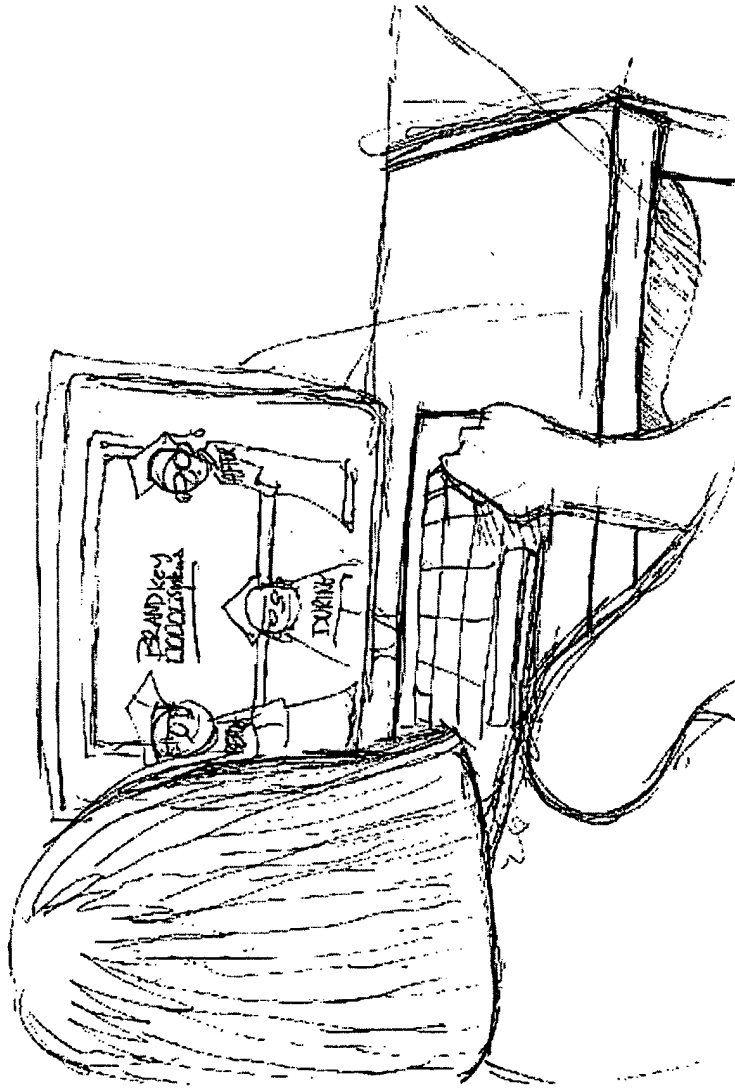
222/939

FIG. 44L3

In seconds, consumers can
obtain a multi-dimensional
experience of a branded
product or service...
without the influence of other
brands.

223/939



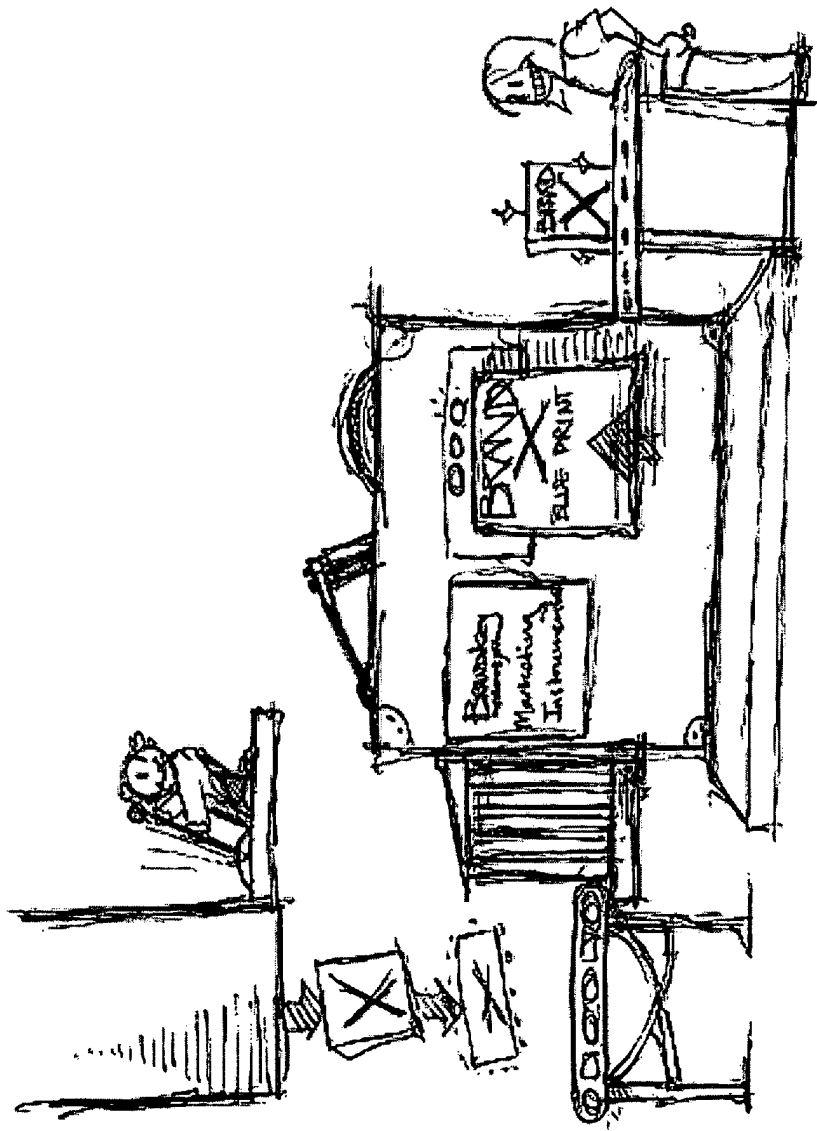


With Brandkey Systems Multi-
Mode Virtual Kiosks so simple
and easy to access, consumers
can be more effectively educated
about brands than ever before
online and gain a full experience
of a brand...

... so that they develop strong
preferences for them.

22a/939

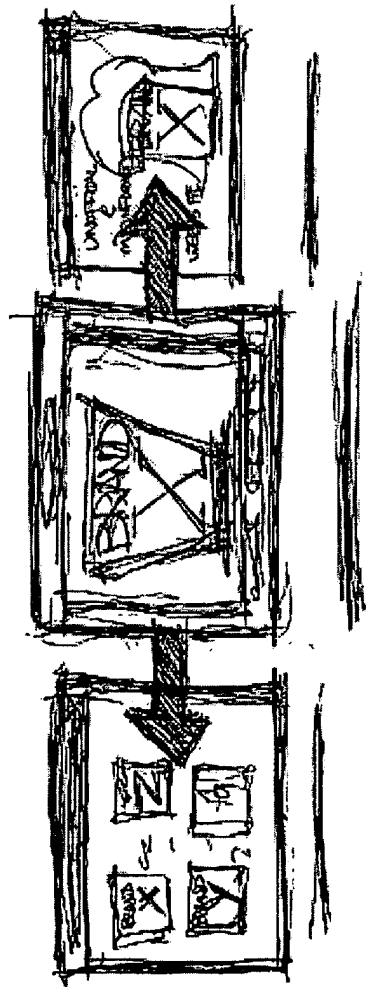
FIG. 4445



Consumer brand images are now aligned with the team's intended brand marketing objectives.

225/939

FIG. 4446



And consumers no longer
need to wander off to other
websites in search of brand-
related information.

226/939

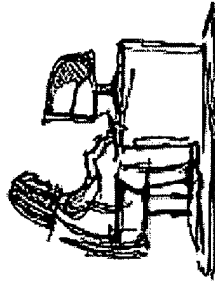
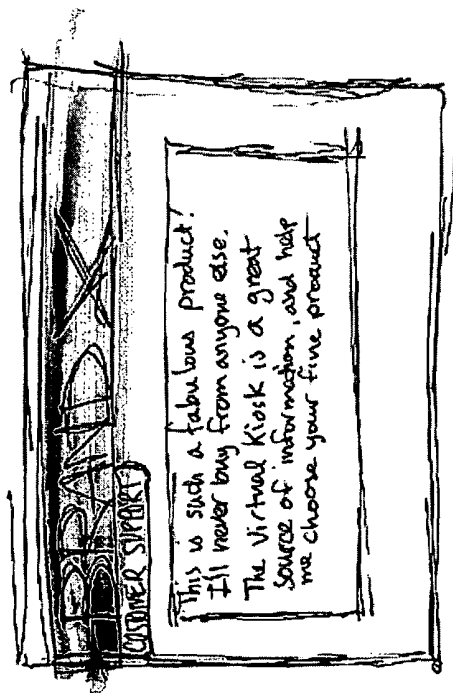


FIG. 447



This can only lead to increased levels of customer loyalty and retention for the brand.

227/939

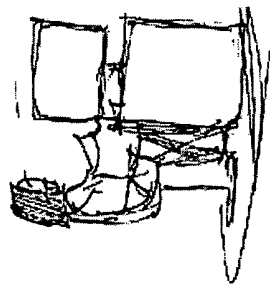
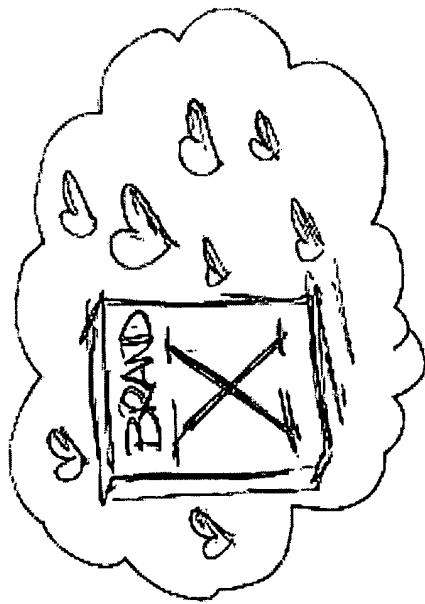
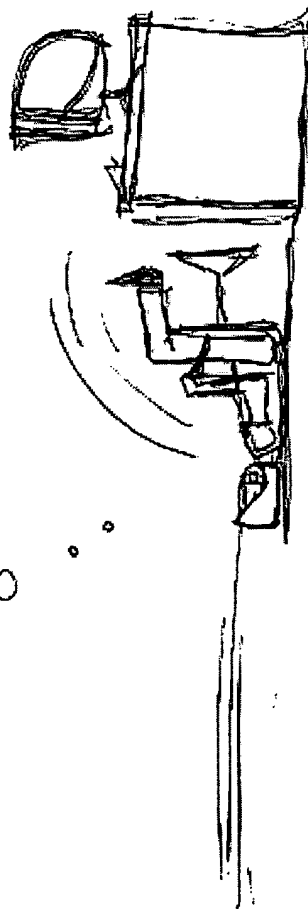


FIG. 44L8

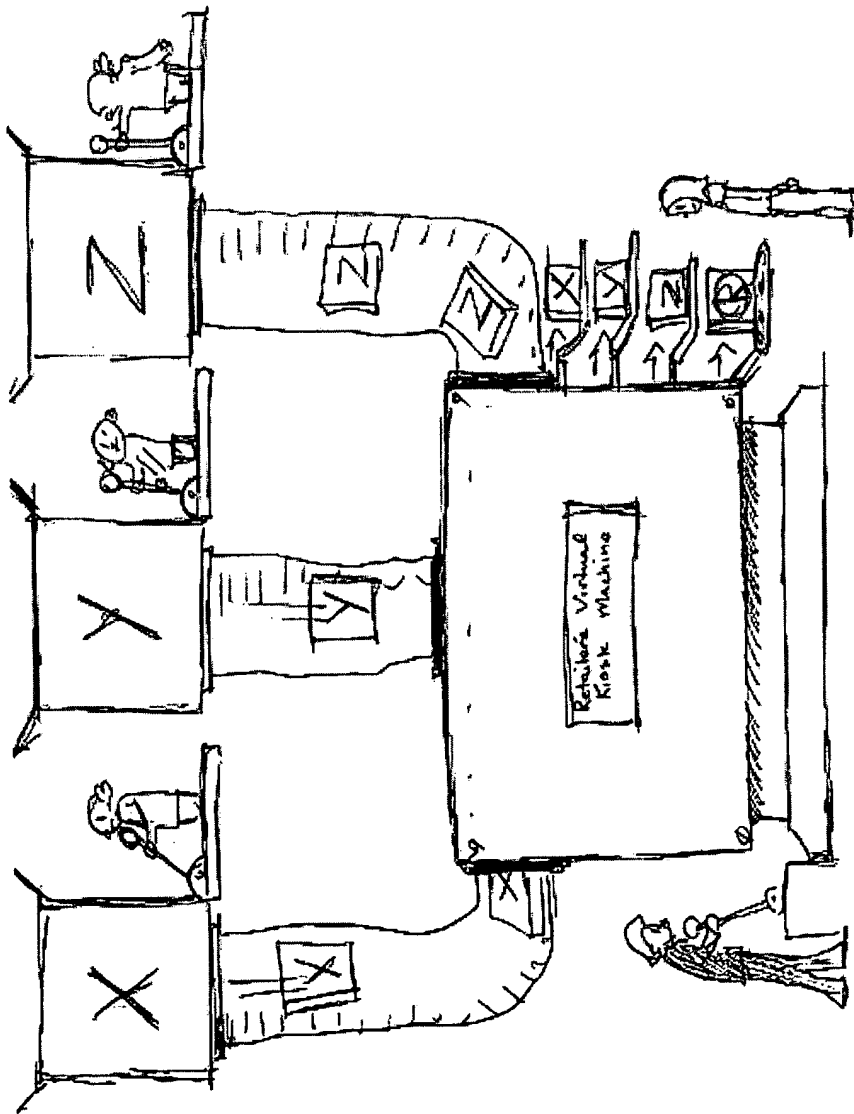


Online brand marketers can now
create and deliver high-impact brand
marketing campaigns.



270/939

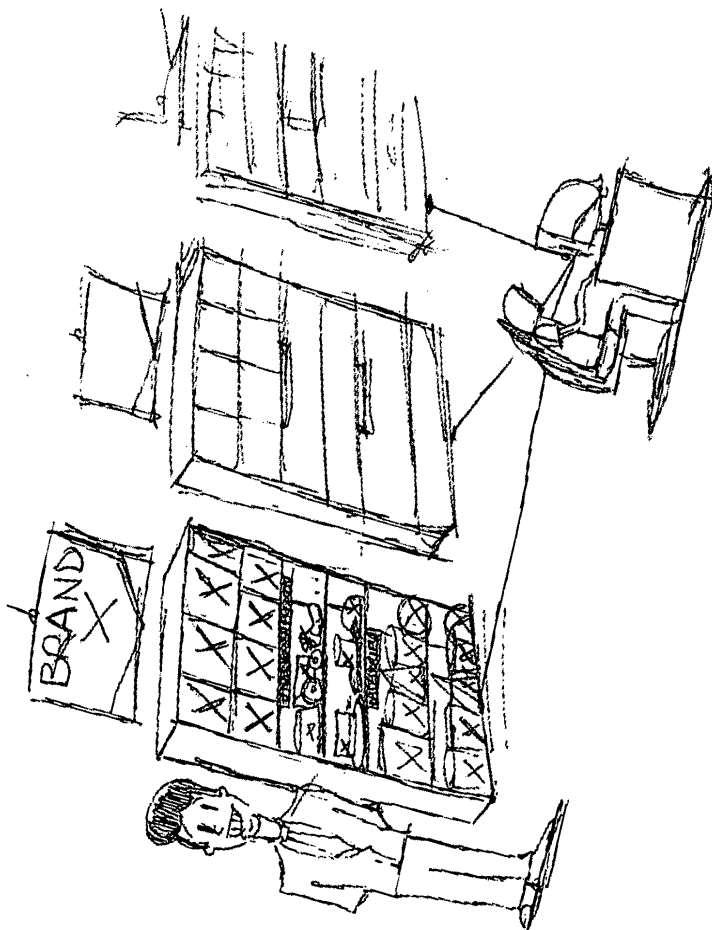
FIG. 4429



Retailers can build e-commerce sites which communicate its vendors' intended brand images while preserving their own.

229/939

FIG. 44 L10



Retailers can more efficiently
use the virtual shelf-space on
their Websites.

230/939

FIG. 44211

By more efficiently using Brand
Building Information Resources,
marketing costs decrease, as
Brand Value and Equity
increase, thereby improving
Profits.

231/939

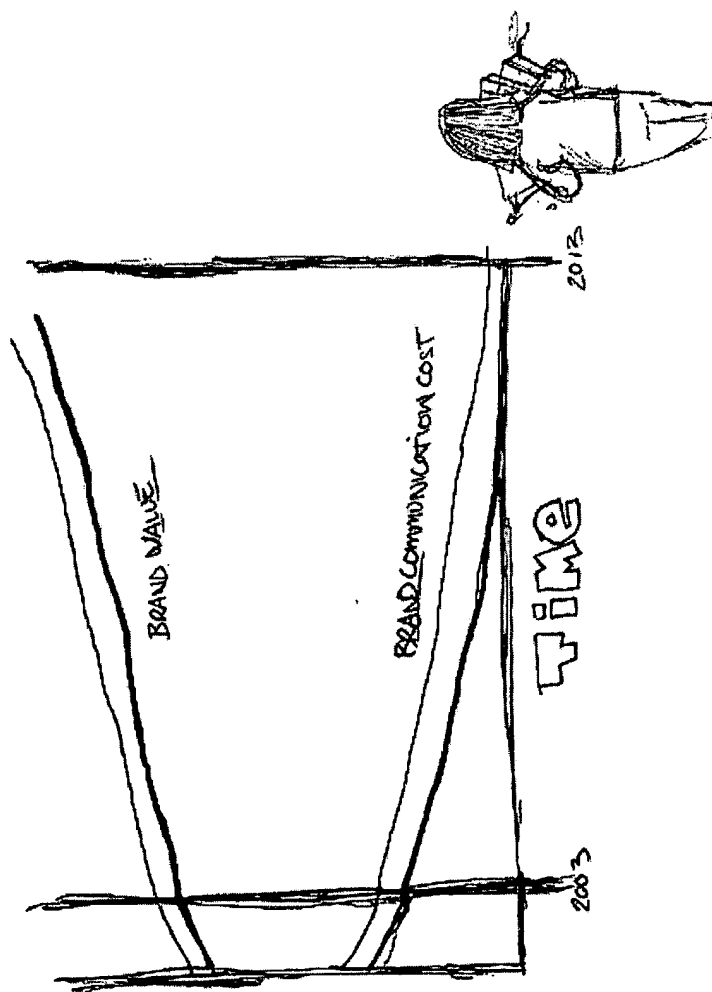


FIG. 44L12

By creating new levels of Brand Value and Experience, the durability of all serviced Brands can be extended.

232/939

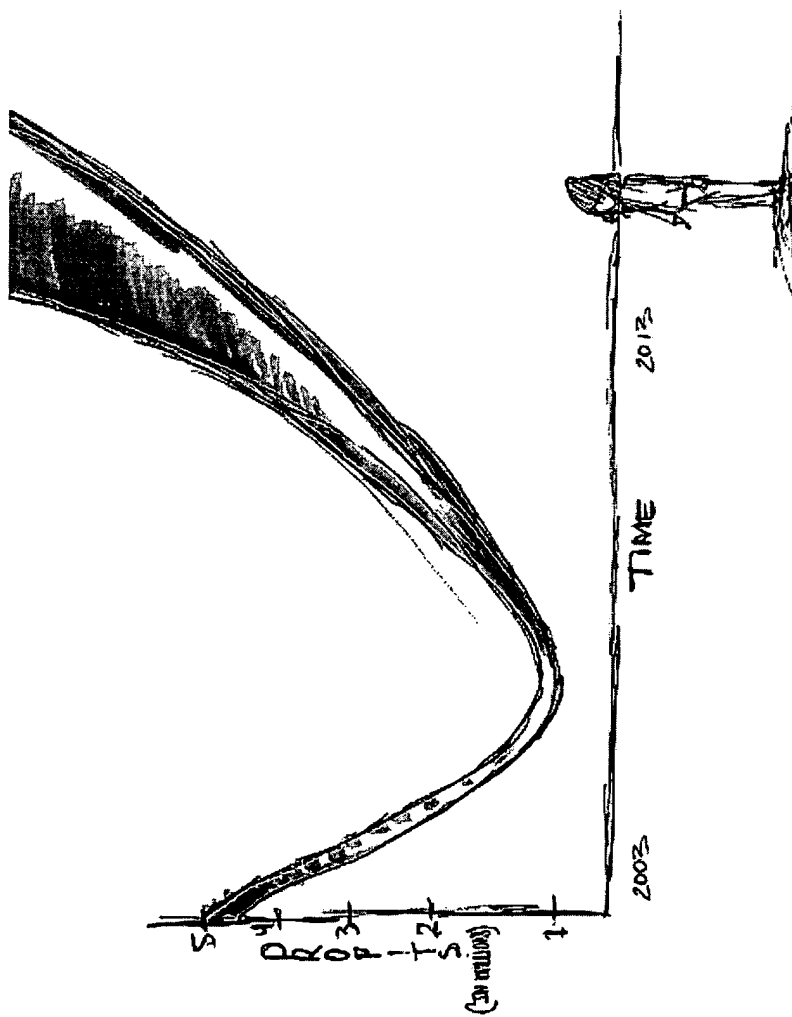


FIG. 44L13

By providing such benefits,
the Brandkey Systems™
Network helps build more
distinctive, valuable, and
stronger Brands in the
marketplace.

233/939

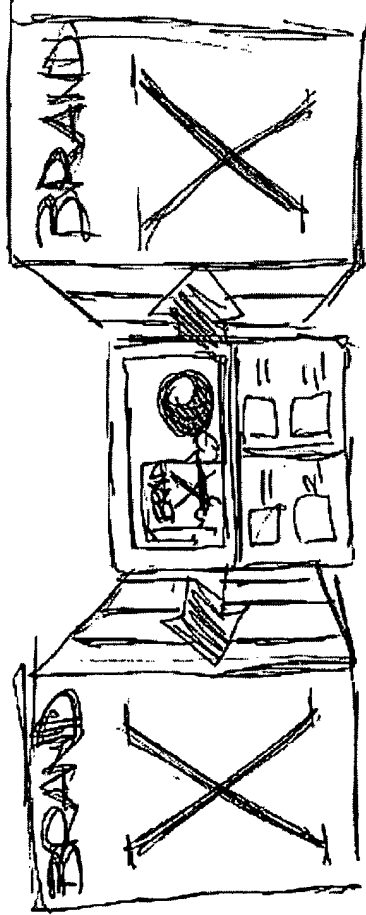
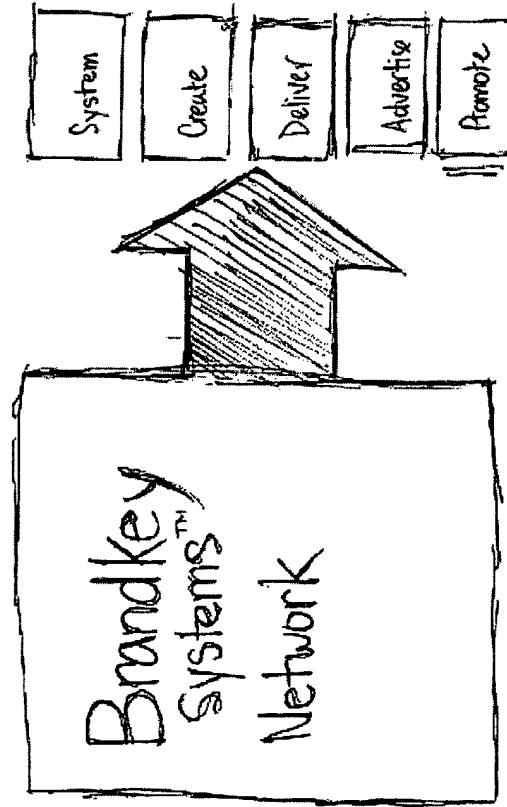


FIG. 44 L14

The Brandkey Systems™
Network is composed of five
Subsystems connected to the
infrastructure of the Internet:

- Brandkey Systems™
- Brandkey Create™
- Brandkey Deliver™
- Brandkey Advertise™
- Brandkey Promote™

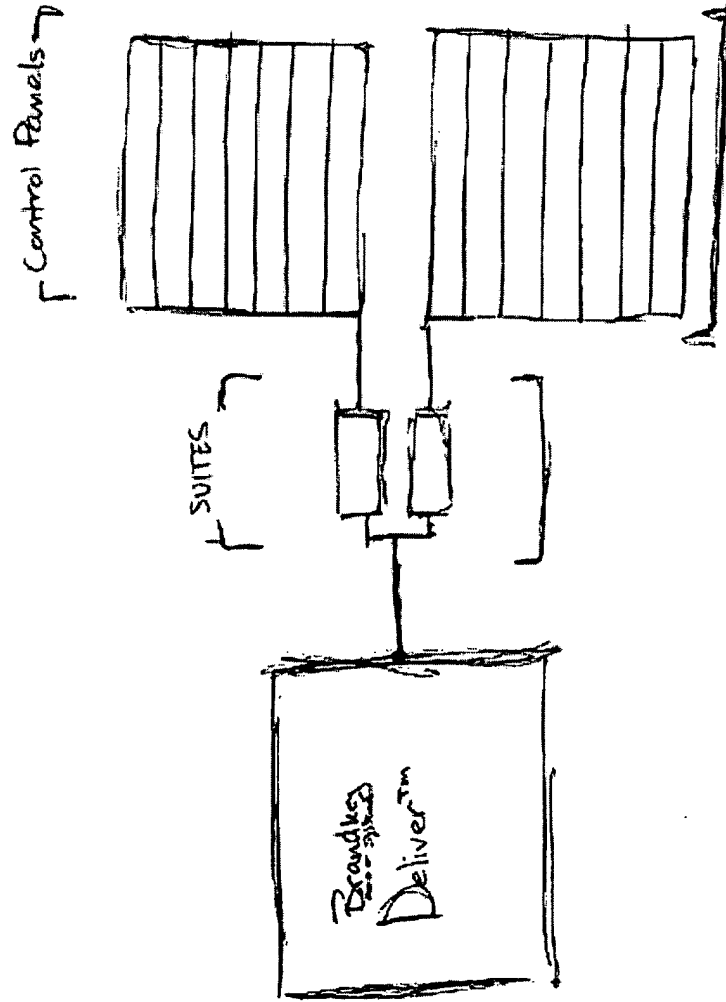


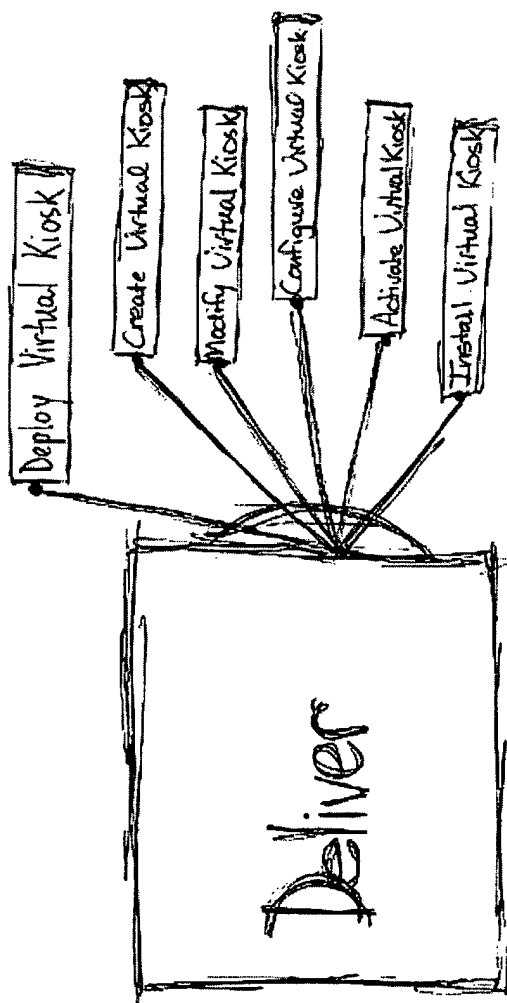
234/939

Each of these subsystems supports one or more Service Suites, and each Service Suite contains one or more Control Panels.

These Control Panels support the delivery of the network's revolutionary ensemble of Brandkey Systems™ Marketing Instruments.

235/939





Brandkey Deliver™ Marketing Instruments provide Brand Management Teams the ability to rapidly configure, deploy, and install Brandkey Systems™ Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks on the Internet.

230/939

FIG. 44M3

Brandkey Advertise™ Marketing Instruments enable Brand Managers and their Agents to program the Advertising Spot Display Mode of their Virtual Kiosks in a simple and convenient manner.

These operations are carried out by creating, executing and managing Advertising Campaigns designed to run on networks of Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks.

237/999

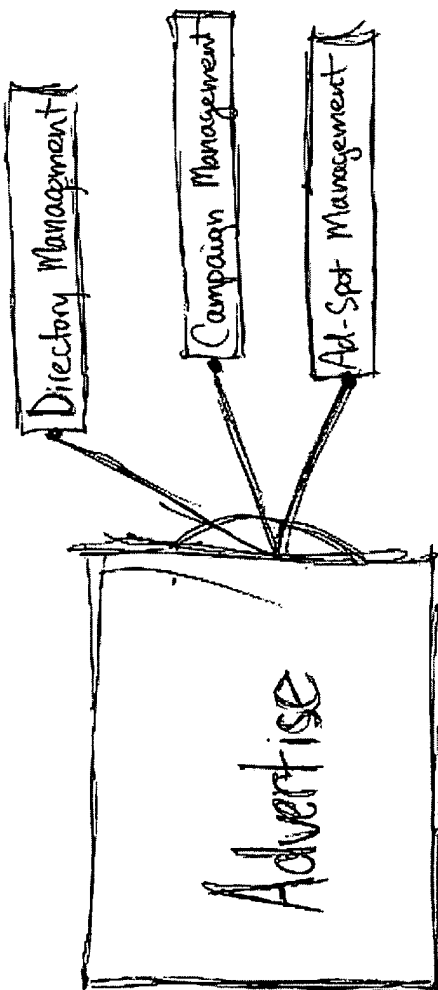
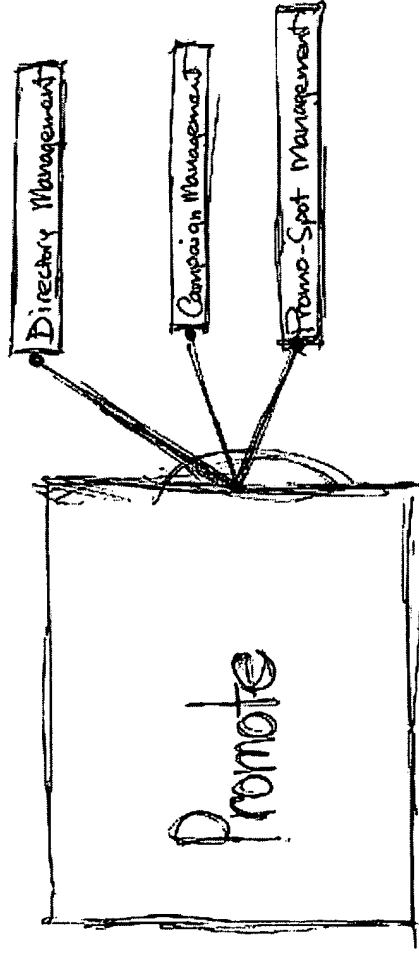


FIG. 44M4

Using Brandkey Promote™
Marketing Instruments, Brand
Managers and their Agents can
program the Promotional Spot
Display Mode of their Virtual
Kiosks.

These programming operations are
carried out by creating, executing
and managing Promotional
Campaigns designed to run on
networks of Multi-Mode Virtual
Kiosks



238/939

239/939

Brandkey Create™ Marketing Instruments enable Brand Managers and their Agents to program the Brand Information Network Display Mode of their Virtual Kiosks using simple mouse-clicks and data-entry operations.

Programming operations are carried out by creating and deploying interactive models of Product and Service Brands represented in the form of richly-associated Brand-Building Information Networks.

These Information Networks create and reinforce the intended Brand Image of Products and Services within the minds of Consumers.

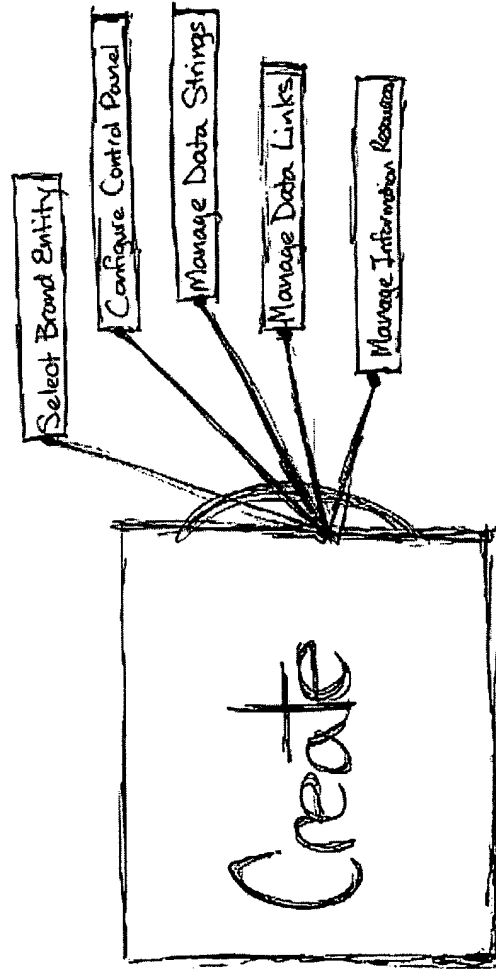


FIG. 44M6

240/939

Brand-Building Information Networks can be constructed for Product-type Brands by linking the Uniform Resource Locators (URLs) of Brand Building Information Resources, to Product Data Strings consisting of the Universal Product Number (UPN), Trademark (TM) and Product Descriptor (PD) of branded products.

67

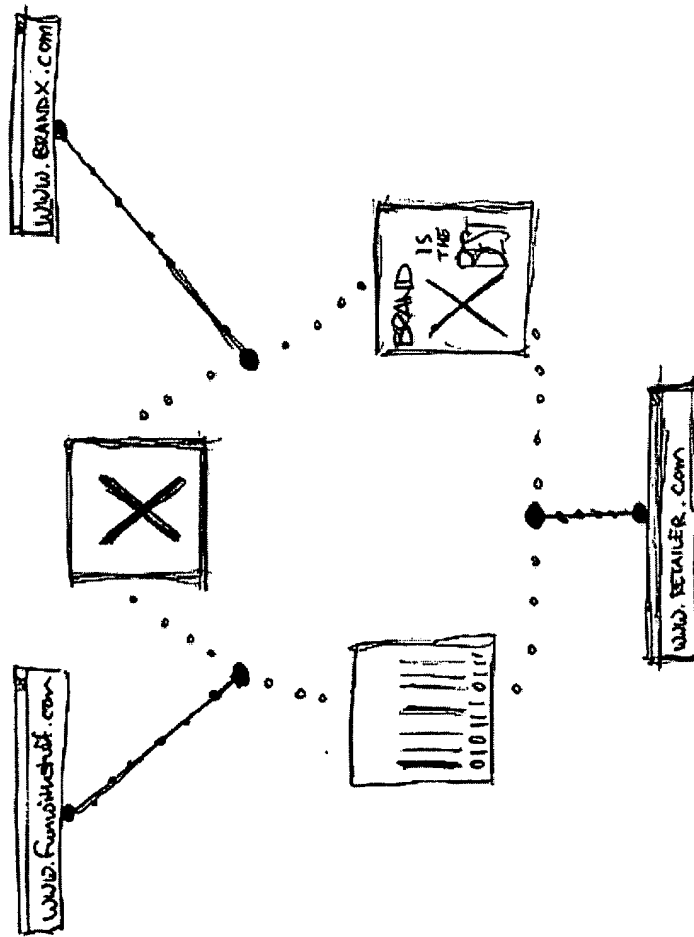
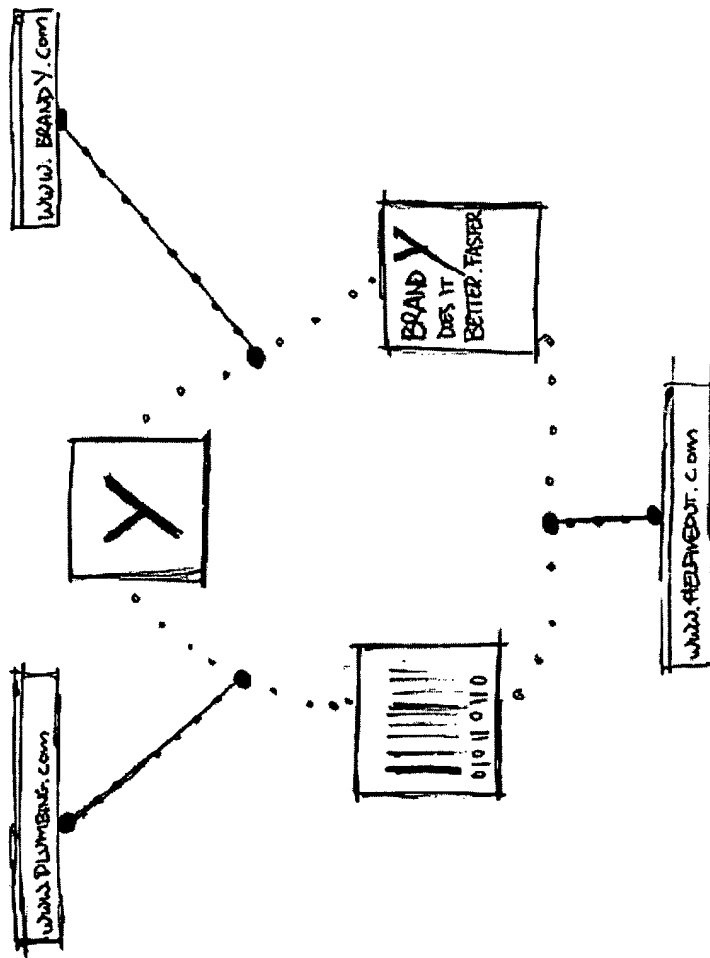


FIG. 44M7



For Service-type Brands, these Information Networks can be created by linking the Uniform Resource Locators (URLs) to Service Data Strings consisting of the Universal Service Number (USN), Servicemark (SM) and Service Descriptor (SD) of branded services.

241/a39

FIG. 44M8

Brandkey Systems™
Administration Instruments
enable Users to perform basic
management and
administration functions
relating to Client Accounts,
Brands, and User Rights and
Privileges.

2A2/939

69

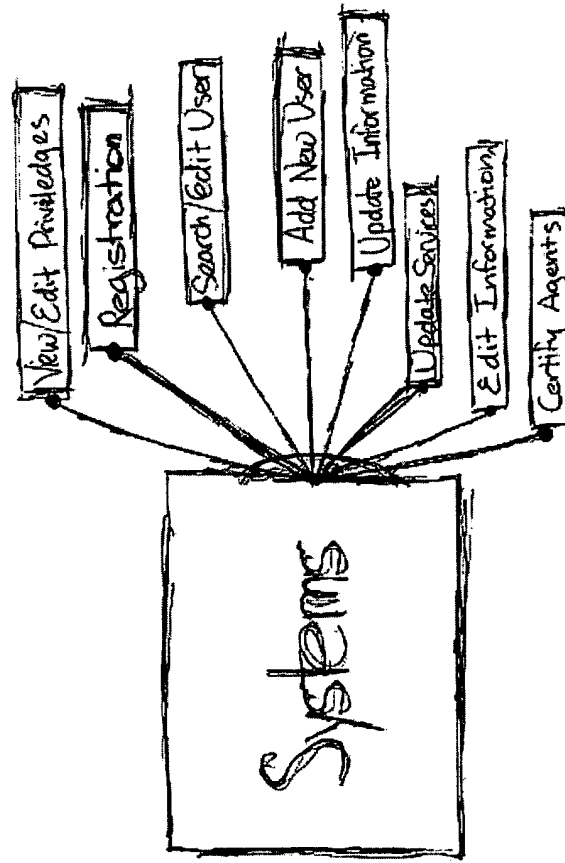


FIG. 44M9

Using the Brandkey Systems™ Virtual Kiosks, consumers can now learn about brands in a more effective and enjoyable manner, and develop strong preferences for them.

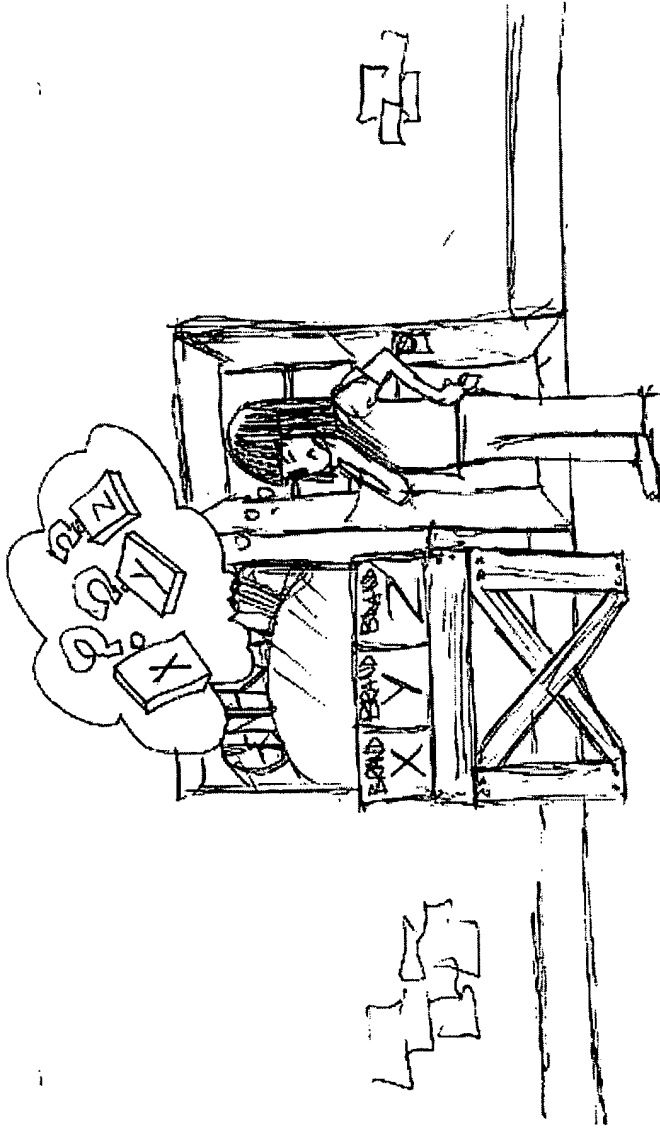


FIG. 44N1

And when brand managers
want to reach consumers with
brand building messages and
information...

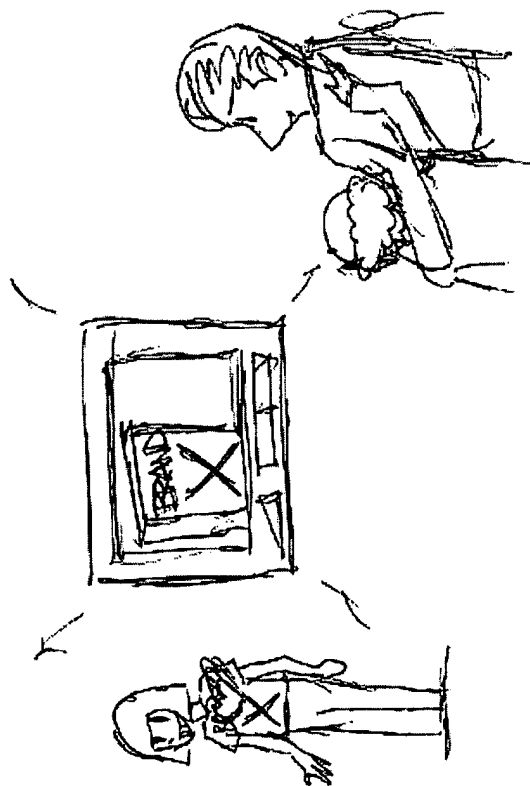
244/939

71



FIG. 44/N2

...the Brandkey Systems Network is
there to provide a direct channel to
the hearts and minds of millions of
consumers on the Web.



245/ 939

FIG. 44N3

246/939

Definition of Terms

Advertising Agent is an Agent responsible for creating, managing, and running Advertising Campaigns for particular Brands of Products and/or Services in the marketplace.

Advertising Campaign is that portion of a Brand Marketing Campaign which seeks to build a desired Brand Image in the minds of Consumers for a particular Brand of Products and/or Services.

Brand is a mental object relating to a class of tangible and/or intangible thing(s) (e.g. Products/Services) in the world and which is:

(1) persistent within the mind of a person (e.g. Consumer) having (i) a particular relationship with the class of things, as well as (ii) as set of

expectations of meaning and value to be derived by the Consumer upon experiencing the class of things; and

(2) recognized by the Consumer in response to the perception of particular sounds, symbols and/or other sensorial impressions communicated to the Consumer in the marketplace.

Brand Image is the Brand Image of a Brand is the composite set of impressions and perceived values persisting in the minds of Consumers in response to exposure to (i) messages produced under messages produced under a Brand Marketing Campaign carried out by the Brand Management Team including its Advertising and Promotional Agents, as well as (ii) other information items (e.g. Clutter) communicated by others in the marketplace.

Brand Knowledge Network is an information model (i.e. schema) comprising a network of Products and/or Service Data Links designed by a Brand Management Team to represent a desired Brand Image which the Brand Management Team wants to persist within the minds of Consumers regarding a particular Brand or set of Brands under their management.

Brand Management Team is a group of people including; Brand Managers, Advertising Agents, Promotional Agents, Full-Service Agents, etc. whose mission is to create, manage, and communicate a desired Brand Image for a particular Brand or set of Brands to Consumers.

Brand Marketing Campaign is an effort conducted in the marketplace by a Brand Management Team including its Advertising and Promotional Agents to build a Brand in the minds of Consumers, which creates a desired Brand Image consistent with the marketing objectives of the Marketing Team.

Data Link is a URL associated with a Product or Service Data String that may be used to build a Brand Knowledge Network.

Promotional Agent An Agent responsible for creating, managing, and running Promotional Campaigns for particular Brands of Products and/or Services in the marketplace.

Promotional Campaign is that portion of a Brand Marketing Campaign which seeks to induce consumption of a particular Brand of Products and/or Services by Consumers in the marketplace.

Product Data String is a string of data comprising a Universal Product Number (e.g. UPC/EAN) assigned to a particular Product, a Product Descriptor briefly describing the generic nature of the Product, and any number of Trademarks used in connection with the Product in the marketplace.

Service Data String is a string of data comprising a Universal Service Number (e.g. Airlec Code) assigned to a particular Service, a Service Descriptor briefly describing the generic nature of the Service, and any number of Servicemarks used in connection with the Service in the marketplace.

Fig. 440

247/939

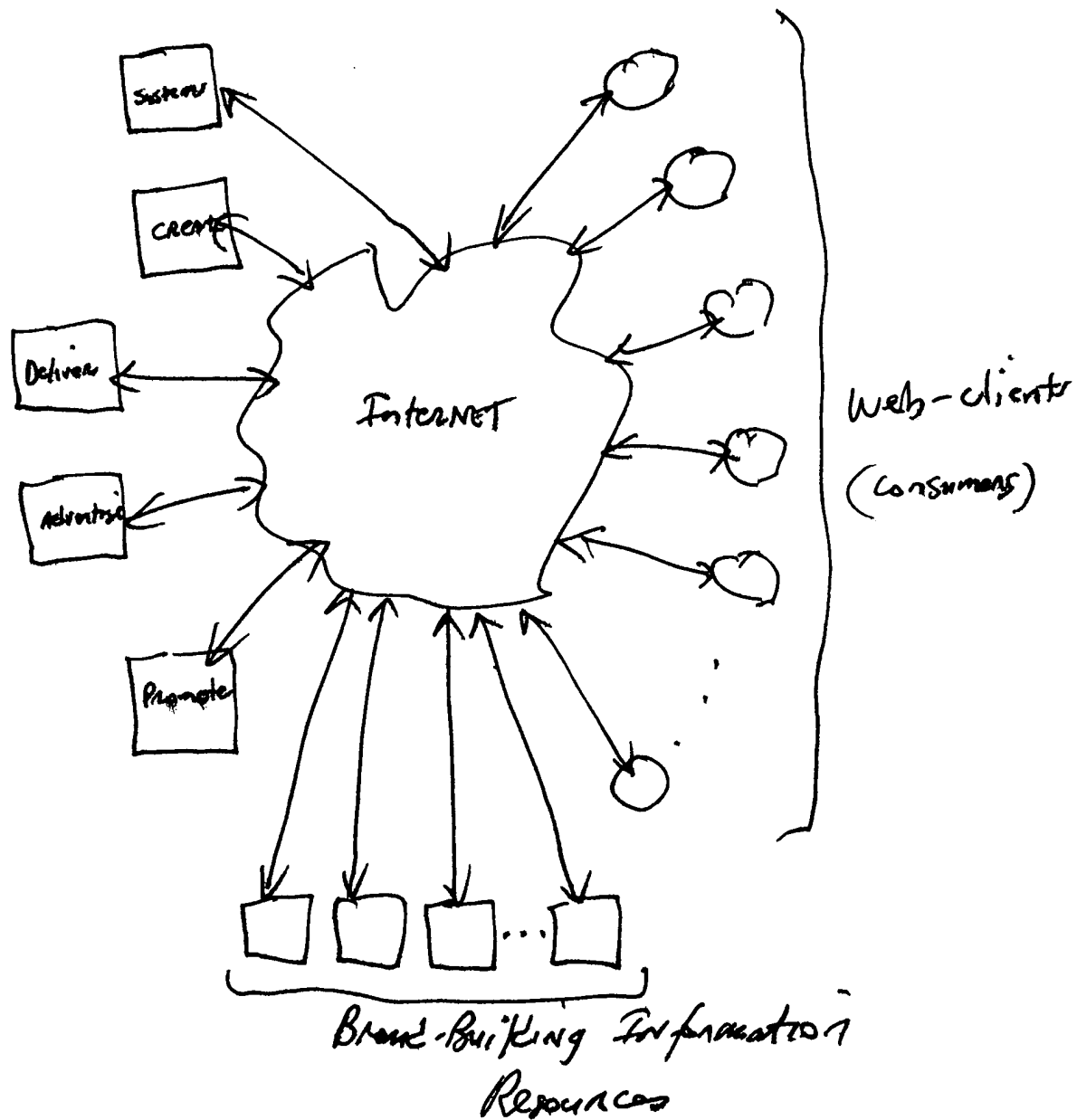
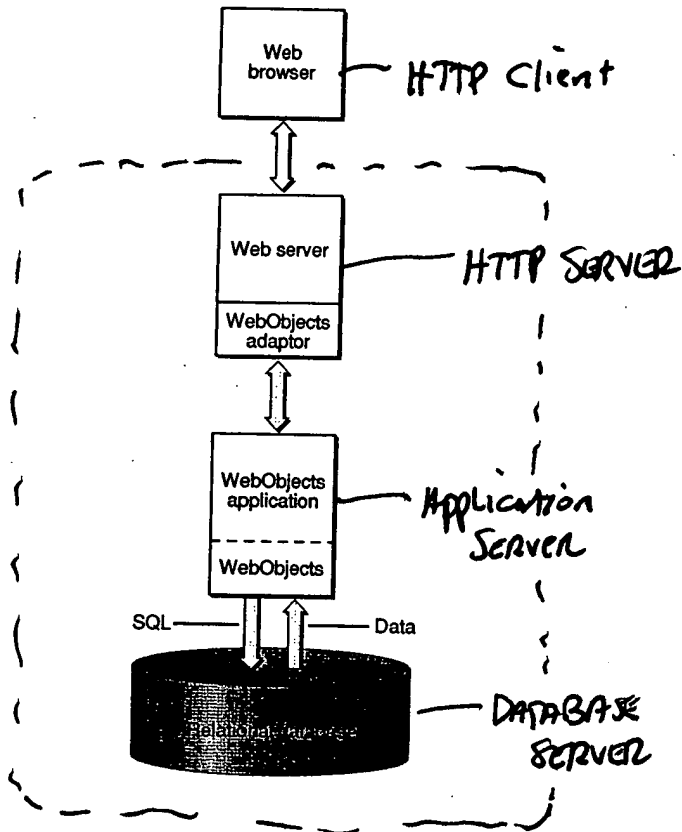


FIG. 45A1

248/939

WebObjects HTML-based application communication chain

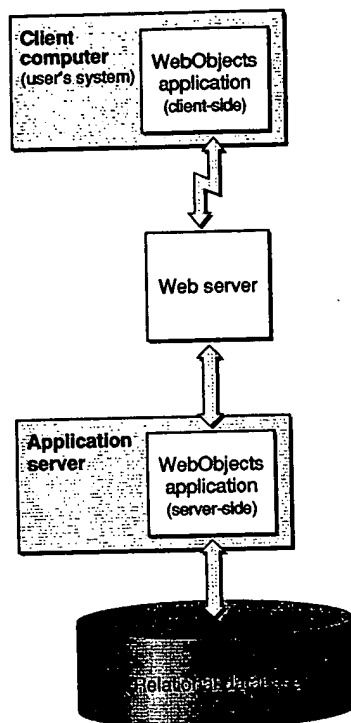


The WebObjects Architecture

FIG. 45A1

249/939

Java Client's distributed, multitier architecture



Java Client Architecture

FIG. 45A3

Brand Marketing Communication Instrumentation Network

Brandkey systems

Brandkey create

Brandkey deliver

Brandkey advertise

Brandkey promote



We are pioneers of revolutionary, Internet-enabled brand communication solutions that enable you to educate consumers about your brand, to develop preferences for them

Brandkey Systems™ Network
» System Overview

Brandkey Create™ Subsystem
» Subsystem Overview

Brandkey Deliver™ Subsystem
» Subsystem Overview

Brandkey Advertise™ Subsystem
» Subsystem Overview

Brandkey Promote™ Subsystem
» Subsystem Overview

Brandkey Systems™ Virtual Kiosk



Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosk™

» Our Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosk™ technology provides a new kind of Internet-based "telecommunication device" (e.g. video-communicator) directly between you and your customers ... at any Internet-enabled consumer touchpoint.

[Learn more](#)

FIG. 45B1

About Brandkey Systems Corporation

Brandkey Systems is a global brand marketing communication technology and services company. We provide Clients with revolutionary Web-based brand marketing communication instruments and supporting services that help them build the demand side of their business. Our success and growth are built on the quality of our Client base, the depth of our relationships, and our expertise in the innovative technologies which we develop and support in the marketplace.

251 / 939

FIG 45B2



Tutorials on the Brandkey Systems Network

■ BRANDKEY SYSTEMS NETWORK

- ▶ [Login](#)
- ▶ [Logout](#)
- ▶ [Forgot Password](#)

■ BRANDKEY SYSTEMS SUBSYSTEM

▶ [Registration Suite](#)

1. [Control Panel for registering with Brandkey Systems Network](#)

▶ [User-Account Administration Suite](#)

1. [Control Panel for Administering Users](#)
2. [Control Panel for Administering Accounts](#)
3. [Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges](#)

■ BRANDKEY CREATE SUBSYSTEM

▶ [Brand Information Network Management Suite](#)

1. [Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Networks](#)
 - a. [Select Brand Entity](#)

FIG. 45C1

252/939

b. Configure Control Panel

c. Manage Data Strings

d. Manage Data Links

► Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite

1. Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

a. Select Brand Entity

b. Manage Data Strings

c. Manage Data Links

d. Manage Information Resources

■ BRANDKEY DELIVER SUBSYSTEM

► Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite

1. Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

a. Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

b. Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

c. Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

d. Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

e. Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

2. Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

a. Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

b. Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

AG.45C2

253/939

- c. Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks
- d. Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks
- e. Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

3. Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks
- b. Create V-S Virtual Kiosks
- c. Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks
- d. Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks
- e. Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks

4. Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. Configure S-P-S Virtual Kiosks
- b. Create S-P-S Virtual Kiosks
- c. Modify S-P-S Virtual Kiosks
- d. Deploy S-P-S Virtual Kiosks
- e. Activate S-P-S Virtual Kiosks

5. Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. Configure R-S Virtual Kiosks
- b. Create R-S Virtual Kiosks
- c. Modify R-S Virtual Kiosks
- d. Deploy R-S Virtual Kiosks
- e. Activate R-S Virtual Kiosks

6. Control Panel for Generating Specific Virtual Kiosks

FIG. 45C3

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite

- a. Configure I-S Virtual Kiosks
- b. Create I-S Virtual Kiosks
- c. Modify I-S Virtual Kiosks
- d. Deploy I-S Virtual Kiosks
- e. Activate I-S Virtual Kiosks

Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. Configure C-S Virtual Kiosks
- b. Create C-S Virtual Kiosks
- c. Modify C-S Virtual Kiosks
- d. Deploy C-S Virtual Kiosks
- e. Activate C-S Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite

- 1. Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- 2. Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- 3. Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- 4. Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- 5. Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- 6. Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- 7. Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

BRANDKEY ADVERTISE SUBSYSTEM

FIG 45C4

255/939

▶ Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite

1. Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

- a. Directory Management
- b. Campaign Management
- c. Ad-Spot Management

■ BRANDKEY PROMOTE SUBSYSTEM

▶ Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite

1. Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

- a. Directory Management
- b. Campaign Management
- c. Promo-Spot Management

FIG. 45C5

280/939



Tutorials

FAQ

Brandkey Systems Network Help Control Panel

Brandkey Systems Network Help Control Panel

BRANDKEY SYSTEMS NETWORK

- ▶ [How do you Login to the BKS Brand Marketing Communications Network?](#)
- ▶ [How do you Logout of the BKS Brand Marketing Communications Network?](#)
- ▶ [How do you Retrieve your Password if you have forgotten it?](#)

BRANDKEY SYSTEMS SUBSYSTEM

▶ Registration Suite

1. [How do you Register with the BKS Brand Marketing Communications Network?](#)

▶ User-Account Administration Suite

1. Control Panel for Administering Users

- a. [How do you Edit User Information?](#)
- b. [How do you Add a New User to your Brand Account?](#)

2. Control Panel for Administering Accounts

- a. [How do you Update your Company Information?](#)
- b. [How do you Update Administrator Information?](#)
- c. [How do you Update your Available Services?](#)
- d. [How do you Modify your Registered Brand Entity Information?](#)

FIG. 45D1

- e. How do you Add a New Brand Entity?
- f. How do you Certify Advertising Agents?
- g. How do you Certify Promotional Agents?
- 3. Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges
 - a. How do you Edit Installed Virtual Kiosks Ad/Promo Privileges?

■ BRANDKEY CREATE SUBSYSTEM

► Brand Information Network Management Suite

1. Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Networks

- a. How do you Select the Brand Entity you wish to work with?
- b. How do you Configure the Brand Information Network Control Panel?
- c. How do you Import Data String Records?
- d. How do you Edit Data String Records?
- e. How do you Add New Data String Records?
- f. How do you Synchronize Data String Records?
- g. How do you Edit Data Link Records?
- h. How do you Add New Data Link Records?

► Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite

1. Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

- a. How do you Select the Brand Entity you wish to work with?
- b. How do you View Data String Records?

FIG 45D2

- c. [How do you View Data Link Records?](#)
- d. [How do you Manage Brandkey Information Resource Records?](#)

■ BRANDKEY DELIVER SUBSYSTEM

► Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite

1. Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. [How do you Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- b. [How do you Create P-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- c. [How do you Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- d. [How do you Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey\(TM\) Button?](#)
- e. [How do you Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Document?](#)
- f. [How do you Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Image?](#)
- g. [How do you Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon?](#)
- h. [How do you Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)

2. Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. [How do you Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- b. [How do you Create S-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- c. [How do you Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- d. [How do you Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey\(TM\) Button?](#)
- e. [How do you Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Document?](#)
- f. [How do you Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Image?](#)
- g. [How do you Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon?](#)

FIG. 45D3

g. How do you Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button?

h. How do you Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks?

3. Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks

a. How do you Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks?

b. How do you Create V-S Virtual Kiosks?

c. How do you Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks?

d. How do you Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button?

e. How do you Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Document?

f. How do you Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Image?

g. How do you Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon?

h. How do you Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks?

4. Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks

a. How do you Configure S-P-S Virtual Kiosks?

b. How do you Create S-P-S Virtual Kiosks?

c. How do you Modify S-P-S Virtual Kiosks?

d. How do you Deploy S-P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button?

e. How do you Deploy S-P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Document?

f. How do you Deploy S-P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Image?

g. How do you Deploy S-P-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon?

h. How do you Activate S-P-S Virtual Kiosks?

5. Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks

a. How do you Configure R-S Virtual Kiosks?

FIG. 45D4

269/939

261/939

- b. [How do you Create R-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- c. [How do you Modify R-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- d. [How do you Deploy R-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey\(TM\) Button?](#)
- e. [How do you Deploy R-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Document?](#)
- f. [How do you Deploy R-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Image?](#)
- g. [How do you Deploy R-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon?](#)
- h. [How do you Activate R-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)

6. Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. [How do you Configure I-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- b. [How do you Create I-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- c. [How do you Modify I-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- d. [How do you Deploy I-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey\(TM\) Button?](#)
- e. [How do you Deploy I-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Document?](#)
- f. [How do you Deploy I-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Image?](#)
- g. [How do you Deploy I-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon?](#)
- h. [How do you Activate I-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)

7. Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- a. [How do you Configure C-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- b. [How do you Create C-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- c. [How do you Modify C-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- d. [How do you Deploy C-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Brandkey\(TM\) Button?](#)

FIG. 45D5

- e. [How do you Deploy C-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Document?](#)
- f. [How do you Deploy C-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Image?](#)
- g. [How do you Deploy C-S Virtual Kiosks launchable from an HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon?](#)
- h. [How do you Activate C-S Virtual Kiosks?](#)

► **Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite**

- 1. [How do you Install Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- 2. [How do you Install Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- 3. [How do you Install Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- 4. [How do you Install Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- 5. [How do you Install Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- 6. [How do you Install Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks?](#)
- 7. [How do you Install Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks?](#)

■ **BRANDKEY ADVERTISE SUBSYSTEM**

► **Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite**

1. **Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns**

- a. [How do you Generate a General Virtual Kiosk Advertising Directory?](#)
- b. [How do you Generate a Brand-Specific Virtual Kiosk Advertising Directory?](#)
- c. [How do you Modify a General Virtual Kiosk Advertising Directory?](#)
- d. [How do you Modify a Brand-Specific Virtual Kiosk Advertising Directory?](#)
- e. [How do you Register a Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign?](#)
- f. [How do you Modify a Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign?](#)

FIG. 45D6

262/939

[How do you modify a Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign?](#)

g. [How do you Run and Stop a Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign?](#)

h. [How do you Monitor a Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign?](#)

i. [How do you Place an Ad-Spot Order on a Virtual Kiosk Subnetwork?](#)

j. [How do you Modify an Ad-Spot Order on a Virtual Kiosk Subnetwork?](#)

■ BRANDKEY PROMOTE SUBSYSTEM

▶ Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite

1. Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

a. [How do you Generate a General Virtual Kiosk Promotional Directory?](#)

b. [How do you Generate a Brand-Specific Virtual Kiosk Promotional Directory?](#)

c. [How do you Modify a General Virtual Kiosk Promotional Directory?](#)

d. [How do you Modify a Brand-Specific Virtual Kiosk Promotional Directory?](#)

e. [How do you Register a Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign?](#)

f. [How do you Modify a Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign?](#)

g. [How do you Run and Stop a Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign?](#)

h. [How do you Monitor a Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign?](#)

i. [How do you Place a Promo-Spot Order on a Virtual Kiosk Subnetwork?](#)

j. [How do you Modify a Promo-Spot Order on a Virtual Kiosk Subnetwork?](#)

FIG. 46A



Brandkey systems

Brandkey Systems Benefits

- Consumers

- Vendors

- Service Providers

- Advertising Agents

- Promotional Agents

- Retailers

- Industrialists

The Brandkey Systems™ Brand Marketing Communication and Control Instrumentation Network delivers a revolutionary ensemble of instruments that enables brand management teams to build and communicate brand images to consumers at any Internet-enabled consumer touchpoint via multi-mode Virtual Kiosks located in both physical and electronic streams of commerce.

By providing the instruments to rapidly build powerful Brand Knowledge Networks and Advertising and Promotional Campaigns for delivery to consumers over highly controlled channels of communication less immune to destructive power of clutter, the Brandkey Systems™ Network enables brand management teams to create stronger, more distinctive brands in the marketplace-translating into premium prices, greater levels of channel influence, improved levels of customer loyalty and retention, and increased profits.

This increased level of control over Internet-based brand marketing communications enables brand managers and their agents to effectively manage consumers' experienced perceptions developed before, during and after consumer purchases. Proper management of consumer perception will allow consumers to have more meaningful purchase experiences and will influence their perception of a brands' value and strength.

Brandkey Systems Subsystem Benefits - Standard Demonstration Mode

Home | About Us | Investors | Careers | Site Map | Contact Us | Help | Login

Brandkey promote

Brandkey advertise

Brandkey deliver

Brandkey create

User/Account Administration Suite

Registration Suite

Tutorial Suite

Demonstration Suite

265/939

FIG. 46B

266 / 939

Brandkey™
.....systems

Brandkey systems

Brandkey Systems Benefits

Brandkey Systems

Brandkey Create

Brandkey Deliver

Brandkey Advertise

Brandkey Promote

Multimode Virtual Kiosks

Brandkey create

Brandkey Systems Demonstrations Suite

Brandkey Systems

Text: S.103.9

Brandkey deliver

Brandkey Systems Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

Brandkey advertise

Brandkey Systems Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

Brandkey promote

Brandkey Systems Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

Home

About Us

Investors

Careers

Site Map

Contact Us

Help

Login

FIG. 46C1



- Brandkey systems
- Brandkey create
- Brandkey deliver
- Brandkey advertise
- Brandkey promote
- Brandkey Systems Benefits
- Demonstration Suite
- Tutorial Suite
- Registration Suite
- User/Account/Administration Suite

Multimode Virtual Kiosks Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

- Brandkey Systems
- Brandkey Create
- Brandkey Deliver
- Brandkey Advertise
- Brandkey Promote
- Multimode Virtual Kiosks
 - Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk
 - Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Multimode Virtual Kiosk Demonstration Matrix

HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon
Lexus LS 400	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase
Simplex	Simplex	Simplex	Simplex
Complex	Complex	Complex	Complex

267/939

FIG. 46C2



- Brandkey Systems
- Brandkey Create
- Brandkey Deliver
- Brandkey Advertise
- Brandkey Promote
- Multimode Virtual Kiosks
 - Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Multimode Virtual Kiosk Demonstration Matrix

	HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon
Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase
Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk	Cirque Du Soleil	Simplex	Simplex	Simplex
	Lego	Complex	Complex	Complex

Multimode Virtual Kiosks Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

268/939

FIG. 46C3



Brandkey systems

Brandkey create

Brandkey deliver

Brandkey advertise

Brandkey promote

Brandkey Systems Benefits | Demonstration Suite | Tutorial Suite | Registration Suite | User/Account Administration Suite

- Brandkey Systems

- Brandkey Create

- Brandkey Deliver

- Brandkey Advertise

- Brandkey Promote

- Multimode Virtual Kiosks

- Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks

- Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Multimode Virtual Kiosk Demonstration Matrix

	HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon
Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex
	view			

Multimode Virtual Kiosks Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

269/939

FIG. 46C4

[Brandkey systems](#)
[Brandkey create](#)
[Brandkey deliver](#)
[Brandkey advertise](#)
[Brandkey promote](#)

[Brandkey Systems Benefits](#)
[Demonstration Suite](#)
[Tutorial Suite](#)
[Registration Suite](#)
[User/Account Administration Suite](#)

[Home](#)
[About Us](#)
[Investors](#)
[Careers](#)
[Site Map](#)
[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[Login](#)

Multimode Virtual Kiosks Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Brandkey Systems ▶ Brandkey Create ▶ Brandkey Deliver ▶ Brandkey Advertise ▶ Brandkey Promote ▶ Multimode Virtual Kiosks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks 	<p>Multimode Virtual Kiosk Demonstration Matrix</p> <table> <tr> <th>HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button</th> <th>HTML-Encoded Document</th> <th>HTML-Encoded Image</th> <th>HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Pre-Post Purchase</td> <td>Pre-Post Purchase</td> <td>Pre-Post Purchase</td> <td>Pre-Post Purchase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Simplex</td> <td>Simplex</td> <td>Simplex</td> <td>Simplex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Complex</td> <td>Complex</td> <td>Complex</td> <td>Complex</td> </tr> </table>	HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Simplex	Simplex	Simplex	Simplex	Complex	Complex	Complex	Complex
HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon														
Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase														
Simplex	Simplex	Simplex	Simplex														
Complex	Complex	Complex	Complex														

FIG. 46 C5

270/939



- Brandkey systems
- Brandkey create
- Brandkey deliver
- Brandkey advertise
- Brandkey promote
- Brandkey Systems Benefits
- Demonstration Suite
- Tutorial Suite
- Registration Suite
- User/Account/Administration Suite

Brandkey Systems

Brandkey Create

Brandkey Deliver

Brandkey Advertise

Brandkey Promote

Multimode Virtual Kiosks

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Multimode Virtual Kiosk Demonstration Matrix

HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon
Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase	Pre-Post Purchase
Simplex	Simplex	Simplex	Simplex
Complex	Complex	Complex	Complex

Multimode Virtual Kiosks Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

271/939

Fig. 46 c 6

[Brandkey systems](#) | [Brandkey create](#) | [Brandkey deliver](#) | [Brandkey advertise](#) | [Brandkey promote](#)

[Brandkey Systems Benefits](#) | [Brandkey Information Site](#) | [Tutorial Suite](#) | [Registration Suite](#) | [User/Account Administration Suite](#)

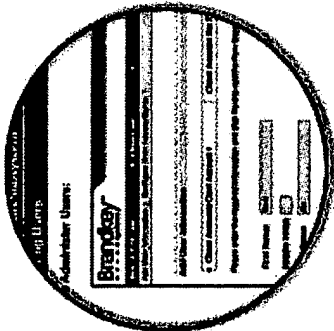
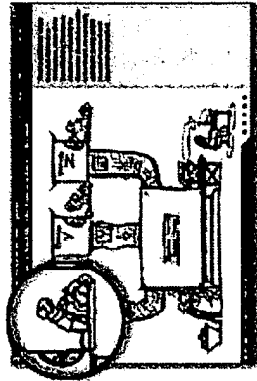
[Home](#) | [About Us](#) | [Investors](#) | [Careers](#) | [Site Map](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Help](#) | [Login](#)


Multimode Virtual Kiosks Demonstrations Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Brandkey Systems ▶ Brandkey Create ▶ Brandkey Deliver ▶ Brandkey Advertise ▶ Brandkey Promote ▶ Multimode Virtual Kiosks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks • Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks 	<p>Multimode Virtual Kiosk Demonstration Matrix</p> <table> <tr> <th></th> <th>HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button</th> <th>HTML-Encoded Document</th> <th>HTML-Encoded Image</th> <th>HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosk</td> <td>Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex</td> <td>Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex</td> <td>Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex</td> <td>Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex</td> </tr> </table>		HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon	Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosk	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex
	HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button	HTML-Encoded Document	HTML-Encoded Image	HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon							
Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosk	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex	Pre-Post Purchase Simplex Complex							

272/939

FIG. 46 C7

Brandkey™systems	Home About Us Investors Careers Site Map Contact Us Help Login
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Brandkey systems ▶ Brandkey Systems Benefits ▶ Network Tutorial ▶ Login ▶ Logout ▶ Forgot Password ▶ Brandkey Systems ▶ Brandkey Create ▶ Brandkey Deliver ▶ Brandkey Advertise ▶ Brandkey Promote 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Brandkey create ▶ Brandkey deliver ▶ Brandkey advertise ▶ Brandkey promote
<p>Brandkey Systems Tutorials Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode</p>	
<h3>Network Tutorial</h3> <p>Create Interactive Brand Information designed to communicate the essential value and character.</p> 	<h3>System Tutorials</h3> <p>Create interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character associated with.</p> 




[Home](#) |
 [About Us](#) |
 [Investors](#) |
 [Careers](#) |
 [Site Map](#) |
 [Contact Us](#) |
 [Help](#) |
 [Login](#)

Brandkey systems	Brandkey create	Brandkey deliver	Brandkey advertise	Brandkey promote
Brandkey Systems/Benefits	Demonstration Suite	Tutorial Suite	Registration Suite	User/Account/Administration Suite

Brandkey Systems Registration Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

▶ Launch Control Panel
for Registering with
Brandkey Systems
Network



Register with Brandkey Systems

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate
the essential value and character.

Brandkey™
systems

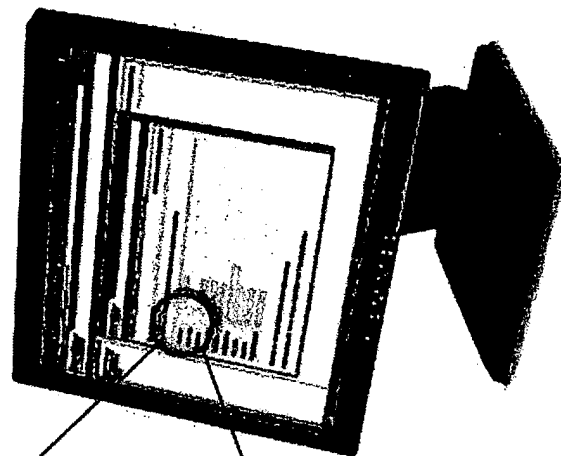
Registration Application

Control Panel for Registering with Brandkey Systems Network

Standard Demonstration Mode

Control Panel for Registering with Brandkey Systems Network

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed communicate essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.



Personal Information

Complete the Brandkey System

First Name:	
Middle Name:	

FIG. 46E2

275/939



Registration Application

Personal Information | Grand Entity Information | Applicant Brand Relationship | Registration Confirmation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Personal Information

Complete the Brandkey Systems Registration Form. Please provide your personal information below.

First Name:	<input type="text"/>	Phone Number:	<input type="text"/>
Middle Initial:	<input type="text"/>	Fax Number:	<input type="text"/>
Last Name:	<input type="text"/>	E-mail Address:	<input type="text"/>
User Name:	<input type="text"/>	Confirm Password:	<input type="text"/>
Password:	<input type="text"/>		

Please keep your User Name and Password in a secure location for future use.

If User Name already exists: The User Name you selected already exists. Please select a different one.

Next

FIG. 46E3

276/939



Registration Application
Personal Information | Brand Entity Information | Applicant Brand Relationship | Registration Confirmation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Brand Entity Information

Please identify the consumer product/service brands with which you are associated and the legal owner of the brands. You must provide the full information for each Brand Entity.

Brand Entity Name	Trademark (TM) Service Mark (SM)	Product Descriptor (PD) Service Descriptor (SD)	Category	U.S. Registration No	Brand Owner
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Automotive	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Automotive	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Automotive	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Automotive	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Automotive	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

277/939

Back Next

FIG. 46E4



Control Panel for Registering with Brandkey Systems Network

Registration Application

Personal Information | Brand Entity Information | Applicant Brand Relationship | Registration Confirmation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Applicant Brand Relationship

Please specify the nature of your relationship with the owner of the above specified Brand Entities.

- ☐ Here will go the text for this box number 1
- ☐ Here will go the text for this box number 2
- ☐ Here will go the text for this box number 3
- ☐ Here will go the text for this box number 4
- ☐ Here will go the text for this box number 5
- ☐ Here will go the text for this box number 6

270/939

Submit

AS 46E5



Control Panel for Registering with Brandkey Systems Network

Registration Application
Personal Information | Brand Entity Information | Applicant Brand Relationship | Registration Confirmation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Registration Confirmation

Thank you for completing the Initial Brandkey Systems Registration Application. Your registration information has been forwarded to Brandkey Systems Corporation and you shall be contacted shortly to complete the Application.

279/979

FIG 46E6

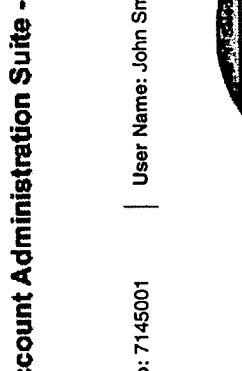
Brandkey™
.....systems

Brandkey systems Brandkey Systems Benefits	Brandkey create	Brandkey deliver	Brandkey advertise	Brandkey promote
---------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------

[Brandkey Systems Benefits](#) | [Tutorial Suite](#) | [Registration Suite](#) | [User/Account Administration Suite](#)

User/Account Administration Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode


- ▶ Launch Control Panel for Administering Users
- ▶ Launch Control Panel for Administering Accounts
- ▶ Launch Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges

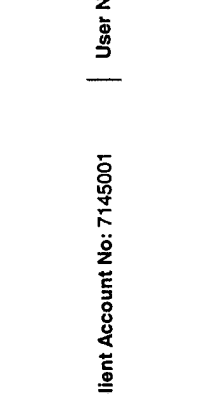


Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Administer Account Users

Create Interactive Brand Information designed to communicate the essential value and character.






Administer Account

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

Set Ad/Promo Shelf Rights

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Administer Account

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.




Fig. 46 F



Search/Edit User | Add New User

Control Panel for Administering Users

Standard Demonstration Mode

Control Panel for Administering Users

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.

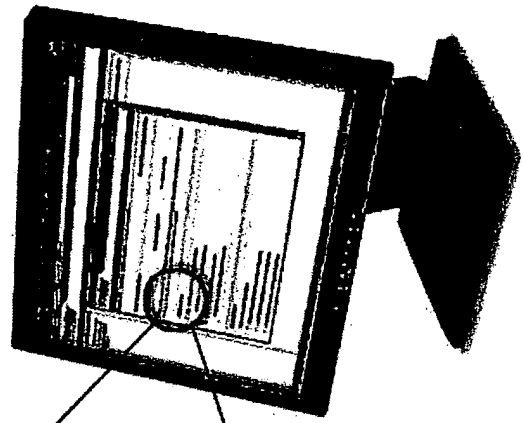
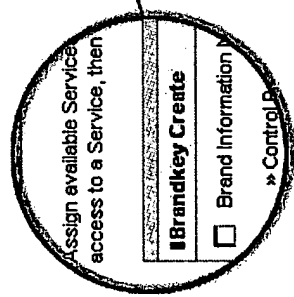


FIG. 46G1

281/939



Search/Edit User Add New User Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for User

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Search by First or Last Name to update information for a User. If you do not enter any search criteria, then you will get a complete list of Users who are assigned to your Client Account.

User's First Name:

User's Last Name:

Search

FIG. 4692

282/939



Search/Edit User Add New User
Search for User Select User Edit User Information Update User Access Rights

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select User

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Click on the User Name to update the User information.

User Name	E-mail Address	Phone Number
User full name	e-mail address here	203-275-1980
User full name	e-mail address here	203-275-1980
User full name	e-mail address here	203-275-1980
User full name	e-mail address here	203-275-1980
User full name	e-mail address here	203-275-1980

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Next ▶▶

FLG 46 G3

203/939



Search/Edit User: Add New User
Search for User: Select User: Edit User Information: Update User Access Rights

Control Panel for Administering Users

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Edit User Information](#)

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Update the User Information. Click Next to save any changes and view assigned Services.

First Name:	<input type="text" value="Thomas"/>	Phone Number:	<input type="text" value="203-406-0723"/>
Middle Initial:	<input type="text" value="J."/>	Fax Number:	<input type="text" value="203-"/>
Last Name:	<input type="text" value="Perkowski"/>	E-mail Address:	<input type="text" value="...@brandkeysystems.com"/>
User Name:	<input type="text" value="Thomas"/>	Confirm Password:	<input type="text" value="Perkowski"/>
Password:	<input type="text" value="Perkowski"/>		
Active:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

[Back](#) [Next](#)

FIG. 46 G 4

284/939



Search/Edit User | Add New User
 Search for User | Select User | Edit User Information | Update User Access Rights

Standard Demonstration Mode

Update User Access Rights

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Assign available Services to Valbhava Muchhal. If you wish to remove access to any Service, then uncheck it from the list below. If you wish to grant access to a Service, then check it on the list below. Click Update to save your changes.

Brandkey Create

☐ Brand Knowledge Network Management Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Managing Brand Knowledge Network

☐ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Brandkey Deliver

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:

- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:

FIG. 4665
<http://www.brandkeysystems.com/bk-systems/launch-user-search-4.html>
file:///www.brandkeybk_systems/FMP5jmohef7ng.htm

205/939



Search/Edit User Add New User
Search for User Select User Edit User Information Update User Access Rights

Standard Demonstration Mode

Update User Access Rights

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Assign available Services to Valbhava Muchhal. If you wish to remove access to any Service, then uncheck it from the list below. If you wish to grant access to a Service, then check it on the list below. Click Update to save your changes.

Brandkey Create

☐ Brand Information Network Management Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

☐ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Brandkey Deliver

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:

- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:

FIG. 469.5

286/939

- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

■ Brandkey Advertise

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

■ Brandkey Promote

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

Back

Update

287/939

FIG. 4696



Search/Edit User

Search for User

Select User

Add New User

Standard Demonstration Mod

Confirm User Information

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Your User Information has been saved. Please review and confirm the information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

First Name: John

Middle Name:

Last Name: Smith

Phone Number: 203-555-0777

Fax Number: 203-555-0778

E-mail Address: jsmith@disney.com

User Name: John

Password: Smith

Confirm Password: Smith

Active: ☒

Brandkey Create

- ☒ Brand Information Network Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network
- ☒ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

FIG. 4667

288/939

209/939

Brandkey Deliver

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:

- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:

- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Brandkey Advertise

Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite contains:

- » Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

Brandkey Promote

Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite contains:

- » Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

FIG. 46 G 8





Search/Edit User < Add New User
Add User Information Configure User Access Rights

Control Panel for Administering Users

Standard Demonstration Mode

Add User Information

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Please enter the required information and click Next to add the New User and assign the User access to Services.

First Name:		Phone Number:	
Middle Initial:		Fax Number:	
Last Name:		E-mail Address:	
User Name:		Confirm Password:	
Password:			

Next

FIG. 46 HI

290/939



Search/Edit User < Add New User
Add User Information Configure User Access Rights

Control Panel for Administering Users

Standard Demonstration Mode

Configure User Access Rights

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Assign Valbhava Muchhal access to any available Service by checking it from the list below.

Brandkey Create

- ☐ Brand Information Network Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network
- ☐ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Brandkey Deliver

- Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
 - ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

FIG. 46H2

291/939

- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

■ Brandkey Advertise

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

■ Brandkey Promote

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

Back Submit

292/939

FIG. 4643



Search/Edit User

Add New User

Add User Information

Configure User Access Rights

Control Panel for Administering Users

Standard Demonstration Mode

Confirm User Information

☐ Client Account: DISNEY

☐ Client Account No: 7145001

☐ User Name: John Smith

The New User, Vaibhava Muchhal has been added. Please review and confirm the User Information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

First Name: John

Middle Name:

Last Name: Smith

Phone Number: 203-555-0777

Fax Number: 203-555-0778

E-mail Address: jsmith@disney.com

User Name: John

Password: Smith

Confirm Password: Smith

Active: ☒

Brandkey Create

- ☒ Brand Information Network Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network
- ☒ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

FIG 46 H4

293/939

■ Brandkey Deliver

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:

- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:

- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- X » Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

■ Brandkey Advertise

Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite contains:

- » Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

■ Brandkey Promote

Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite contains:

- » Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

R19. 46HS

292/939



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info | Update Admin Info | Update Available Services | Edit Brand Entity Info | Certify Ad Agents | Certify Promo Agents

Standard Demonstration Mode

Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.

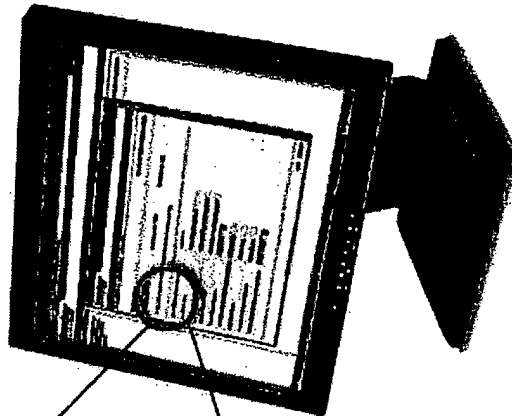
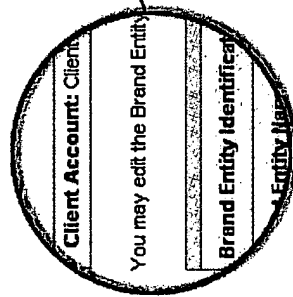


FIG. 46 I 1

295/939



Standard Demonstration Mode

Update Company Information

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may update Client Information here.

Client Name:	<input type="text"/>
Client Address:	<input type="text"/>
City:	<input type="text"/>
State:	All United States <input type="button" value="v"/>
Zip/Postal Code:	<input type="text"/>
Country:	United States <input type="button" value="v"/>
Phone Number:	<input type="text"/>
Fax Number:	<input type="text"/>

E-mail Address:	<input type="text"/>
Company Website:	<input type="text" value="http://"/>
Contact Person:	<input type="text"/>
Contact Phone Number:	<input type="text"/>
Contact Fax Number:	<input type="text"/>
Contact E-mail Address:	<input type="text"/>
MIN:	<input type="text"/>
SPIN:	<input type="text"/>

Submit

FIG. 46 I 2

296/939



Standard Demonstration Mode

Update Administrator Information

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may update your Administrator Information here. Click Next to edit your Administrator Access Rights.

First Name:	<input type="text"/>	Phone Number:	<input type="text"/>
Middle Initial:	<input type="text"/>	Fax Number:	<input type="text"/>
Last Name:	<input type="text"/>	E-mail Address:	<input type="text"/>
User Name:	<input type="text"/>	Confirm Password:	<input type="text"/>
Password:	<input type="text"/>		

Next

FIG. 46 I 3

297/939



Standard Demonstration Mode

Update User Access Rights

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may edit your Administrator Access Rights here. Uncheck any Services to which you no longer wish to have access. Check any Services to which you wish to add access.

Brand Entity Name:	<input type="text"/>
Product Descriptor (PD):	<input type="text"/>
Service Descriptor (SD):	<input type="text"/>
Product/Service Category:	Automotive <input type="button" value="v"/>
US Trademark Registration Number:	<input type="text"/>
Legal Owner of Brand Entity:	<input type="text"/>
Year Brand Entity was Established:	<input type="text"/>
Relationship of Administrator to Legal Owner:	Brand Manager <input type="button" value="v"/>

Brandkey Create

☐ Brand Knowledge Network Management Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Managing Brand Knowledge Network

☐ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

FIG. 46I4

298/939



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info | Update Admin Info | Update Available Services | Edit Brand Entity Info | Certify Ad Agents | Certify Promo Agents
 Update Administrator Information | Edit Administrator Account Rights

Standard Demonstration Mode

Update User Access Rights

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may edit your Administrator Access Rights here. Uncheck any Services to which you no longer wish to have access. Check any Services to which you wish to add access.

Brandkey Create

☐ Brand Information Network Management Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

☐ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:

» Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Brandkey Deliver

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:

☐ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

☐ » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks

☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks

☐ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks

☐ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks

☐ » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:

☐

FIG. 46 I 5A

299/939

Brandkey Systems Subsystem

- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

■ Brandkey Advertise

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

■ Brandkey Promote

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

300/939

Back

Submit

FIG. 46I5B



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info < | Update Admin Info | Update Available Services < | Edit Brand Entity Info < | Certify Ad Agents < | Certify Promo Agents < | Update Administrator Information | Edit Administrator Access Rights

Standard Demonstration Mode

Confirm Administrator Information

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Your Administrator Information has been saved. Please review and confirm the information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

First Name: John
 Middle Name:
 Last Name: Smith
 Phone Number: 203-555-0777
 Fax Number: 203-555-0778
 E-mail Address: jsmith@disney.com
 User Name: John
 Password: Smith
 Confirm Password: Smith
 Active: ✓

Brandkey Create

- ✓ Brand Information Network Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network
- X Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

FIG. 46I6

301/939

302/939

■ Brandkey Deliver

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:

- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✗ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✗ » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✗ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✗ » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:

- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✗ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✗ » Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✓ » Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ✗ » Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

■ Brandkey Advetise

✓ Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite contains:

- » Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

■ Brandkey Promote

✗ Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite contains:

- » Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

Fig. 46I7

Edit Confirm



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info < | Update Admin Info < | Update Available Services < | Edit Brand Entity Info < | Certify Ad Agents < | Certify Promo Agents <

Standard Demonstration Mode

Update Available Services

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may update the list of Services available to your Client Account here. Uncheck any Services you no longer wish to access. Check any Services to which you wish to add access. Your request for Additional Services will be sent to your Account Manager for review and approval of the requested Services.

Brandkey Create

- ☐ Brand Information Network Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network
- ☐ Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Brandkey Deliver

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite contains:

- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks
- ☐ » Control Panel for Generating Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite contains:

FIG. 46I8

303/939

- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Service-Provider Specific Virtual Kiosk
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosk
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosk
- ☐ » Control Panel for Installing Corporate-Specific Virtual Kiosk

■ Brandkey Advertise

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Advertising Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Advertising Campaigns

■ Brandkey Promote

- ☐ Virtual Kiosk Promotional Campaign Management Suite contains:
 - » Control Panel for Managing Promotional Campaigns

FIG. 46 I 9

309/939

Submit



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info | Update Admin Info | Update Available Services | Edit Brand Entity Info | Certify Ad Agents | Certify Promo Agents

Standard Demonstration Mode

Update Available Services

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Your request to update your Available Services has been sent to your Account Manager, who will review the request and update your Client Account appropriately.

Once your Services have been updated, you will receive an e-mail from your Account Manager advising you that your request has been approved.

If you requested Additional Services and the request has been approved, then you will need to assign Users to those Services.

If you requested for Services to be removed, then Users' Access Rights to those Services will be automatically removed by the System when those Services are removed from your Client Account.

305/939

FIG. 46I10



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info | Update Admin Info | Update Available Services | Edit Brand Entity Info | Certify Ad Agents | Certify Promo Agents
Add New Brand Entity | Select Brand Entity | Edit Brand Entity

Standard Demonstration Mode

Add New Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please enter the Brand Entity Information requested below to add a new Brand Entity to your Client Account. If you do not wish to add a new Brand Entity, then click Next to select the Brand Entity you wish to edit

Brand Entity Name:	<input type="text"/>
Product Descriptor (PD):	<input type="text"/>
Service Descriptor (SD):	<input type="text"/>
Product/Service Category:	Automotive <input type="button" value="v"/>
US Trademark Registration Number:	<input type="text"/>
Legal Owner of Brand Entity:	<input type="text"/>
Year Brand Entity was Established:	<input type="text"/>
Relationship of Administrator to Legal Owner:	Brand Manager <input type="button" value="v"/>

Add Trademarks

Next

FIG 46 I 11

306/939



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

- Update Company Info
- Update Admin Info
- Update Available Services
- Edit Brand Entity Info
- Certify Ad Agents
- Certify Promo Agents
- Add New Brand Entity
- Select Brand Entity
- Edit Brand Entity

Standard Demonstration Mode

Add New Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Please enter the Brand Entity Information requested below to add a new Brand Entity to your Client Account. Click the Add Trademarks button to add new Trademarks or Servicemarks for the Brand Entity you entered on this screen. If you do not wish to add a new Brand Entity, then click Next to select the Brand Entity you wish to edit

Brand Entity Name:	<input type="text"/>
Product Descriptor (PD):	<input type="text"/>
Service Descriptor (SD):	<input type="text"/>
Product/Service Category:	Automotive
US Trademark Registration Number:	<input type="text"/>
Legal Owner of Brand Entity:	<input type="text"/>
Year Brand Entity was Established:	<input type="text"/>
Relationship of Administrator to Legal Owner:	Brand Manager

Add Trademarks

Next

307/939



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

- Update Company Info
- Update Admin Info
- Update Available Services
- Edit Brand Entity Info
- Certify Ad Agents
- Certify Promo Agents
- Add New Brand Entity
- Select Brand Entity
- Edit Brand Entity

Standard Demonstration Mode

Add Trademark/Service Mark Portfolio

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Please enter the Trademarks for the new Brand Entity added to your Client Account. If the Trademark is textual, then simply enter the text in the appropriate textbox and then click the Update button. If the Trademark is a Logo, then click the Browse button to search for the corresponding image file, select it, and then click Update to upload the selected image file to the Trademark Portfolio.

Please enter the Service Marks for the new Brand Entity added to your Client Account. If the Service Mark is textual, then simply enter the text in the appropriate textbox and then click the Update button. If the Service Mark is a Logo, then click the Browse button to search for the corresponding image file, select it, and then click Update to upload the selected image file to the Service Mark Portfolio.

Click the Next button to edit existing Brand Entities linked to your Client Account.

Portfolio of Trademarks (TM)/Service Marks (SM):

New Text-Based Trademark/Service Mark:

New File-Based Trademark/Service Mark:

Browse

Update Next

FIG. 46 I12

300/939



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

- Update Company Info
- Add New Brand Entity
- Update Admin Info
- Update Available Services
- Edit Brand Entity Info
- Certify Ad Agents
- Certify Promo Agents

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Please select the Brand Entity you wish to edit by clicking on the Brand Entity Identification Number.

Brand Entity Identification Number	Trademark (TM) / Servicemark (SM)	Product Descriptor (PD) / Service Descriptor (SD)	US Trademark / Servicemark Registration No.	Legal Owner of Brand Entity	Relationship of Administrator to Legal Owner
9909930-00939	Here will go the servicemark	Here will go the service description	9909930-00939	legal owner brand	relationship
9909930-00939	Here will go the servicemark	Here will go the service description	9909930-00939	legal owner brand	relationship
9909930-00939	Here will go the servicemark	Here will go the service description	9909930-00939	legal owner brand	relationship
9909930-00939	Here will go the servicemark	Here will go the service description	9909930-00939	legal owner brand	relationship
9909930-00939	Here will go the servicemark	Here will go the service description	9909930-00939	legal owner brand	relationship

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

FIG. 46 I 13

309/939



- Update Company Info
- Update Admin Info
- Update Available Services
- Edit Brand Entity Info
- Certify Ad Agents
- Certify Promo Agents
- Add New Brand Entity
- Select Brand Entity
- Edit Brand Entity

Edit Brand Entity

Standard Demonstration Mod

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

You may edit the Brand Entity Information here. Click Submit to save the changes you make.

Brand Entity Identification Number:	09009876-09
Brand Entity Name:	Here will go the trademark
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the product description
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the service description
Product/Service Category:	Automotive
US Trademark/Service Mark Registration Number:	098909388-098
Legal Owner Brand:	Brand owner
Year Brand Entity was Established:	Name of owner
Relationship of Administrator to Legal Owner:	Brand Manager

Back Submit

FIG. 46 I 14

310/939



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

- Update Company Info
- Update Admin Info
- Update Available Services
- Edit Brand Entity Info
- Certify Ad Agents
- Certify Promo Agents
- Add New Brand Entity
- Select Brand Entity
- Edit Brand Entity

Standard Demonstration Mode

Edit Trademark/Service Mark Portfolio

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Please edit the Trademarks for the selected Brand Entity. If the Trademark is textual, then simply enter the text in the appropriate textbox and then click the Update button. If the Trademark is a Logo, then click the Browse button to search for the corresponding image file, select it, and then click Update to upload the selected image file to the Trademark Portfolio.

Please edit the Service Marks for the selected Brand Entity. If the Service Mark is textual, then simply enter the text in the appropriate textbox and then click the Update button. If the Service Mark is a Logo, then click the Browse button to search for the corresponding image file, select it, and then click Update to upload the selected image file to the Servicemark Portfolio.

Click the Update button to save your changes.

Portfolio of Trademarks (TM)/Service Marks (SM):

New Text-Based Trademark/Service Mark:

New Image-Based Trademark/Service Mark:

Browse

Back Update Next

FIG. 46 F15

311/939



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info < | Update Admin Info < | Update Available Services < | Edit Brand Entity Info < | Certify Ad Agents < | Certify Promo Agents <
 Add New Brand Entity | Select Brand Entity | Edit Brand Entity

Standard Demonstration Mode

Confirm Brand Entity Information

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Your Brand Entity Information has been saved. Please review and confirm the information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

Brand Entity Identification Number: 09009876-09
 Brand Entity Name: Here will go the brand entity name
 Product Descriptor (PD): Here will go the product description
 Service Descriptor (SD): Here will go the service description
 Product/Service Category: Automotive
 US Trademark/Service mark Registration Number: 098909388-098
 Legal Owner Brand: Brand owner
 Year Brand Entity was Established: 1921
 Relationship of Administrator to Legal Owner: Brand Manager
 Portfolio of Trademarks (TM)/Service Marks (SM):

Edit Confirm

FIG. 46 I 16

312/939



Standard Demonstration Mode

Update Certified Registered Advertising Agents

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

The following Advertising Agents have been granted permission to use the Brandkey Systems(TM) Network on behalf of your Client Account. To decertify any Advertising Agents, simply uncheck their Certified status and click the Submit button.

Advertising Agents	Contact	Phone	E-mail	Certified
Nike	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@nike.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Compusa	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@compusa.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IBM	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@ibm.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

313/939

Update Uncertified Registered Advertising Agents

The following Advertising Agents have not been granted permission to use the Brandkey Systems(TM) Network on behalf of your Client Account. To certify any Advertising Agents, simply check their Certified status and click the Submit button.

Advertising Agents	Contact	Phone	E-mail	Certified
Nike	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@nike.com	<input type="checkbox"/>
Compusa	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@compusa.com	<input type="checkbox"/>
IBM	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@ibm.com	<input type="checkbox"/>

FIG. 46 I 17

Submit

314/939

FIG. 46 I 18



Control Panel for Administering Accounts

Update Company Info | Update Admin Info | Update Available Services | Edit Brand Entity Info | Certify Ad Agents | Certify Promo Agents

Standard Demonstration Mod

Update Certified Registered Promotional Agents

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

The following Promotional Agents have been granted permission to use the Brandkey Systems(TM) Network on behalf of your Client Account. To decertify any Promotional Agents, simply uncheck their Certified status and click the Submit button.

Promotional Agents	Contact	Phone	E-mail	Certified
Nike	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@nike.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Compusa	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@compusa.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IBM	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@ibm.com	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

315/939

Update Uncertified Registered Promotional Agents

The following Promotional Agents have not yet been granted permission to use the Brandkey Systems(TM) Network on behalf of your Client Account. To certify any Promotional Agents, simply check their Certified status and click the Submit button.

Promotional Agents	Contact	Phone	E-mail	Certified
Nike	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@nike.com	<input type="checkbox"/>
Compusa	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@compusa.com	<input type="checkbox"/>
IBM	John Smith	203-345-0900	jsmith@ibm.com	<input type="checkbox"/>

FIG. 46 I 19

Submit

316/139

FIG. 46 IZO



Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges

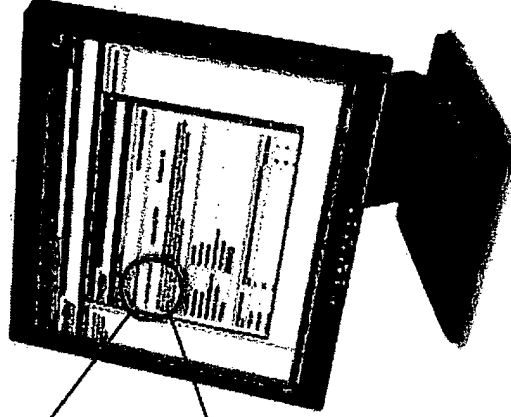
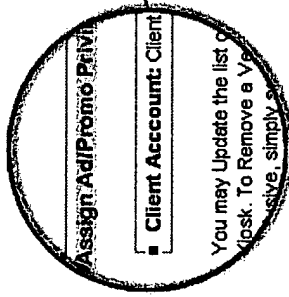
View/Edit Ad/Promo Privileges For Installed Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.



317/939

FIG. 46J1



View/Edit Ad/Promo Privileges For Installed Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosk Assign Ad/Promo Privileges

Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

The following Virtual Kiosks have been installed. Click on the Virtual Kiosk Serial Number to view detailed information about the Types of Advertisement and Promotion Privileges assigned to the Virtual Kiosk.

Virtual Kiosk Serial Number	Virtual Kiosk Name	Virtual Kiosk Type	Virtual Kiosk Installation Location	Privilege Type
<u>Virtual Kiosk ID 1</u>	Virtual Kiosk name 1	Virtual Kiosk Type 1	Virtual Kiosk Installation Location 1	Privilege Type 1
<u>Virtual Kiosk ID 2</u>	Virtual Kiosk name 2	Virtual Kiosk Type 2	Virtual Kiosk Installation Location 2	Privilege Type 2
<u>Virtual Kiosk ID 3</u>	Virtual Kiosk name 3	Virtual Kiosk Type 3	Virtual Kiosk Installation Location 3	Privilege Type 3
<u>Virtual Kiosk ID 4</u>	Virtual Kiosk name 4	Virtual Kiosk Type 4	Virtual Kiosk Installation Location 4	Privilege Type 4
<u>Virtual Kiosk ID 5</u>	Virtual Kiosk name 5	Virtual Kiosk Type 5	Virtual Kiosk Installation Location 5	Privilege Type 5

44 | 4 Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next | >>

318/939

FIG. 46J2



View/Edit Ad/Promo Privileges For Installed Virtual Kiosks
Select Virtual Kiosk Assign Ad/Promo Privileges

Assign Ad/Promo Privileges

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Standard Demonstration Mode

You may Update the list of Vendors and Service Providers who have been assigned Advertisement and Promotional Privileges on the selected Virtual Kiosk. To Remove a Vendor or Service Provider from the list, simply uncheck the Shared checkbox. To make a Vendor's or Service Provider's Privileges exclusive, simply select the Exclusive radio button. To assign more Vendors or Service Providers to the selected Virtual Kiosk, click on the Add Vendor/Service Provider button. Click the Submit button to save your changes.

Virtual Kiosk ID: Virtual Kiosk ID
Virtual Kiosk Name: Virtual Kiosk Name
Virtual Kiosk Type: Virtual Kiosk Type
Virtual Kiosk Installation Location: Virtual Kiosk Installation Location
Virtual Kiosk Installed By: Virtual Kiosk Installed By
Privilege Type: Not Allowed

319/939

Vendor/Service Provider Name	Manufacturer Identification Number (MIN)	Service Provider Identification Number (SPIN)	Shared	Exclusive
Vendor name 1	MIN 1		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendor name 2	MIN 2		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendor name 3	MIN 3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendor name 4	MIN 4		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendor name 5	MIN 5		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

FIG. 46 J3

Add Vendor

Submit

320/939

FIG. 46 J4



View/Edit Ad/Promo Privileges For Installed Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosk | Assign Ad/Promo Privileges

Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Vendor

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Search for the Vendors/Service Providers to which you wish to assign Advertisement and Promotion Privileges for the selected Virtual Kiosk:

Vendor/Service Provider Name:

Manufacturer Identification Number (MIN)
Service Provider Identification Number (SPIN):

City:

State:

Zip/Postal Code:

Country:

326/939

Search

FIG 46 K1



Control Panel for Administering Ad/Promo Privileges

View/Edit Ad/Promo Privileges For Installed Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosk | Assign Ad/Promo Privileges

Standard Demonstration Mode

Assign Vendors

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Vendors/Service Providers to which you wish to assign Advertisement and Promotion Privileges for the selected Virtual Kiosk. Check the Shared checkbox to assign Shared Privileges. Select the Exclusive radio button to assign Exclusive Privileges for a specific Vendor/Service Provider.

Vendor/Service Provider Name	Manufacturer Identification Number (MIN) / Service Provider Identification Number (SPIN)	No. of Products/Services on Virtual Kiosk	Shared	Exclusive
Vendor Name 1	MIN 1	1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Vendor Name 2	MIN 2	1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Vendor Name 3	MIN 3	1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Vendor Name 4	MIN 4	1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Vendor Name 5	MIN 5	1000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>

◀◀ | ◀ Back | 1 2 3 4 5 | Next ▶▶

Submit

FIG. 46 K2

322/939

FIG. 47A1



- Brandkey systems
- Brandkey create
- Brandkey deliver
- Brandkey advertise
- Brandkey promote
- Brandkey create Subsystem
- Brand Knowledge Network Management Suite
- Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite

- Brand Managers
- Advertising Agents
- Promotional Agents
- Full Service Agents
- Marketing Consultants
- Brand Consultants
- Trademark Attorneys

Brandkey Create Subsystem Benefits - Standard Demonstration M de

Brandkey Create™ Subsystem employs the latest advances in cognitive science and learning theory to enable brand managers and their team members to simply create and deploy multi-level interactive audio-visual models of product brands represented in the Brand Knowledge Networks.

These Brand Knowledge Networks are constructed upon a network of brand-building information links located at the nodes in the Brand Knowledge Network. Each node in the Network can be encoded with brand-identifying graphics and audio clips selected by the brand manager's team and will build and reinforce the Brand Image intended by the brand management team.

By bolstering the intended Brand Image associated with each brand entity registered with the Brandkey Systems™ Network, brand management teams can effectively combat the forces of brand-related confusion, erosion and dilution created by marketplace clutter.

The results of delivering Brand Knowledge Networks to consumers at Internet-based touchpoints before, during and after purchases, are:

- (1) consumers learn about and remember what is relevant and important about the particular brand entities represented by the delivered Brand Knowledge Network;
- (2) brand managers build stronger, more powerful brands in the minds and hearts of consumers; and
- (3) stronger, more powerful brands increase the level of influence that brand manager's have along the manufacturer's distribution channels.

324/939

FIG. 47AZ

[Home](#) | [About Us](#) | [Investors](#) | [Careers](#) | [Site Map](#) | [Contact Us](#) | [Help](#) | [Login](#)

[Brandkey systems](#) | [Brandkey create](#) | [Brandkey deliver](#) | [Brandkey advertise](#) | [Brandkey promote](#)
[Brandkey Create Subsystem Benefits](#) | [Brand Information Network Management Suite](#) | [Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite](#)

► Launch Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Brand Information Network Management Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Manage Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

Manage Brand Information Networks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

Configure Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

FIG. 47B1

325/939

Brandkey™
create

Select Brand Entity

Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Standard Demonstration Mode

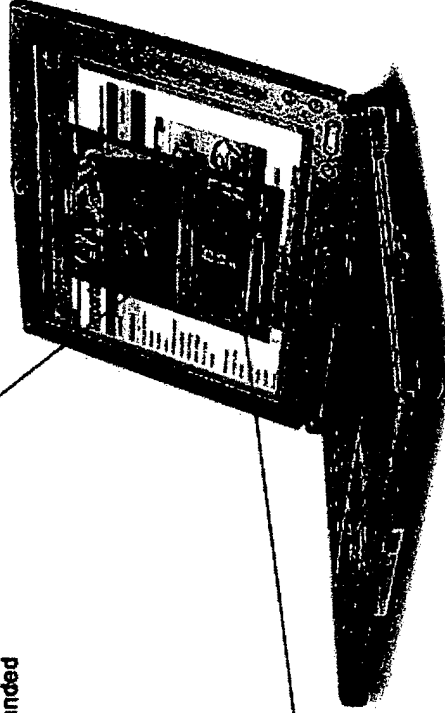
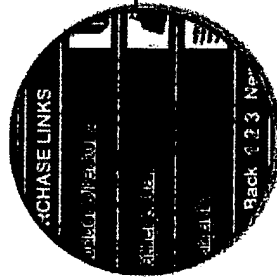
Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.



326/939

FIG 47B2



Select Brand Entity

Select Brand Entity

Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

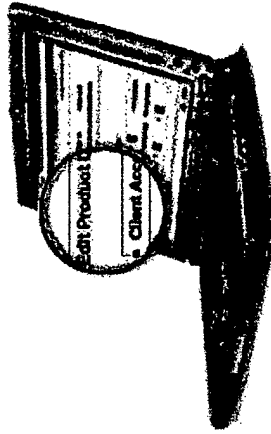
Manage Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Manage Brand Information Networks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



327/939

FIG. 47B3



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please select the Brand Entity associated with your Client Account, on which you currently wish to work.

Brand Entity: Brand Entity 1

328/939

Select

FIG. 47B4



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Brand Entity 2 has been set as your Current Active Brand Entity. You may select a different Brand Entity at any time by clicking on the Select Brand Entity service.

329/939

Continue

FIG. 47B5



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entity | Configure Control: Panel | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links

Standard Demonstration Mode

Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.

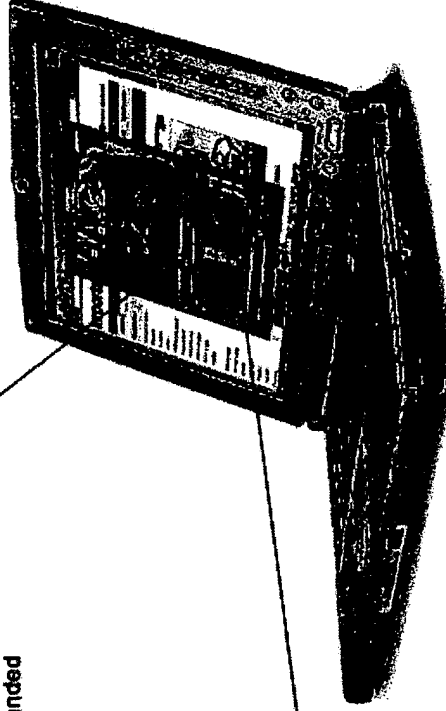
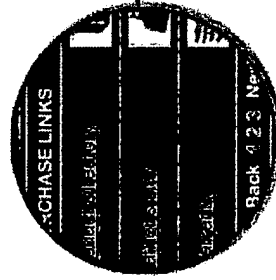


FIG. 47 B6

320/939

Brandkey™
Create

Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entity	Configure Control Panel	Manage Product Data Strings	Manage Product Data Links
Set Number of Nodes	Select Node Indices	Select Node Languages	

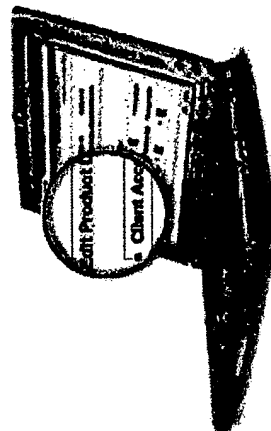
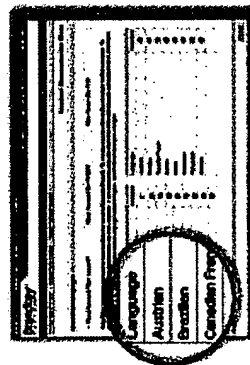
Standard Demonstration Mod

Configure Control Panel

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Manage Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Manage Brand Information Networks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

FIG. 47B7

331/939



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entry	Configure Control Panel	Manage Product Data Strings	Manage Product Data Links
Set Number of Nodes	Select Node Info	Select Node Languages	

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Number of Nodes

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Set the maximum number of Active Nodes that can be displayed in the Brand Information Network for each of the Vendor's Products.
Set the maximum number of Active Nodes that can be displayed in the Brand Information Network for each of the Service Provider's Services.

Maximum Number of Active Nodes: 3

332/ 939

Next

FIG 47B8



[Select Brand Entity](#) |
 [Configure Control Panel](#) |
 [Manage Product Data Strings](#) |
 [Manage Product Data Links](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Node Indices

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the different Indices which you wish to activate for each Node in your Brand Information Networks.

- ☒ Activate Text Support at Node Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Node Label Font Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Graphic Image Supported at Node Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Sound File Supported at Node Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Pre/Post-Purchase Type Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Brand Identification Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Purchase Enabling Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Advertisement/Promotion Link-Indexing
- ☒ Activate Brand Value Indication Measurement
- ☒ Activate Brand Value Voting Selection

Next

Fig. 47B9

333/939



Select Brand Entity

Configure Control Panel

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Set Number of Nodes

Select Node Indices

Select Node Languages

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Node Languages

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Select the Languages you wish to have available for creating Data Link Records. To add a Language, click on the checkbox for that Language. To remove a Language, uncheck the checkbox for that Language. If you remove a Language which has Data Link Records associated with it, then those Data Link Records shall be reset to the default Language which is English. Click Finish to save your changes.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Finish

Fig. 47B10

334/9391



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

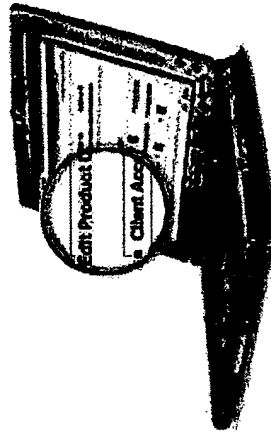
Select Brand Entity	Configure Control Panel	Manage Product Data Strings	Manage Product Data Links
Import Data String Records	Search/Manage Data String Records	Create New Data String Records	Synchronize Data String Records

Standard Demonstration Mode

Manage Product Data Strings

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Manage Branded Products and Services
 Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Manage Brand Information Networks
 Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

FIG. 47B11

335/939



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entity	Configure Control Panel	Manage Product Data Strings	Manage Product Data Links
Import Data String Records	Search/Manage Data String Records	Create New Data String Records	Synchronize Data String Records

Standard Demonstration M de

Import Data String Records

<input type="text" value="Client Account: DISNEY"/>	<input type="text" value="Client Account No: 7145001"/>	<input type="text" value="User Name: John Smith"/>
-----------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

This service will be implemented in a future release.

334/939

FIG. 47B12



Select Brand Entity

Configure Control Panel

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Import Data String Records

Search/Manage Data String Records

Create New Data String Records

Synchronize Data String Records

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Product Data String Records

Search for Service Data String Records

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Search for the Product Data String Record you wish to View/Edit. You may search by Universal Product Number, Trademark, Product Descriptor, Brand Entity or Product Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, then select the Brandkey Search Parameters from the dropdown list and click Search to initiate the Product Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By:

Universal Product Number

Search for the Service Data String Record you wish to View/Edit. You may search by Universal Service Number, Servicemark, Service Descriptor, Brand Entity or Service Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, then select the Brandkey Search Parameters from the dropdown list and click Search to initiate the Service Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By:

Universal Service Number

Search

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Product Data String Record

Select Service Data String Record

PAG. 47B13

337/939

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Product Data String you wish to View/Edit, by clicking on its Universal Product Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Product Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Iomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

338/939

Select the Service Data String you wish to View/Edit, by clicking on its Universal Service Number.

Universal Service Number	Brand Entity Name	Service Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Iomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶


Standard Demonstration Mode

Edit Product Data String Record | Edit Service Data String Record

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may Edit the Product Data String Information here. Click Update to save your changes. Click Back to return to the Search Results.




FIG. 47B14

Universal Product Number Type: 


Universal Product Number (UPN):

Product Descriptor (PD):

Trademarks (TM):

<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Trademark		<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Trademark
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Trademark
<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Trademark		<input type="checkbox"/>

You may edit the Service Data String Information here. Click Update to save your changes. Click Back to return to the Search Results.

Universal Service Number Type: 

Universal Service Number (USN):

Service Descriptor (SD):

Serviceemarks (SM):




<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark		<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark
<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark		<input type="checkbox"/>

FIG. 47B15

339/939

Standard Demonstration Mode

Confirm Product Data String Record

Confirm Service Data String Record

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Your Product Data String Information has been saved. Please review and confirm the information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

Universal Product Number Type:	Universal Product Number Type
Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Descriptor
Trademarks (TM):	

Here will go the Trademark		Here will go the Trademark
Here will go the Trademark		Here will go the Trademark
Here will go the Trademark		Here will go the Trademark

340/939

Your Service Data String Information has been saved. Please review and confirm the information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

Universal Service Number Type:	Universal Service Number Type
Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the Service Descriptor
Service Marks (SM):	

Here will go the Servicemark		Here will go the Servicemark
Here will go the Servicemark		Here will go the Servicemark

FIG. 47B16A

Here will go the Servicemark



Edit

Confirm

341/939

FIG. 47B16B



Select Brand Entity | Configure Control Panel | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links
Import Data String Records | Search/Manage Data String Records | Create New Data String Record | Synchronize Data String Records

Add New Product Data String | Add New Service Data String

Standard Demonstration Mode

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Enter the required Brand-Related Keys (UPN/TM/PD) for the Product Data String Record. Click Add to save the new Product Data String Record to your list of Product Data Strings.

Universal Product Number Type:

Universal Product Number (UPN):

Product Descriptor (PD):

Trademarks (TM):

☐ Here will go the Trademark  ☐ Here will go the Trademark

☐ Here will go the Trade Mark  ☐ Here will go the Trademark

☐ Here will go the Trademark  ☐ Here will go the Trademark

Enter the required Brand-Related Keys (USN/SM/SD) for the Service Data String Record. Click Add to save the new Service Data String Record to your list of Service Data Strings.

Universal Service Number Type:

Universal Service Number (USN):

Service Descriptor (SD):

FIG. 47B17

3A2/939

Servicemark (SM):

<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark		<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark
<input type="checkbox"/> 	<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark	<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark
<input type="checkbox"/> Here will go the Servicemark		<input type="checkbox"/> 



Add New

Standard Demonstration Mod

Confirm New Product Data String Confirm New Service Data String

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------





The new Product Data String Brand-Related Keys (UPN/TM/PPD) have been saved. Please review and confirm the information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

Universal Product Number Type:	Universal Product Number Type	
Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939	
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Descriptor	
Trademarks (TM):	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark
		Here will go the Trademark
	Here will go the Trademark	

393/939

FIG. 47 B18

The new Service Data String Brand-Related Keys (USN/SM/SD) have been saved. Please review and confirm the information below. If any information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

Universal Service Number Type:	Universal Service Number Type		
Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939		
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the Service Descriptor		
Servicemark (SM):	Here will go the Servicemark		Here will go the Servicemark
		Here will go the Servicemark	
	Here will go the Servicemark	Here will go the Servicemark	

Edit

Confirm

3AA/939

FIG. 47B19



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

- Select Brand Entity
 - Configure Control Panel
 - Manage Product Data Strings
 - Manage Product Data Links
- Import Data String Records | Search/Manage Data String Records | Create New Data String Records | Synchronize Data String Records

Standard Demonstration Mod

Synchronize Data String Records

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

This service will be implemented in a future release.

3A5/939

FIG. 47B20



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entity	Configure Control Panel	Manage Product Data Strings	Manage Product Data Links
Search/Manage Data Link Records	Create New Data Link Records		

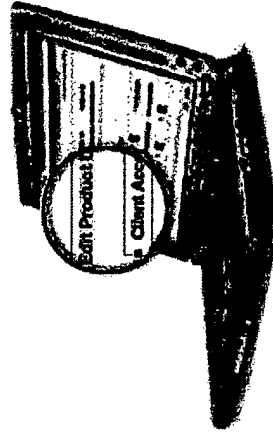
Manage Product Data Links

Standard Demonstration Mode

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Manage Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

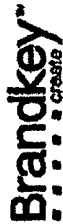


Manage Brand Information Networks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

346 / 939

FIG. 47B21



Select Brand Entity | Configure Control Panel | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links
Search/Manage Data Link Records | Create New Data Link Records

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Product Data String Records | Search for Service Data String Records

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Search for the Product Data String Record whose related Data Links (URLs) you wish to View/Edit. You may search by Universal Product Number, Trademark, Product Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Product Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to initiate the Product Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By: Universal Product Number

Search for the Service Data String Record whose related Data Links (URLs) you wish to View/Edit. You may search by Universal Service Number, Servicemark, Service Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Service Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to initiate the Service Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By: Universal Service Number

Search

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Product Data String Record | Select Service Data String Record

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

FIG. 47B22

Select the Product Data String whose Data Links (URLs) you wish to View/Edit, by clicking on its Universal Product Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Product Name
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Iomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ | ▶▶

Select the Service Data String whose Data Links (URLs) you wish to View/Edit, by clicking on its Universal Service Number.

Universal Service Number	Brand Entity Name	Service Name
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Iomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>99099930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ | ▶▶

348/939

FIG. 47B23



Select Brand Entity | Configure Control Panel | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links

Search/Manage Data Link Records | Create New Data Link Records

Standard Demonstration Mode

Edit the Product Data Link Record | Edit the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may edit the Product Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Product Data Links (URLs). Click Update to save your changes. Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to define the Display Schema for the Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.


Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939		
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Descriptor		
Trademarks (TM):	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark


399/939


You may edit the Service Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Service Data Link Records (URLs). Click Update to save your changes. Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to define the Display Schema for the Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.


Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the Service Descriptor
Servicemark (SM):	

FIG. 47 B24A

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark 

ACTIVE Inactive All Active Links All Inactive Links All Links

URL at Node:

Text at Node:

Node Label:

Graphic Image Supported at Node:  Browse

Sound File Supported at Node: Browse

Type of Purchase Link: ☐ Pre-Purchase Link ☐ Post-Purchase Link

Index as Brand Entity Link: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Index as Purchase Enabling Link: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Index as Advertisement/Promotional Link: ☐ Advertisement ☐ Promotion

Enable Advertisement/Promotion Spot Selection: ☐ Advertisement ☐ Promotion

Data Link Languages:

<input type="checkbox"/> English	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Japanese
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Austrian
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Norwegian

FIG. 47B24B

350/939

☒ Portuguese ☐ Swedish

Enable Brand Value Voting:

☐ Yes ☐ No

Brand Value Indication Measurement:

☒ ★ ☒ ★★ ☒ ★★★ ☒ ★★★★ ☒ ★★★★★

Active Node:

☒ Yes ☐ No

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

351/939

FIG. 47B24C



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entity | Configure Control Panel | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links




Search/Manage Data Link Records | Create New Data Link Record

Standard Demonstration Mod

Edit the Product Data Link Record | Edit the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may edit the Product Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Product Data Links (URLs). Click Update to save your changes. Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to define the Display Schema for the Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.

Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939		
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Descriptor		
Trademark (TM):	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark
			
	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark

352/939


You may edit the Service Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Service Data Link Records (URLs). Click Update to save your changes. Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to define the Display Schema for the Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.


Universal Service Number (USN): 9909930-00939


Service Descriptor (SD): Here will go the Service Descriptor


Service Remark (SM):

FIG. 47B24D

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark


Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Active INACTIVE All Active Links All Inactive Links All Links

URL at Node:

Text at Node:

Node Label:

Graphic Image Supported at Node:  Browse...

Sound File Supported at Node: Browse...

Type of Purchase Link: ☐ Pre-Purchase Link ☐ Post-Purchase Link

Index as Brand Entity Link: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Index as Purchase Enabling Link: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Index as Advertisement/Promotional Link: ☐ Advertisement ☐ Promotion

Enable Advertisement/Promotion Spot Selection: ☐ Advertisement ☐ Promotion

Data Link Languages: ☐ English ☒ Spanish ☐ French ☐ German ☐ Japanese
☐ Dutch ☐ Italian ☐ Chinese ☐ Danish ☐ Austrian

FIG. 47B24E

353/939

- ☒ Brazilian ☒ Canadian French ☒ Catalan ☒ Finnish ☒ Norwegian
- ☒ Portuguese ☒ Swedish

Enable Brand Value Voting:

☐ Yes ☐ No

Brand Value Indication Measurement:

☒ ★ ☒ ★★ ☒ ★★★ ☒ ★★★★ ☒ ★★★★★

Active Node:

☒ Yes ☐ No

354/939

FIG. 47B24F



Select Brand Entity | Configure Control Panel | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links

Search/Manage Data Link Records | Client New Data Link Records

Standard Demonstration Mod

Edit the Product Data Link Record | Edit the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Below is a list of all the Active Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.

Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939		
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Descriptor		
Trademarks (TM):	Here will go the Trademark		Here will go the Trademark
		Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark
	Here will go the Trademark		

355/939

Below is a list of all the Active Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.



Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939		
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the Service Descriptor		
Servicemark (SM):	Here will go the Servicemark		Here will go the Servicemark

FIG. 47B24G

 Here will go the Servicemark

 Here will go the Servicemark

 Here will go the Servicemark

Active		Inactive		ALL ACTIVE LINKS		All Inactive Links		All Links	
Select Node Label Language:		All							
URL at Node	Text at Node							Active	
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node							<input type="checkbox"/>	
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node							<input type="checkbox"/>	
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node							<input type="checkbox"/>	
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node							<input type="checkbox"/>	
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node							<input type="checkbox"/>	

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Back Next

356/939

FIG. 47B24H



Select Brand Entity

Configure Control Panel

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Search/Manage Data Link Records

Create New Data Link Records

Standard Demonstration Mod

Edit the Product Data Link Record

Edit the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Below is a list of all the Inactive Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. You may Activate any Data Link (URL) by checking its Active checkbox. You may also click on any one of the Data Links (URLs) to view and edit its detailed information. Click Update to save your changes. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to determine the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.

Universal Product Number (UPN): 9909930-00939

Product Descriptor (PD): Here will go the Product Descriptor

Trademark (TM):

Here will go the Trademark		Here will go the Trademark
Here will go the Trademark		Here will go the Trademark

Below is a list of all the Inactive Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. You may Activate any Data Link (URL) by checking its Active checkbox. You may also click on any one of the Data Links (URLs) to view and edit its detailed information. Click Update to save your changes. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to determine the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.

Universal Service Number (USN): 9909930-00939

Service Descriptor (SD): Here will go the Service Descriptor

Servicemark (SM):

FIG. 47 B 24 I

357/939

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark 

Active	Inactive	All Active Links	ALL INACTIVE LINKS	All Links
Select Data Link Language: All <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Set				
URL at Node	Text at Node	Active		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	<input type="checkbox"/>		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	<input type="checkbox"/>		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	<input type="checkbox"/>		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	<input type="checkbox"/>		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	<input type="checkbox"/>		
		<input type="button" value="Update"/>		

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

FIG. 47B 24 J

3587939



Select Brand Entity

Configure Control Panel

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Search Manage Data Link Records

Create New Data Link Record

Standard Demonstration Mod

Edit the Product Data Link Record

Edit the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY




Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Below is a list of all the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. You may Activate any Data Link (URL) by checking its Active checkbox. You may also Deactivate any Data Link (URL) by unchecking its Active checkbox. You may also click on any one of the Data Links (URLs) to view and edit its detailed information. Click Update to save your changes. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to determine the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.

Universal Product Number (UPN): 9909930-00939

Product Descriptor (PD): Here will go the Product Descriptor

Trademark (TM):	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark
			
	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark

Below is a list of all the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. You may Activate any Data Link (URL) by checking its Active checkbox. You may also Deactivate any Data Link (URL) by unchecking its Active checkbox. You may also click on any one of the Data Links (URLs) to view and edit its detailed information. Click Update to save your changes. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to determine the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.

Universal Service Number (USN): 9909930-00939

Service Descriptor (SD): Here will go the Service Descriptor

FIG. 47B24K

359/939

Servicemark (SM):

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

ActiveInactiveAll Active LinksAll Inactive LinksALL LINKS

Select Data Link Language:AllSet

URL at Node

http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html

http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html

http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html

http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html

Text at Node

here will go the text at node

here will go the text at node

here will go the text at node

here will go the text at node

Active

☒

☐

☒

☒

Update

FIG. 47B24L

360/939



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entity

Configure Control: Panel

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Search/Manage Data Link Records

Create New Data Link Records

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select the Display Schema

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please select the Display Schema for the Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.

Please select the Display Schema for the Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.

- Brand Information Network Display Schema:
- ☒ Pre/Post Purchase Display Schema
 - ☐ Simplex Display Schema
 - ☐ Complex Display Schema

361/939

Back Next

FIG. 47 B 24 M



Standard Demonstration Mod

Customize the Display Schema

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please select the Customization options for the selected Display Schema. Click Next to preview your selections.

Background Color:



Background Image:

Browse

Node Label Font:



Node Label Font Color:



362/939

Back Next

FIG. 47B24N



Control Panel for Managing Brand Information Network

Select Brand Entity

Configure Control Panel

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Search/Manage Data Link Records

Create New Data Link Records

Standard Demonstration Mod

Confirm the Display Schema

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Please review the customized Display Schema for the Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Click Edit to make further changes. Click Confirm to save this Display Schema design.

Please review the customized Display Schema for the Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Click Edit to make further changes. Click Confirm to save this Display Schema design.

place representation of Pre-Post Purchase Display Schema here

363/939

Edit

Confirm

FLG. 47B240



Select Brand Entity

Search/Manage Data Link Records

Configure Control Panel

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Standard Demonstration M d

Search for Product Data String Records

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Search for the Product Data String Record for which you wish to Add a New Product Data Link (URL). You may search by Universal Product Number, Trademark, Product Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Product Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to initiate the Product Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By:

Universal Product Number

Search for Service Data String Records

Search for the Service Data String Record for which you wish to Add a New Service Data Link (URL). You may search by Universal Service Number, Servicemark, Service Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Service Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to initiate the Service Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By:

Universal Service Number

Search

Select Product Data String Record

Select Service Data String Record

FIG. 47 BZ4P

Standard Demonstration Mod

364/939

Select the Product Data String for which you wish to Add a New Product Data Link (URL), by clicking on its Universal Product Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Product Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	lomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ | ▶▶

Select the Service Data String for which you wish to Add a New Service Data Link (URL), by clicking on its Universal Service Number.

Universal Service Number	Brand Entity Name	Service Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	lomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ | ▶▶

365/939

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Edit the Product Data Link Record](#) | [Edit the Service Data Link Record](#)

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Enter the required information for the new Product Data Link Record. Click Add to save the new Product Data Link Record for the selected Product Data String.

FIG. 47BZS

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Product Data String for which you wish to Add a New Product Data Link (URL), by clicking on its Universal Product Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Product Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Iomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Select the Service Data String for which you wish to Add a New Service Data Link (URL), by clicking on its Universal Service Number.

Universal Service Number	Brand Entity Name	Service Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Iomega	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Gatorade	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Nike	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Trek, Ink	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Edit the Product Data Link Record](#) | [Edit the Service Data Link Record](#)

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Enter the required information for the new Product Data Link Record. Click Add to save the new Product Data Link Record for the selected Product Data

FIG. 47B25

360/939

String.

Universal Product Number (UPN):

9909930-00939

Product Description (PD):

Trade Mark (TM):

Here will go the Trademark



Here will go the Trademark



Here will go the Trademark

Here will go the Trademark

Here will go the Trademark



Enter the required information for the new Service Data Link Record. Click Add to save the new Service Data Link Record for the indicated Service Data String.

Universal Service Number (USN):

9909930-00939

Service Description (SD):	
	Here will go the Service Description

Servicemark (SM):

Here will go the Servicemark



Here will go the Servicemark



Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemarkk



URL at Node:

Text at Node:

Downloaded At: 11:53 11 September 2009

Node Label:

Source: *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 86 (1991), 1031-1042.

Fig. 47B26

Graphic Image Supported at Node:

Sound File Supported at Node:



Type of Purchase Link:

☐ Pre-Purchase Link ☐ Post-Purchase Link

Index as Brand Entity Link:

☐ Yes ☐ No

Index as Purchase Enabling Link:

☐ Yes ☐ No

Index as Advertisement/Promotion Link:

☐ Advertisement ☐ Promotion

Enable Advertisement/Promotion Spot Selection:

☐ Advertisement ☐ Promotion

Data Link Language:

☐ English ☐ Spanish ☐ French ☐ German ☐ Japanese
☐ Dutch ☐ Italian ☐ Chinese ☐ Danish ☐ Austrian
☐ Brazilian ☐ Canadian French ☐ Finnish ☐ Norwegian
☐ Portuguese ☐ Swedish

Enable Brand Value Voting:

☐ Yes ☐ No


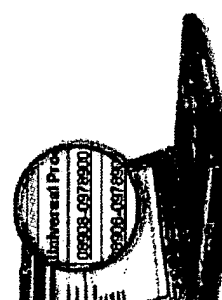
Active Node:

☒ Yes ☐ No



FIG 47B27

368/939

Brandkey™create	Home About Us Investors Careers Site Map Contact Us Help Login
Brandkey systems Brandkey create Brandkey deliver Brandkey advertise Brandkey promote	
Brandkey Create Subsystem Benefits Brand Information Network Management Suite Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite	
Brand Building Web Resources Hosting Suite - Standard Demonstration Mode	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Launch Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources 	<p>Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith</p> <hr/> <p>View Branded Products, Services, and Branded Information Networks</p> <p>Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.</p> 
	<p>Manage Brand Building Resources</p> <p>Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.</p>



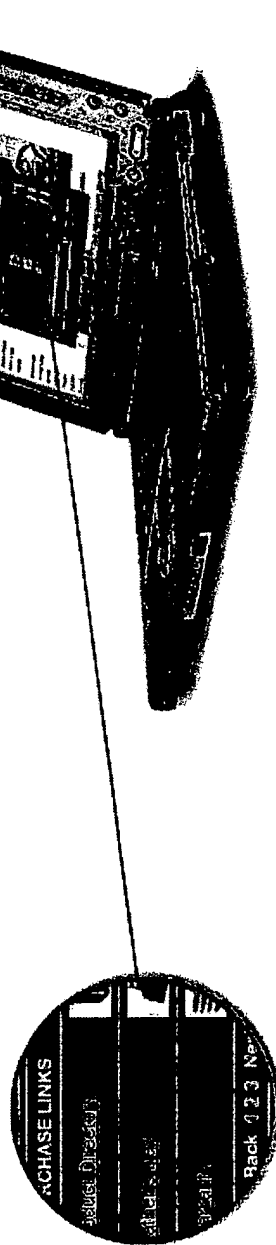
Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Standard Demonstration Mode

Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.



370/939

FIG. 47C2



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Brand Entity

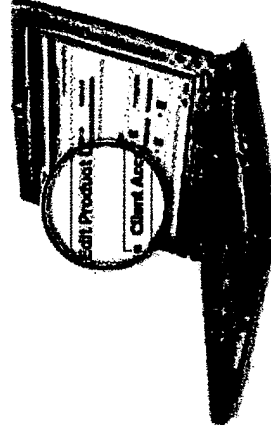
Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Manage Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Manage Brand Information Networks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

FIG. 47c3

371/939



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please select the Brand Entity associated with your Client Account that you currently wish to work on:

Brand Entity : Brand Entity 1

372/939

Select

FIG. 47C4



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Brand Entity

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

The BE1 Brand Entity has been set as your Current Active Brand Entity. You may select a different Brand Entity at any time by clicking on the Select Brand Entity service.

373/939

Continue

FIG. 47C5



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Select Brand Entity | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links | Manage Information Resources

Standard Demonstration Mode

Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.

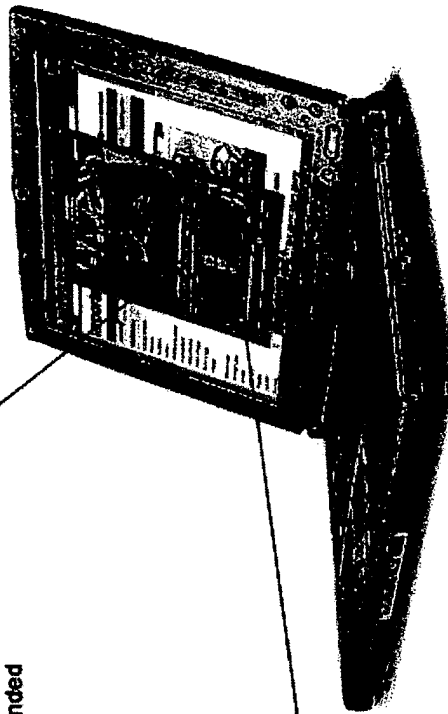
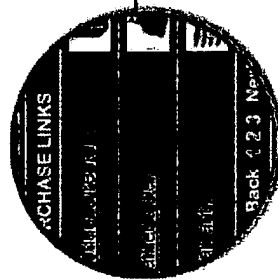


FIG. 47C6

374/939



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Select Brand Entity
Search/View Data/String Records

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Manage Information Resources

Standard Demonstration Mode

Manage Product Data Strings

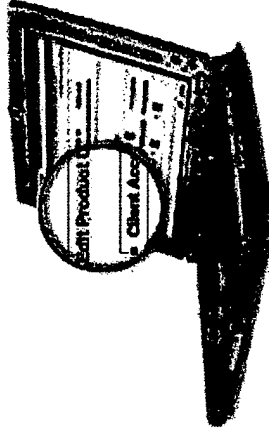
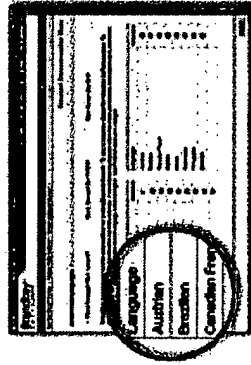
Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Manage Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Manage Brand Information Networks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.

FIG. 47C7

375/939



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

[Select Brand Entity](#) |
 [Manage Product Data Strings](#) |
 [Manage Product Data Links](#) |
 [Manage Information Resources](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Search for Product Data String Records](#) | [Search for Service Data String Records](#)

☐ Client Account: DISNEY |
 ☐ Client Account No: 7145001 |
 ☐ User Name: John Smith

Search for the Product Data String Record you wish to View. You may search by Universal Product Number, Trademark, Product Descriptor, Brand Entity or Product Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, then select the Brandkey Search Parameters from the dropdown list and click Search to Initiate the Product Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By: Universal Product Number

Search for the Service Data String Record you wish to View. You may search by Universal Service Number, Servicemark, Service Descriptor, Brand Entity or Service Name. Enter your search criteria in the textbox, select the parameters from the dropdown list and click Search to Initiate the Service Data String Search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By: Universal Service Number

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Select Product Data String Record](#) | [Select Service Data String Record](#)

☐ Client Account: DISNEY |
 ☐ Client Account No: 7145001 |
 ☐ User Name: John Smith

FIG. 47C8

376/139

Select the Product Data String you wish to View by clicking on its Universal Product Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Product Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Select the Service Data String you wish to view by clicking on its Universal Service Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Service Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

377/939

Standard Demonstration Mode

[View the Product Data String Record](#) | [View the Service Data String Record](#)

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please review the Product Data String Information. Click continue to return to the search results page.

FIG. 47C9

Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939
Product Description (PD):	Here will go the Product Description
Trademarks (TM):	
	Here will go the Trademark
	Here will go the Trademark
	Here will go the Trademark
	Here will go the Trademark

Please review the Service Data String Information. Click continue to return to the search results page.

Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939
Service Description (SD):	Here will go the Service Description
Service Mark (SM):	
	Here will go the Servicemark
	Here will go the Servicemark
	Here will go the Servicemark
	Here will go the Servicemark

Continue

FIG. 47C10

370/939



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Select Brand Entity Manage Product Data Strings Manage Product Data Links Manage Information Resources

Search/View Data Link Records

Standard Demonstration Mode

Manage Product Data Links

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

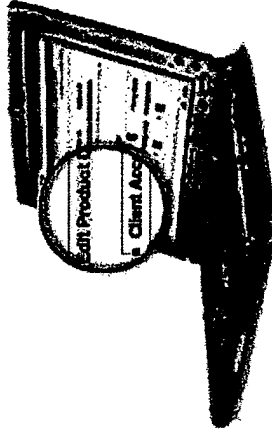
Manage Branded Products and Services

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Manage Brand Information Networks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



379/939

FIG. 47C11



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

[Select Brand Entity](#) |
 [Manage Product Data Strings](#) |
 [Manage Product Data Links](#) |
 [Manage Information Resources](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Search for Product Data String Records](#) | [Search for Service Data String Records](#)

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

Search for the Product Data String Record whose related Data Links (URLs) you wish to View. You may search by Universal Product Number, Trademark, Product Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Product Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to Initiate the Product Data String search.

Search for Product Data String Record:

By: Universal Product Number

Search for the Service Data String Record whose related Data Links (URLs) you wish to View. You may search by Universal Service Number, Servicemark, Service Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Service Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to Initiate the Service Data String search.

Search for Service Data String Record:

By: Universal Service Number

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Select Product Data String Record](#) | [Select Service Data String Record](#)

FIG. 47C12

380/939

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Product Data String Record whose Data Links (URLs) you wish to View, by clicking on its Universal Product Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Product Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ | ▶▶

Select the Service Data String Record whose Data Links (URLs) you wish to View, by clicking on its Universal Service Number.

Universal Service Number	Brand Entity Name	Service Name
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Jaz® Discs 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Gatorade USA 2002
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Just Do It
<u>9909930-00939</u>	Brand Entity Name	Trek® Cycles 2002

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ | ▶▶

FIG. 47C13A

301/939



Select Brand Entity

Search View Edit Add New

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Manage Information Resources

Standard Demonstration Mode

View the Product Data Link Record View the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

You may view the Product Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Product Data Links (URLs). Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.


Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939		
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Description		
Trademark (TM):	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark


You may view the Service Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Service Data Link Records (URLs). Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.


Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the Service Description
Servicemark (SM):	

FIG. 47C13B

382/939

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

ACTIVE Inactive All Active Links All Inactive Links All Links

URL at Node:

Text at Node:

Node Label:

Graphic Image Supported at Node:



Sound File Supported at Node:

Type of Purchase Link:

Pre-Purchase Link Post-Purchase Link

Index as Brand Entity Link:

Yes No

Index as Purchase Enabling Link:

Yes No

Index as Advertisement/Promotional Link:

Advertisement Promotion

Enable Advertisement/Promotion Spot Selection:

Advertisement Promotion

Node Label Languages:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> English	Spanish	French	German	Japanese
Dutch	Italian	Chinese	Danish	Austrian
Brazilian	Canadian French	Catalan	Finnish	Norwegian
Portuguese	Swedish			

FIG. 47C13C

303/930

Enable Brand Value Voting:

Yes No

Brand Value Indication Measurement:

★ ★★ ★★★★★

Active Node:

Yes No

◀◀ ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Back Next

384/939

R19, 47 C13D



Select Brand Entity

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Manage Information Resources

Standard Demonstration Mod

View the Product Data Link Record | View the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You may view the Product Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Product Data Links (URLs). Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Product Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.


Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939		
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Description		
Trademark (TM):	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark


You may view the Service Data Link Record on this page. Use the navigation links at the bottom of the page to scroll to different Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Service Data Link Records (URLs). Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Service Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.


Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the Service Description
Servicemark (SM):	

FIG. 47C13E

305/939



Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

 Here will go the Servicemark Here will go the Servicemark



Here will go the Servicemark  Here will go the Servicemark

3006/939

Active	INACTIVE	All Active Links	All Inactive Links	All Links
--------	----------	------------------	--------------------	-----------

URL at Node:	http://www.nike.com/sneakers.html			Node Label
Text at Node:	Text at Node			Node Label Geometry: square
Node Label:	Node Label			Node Label Font: Arial
Graphic Image Supported at Node:	 			Node Label Font Color: Black
Sound File Supported at Node:				
Type of Purchase Link:	Pre-Purchase Link			
Index as Brand Entity Link:	Yes			
Index as Supply Channel Related Link:	Yes			
Index as Advertise/Promote Link:	Advertisement			
Enable Brand Value Voting:	Yes			
Brand Value Indicator Scale:	*****			
Active Node:	No			

Background Color	Background Image	Background Sound
		FIG. 47 C13 F

Black			
Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks Deploy Schema	view	Pre-Post Purchase	
Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks Deploy Schema	view	Simplex	
Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks Deploy Schema	view	Complex	
Industry-Specific Virtual Kiosks Deploy Schema	view	Pre-Post Purchase	

307/939

FIG. 47C13G



Manage Information Resources

Copyright © 2006 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Standard Demonstration Mode

[View the Product Data Link Record](#)

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Please review the Product Data Link information below. Use the navigation links of the bottom of the page to scroll to different Product Data Links. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Product Data Link Records. Click view on the bottom portion of the page to view a sample of the Brand Information Network display on the Virtual Kiosks.

Universal Product Number (UPN):

9909930-00939

Product Description (PD):

Here will go the Product Description

Trademark (TM):

Here will go the Trademark

Here will go the Trademark



the Tra

Here will go the Trademark

Here will go the Trademark



◀◀◀ Back 1 2 3 Next ▶▶▶

Please review the Service Data Link Information below. Use the navigation links of the bottom of the page to scroll to different Service Data Links. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Service Data Link Records. Click view on the bottom portion of the page to view a sample of the Brand Information Network display on the Virtual Kiosks.

Universal Product Number (UPN):

9909930-00939

Product Description (PD):

Here will go the Service Description

Servicemark (SM):

Fig. 4703H

308/939

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

Here will go the Servicemark

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 Next ▶ | ▶▶

309/939

Active Inactive All Inactive Links All Links

Select Brand Link Language:

All

URL at Node	Text at Node	Active
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	✓
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	x
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	✓
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	✓
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node	✓

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ | ▶▶

Fig. 47C(3I)



Manage Information Resources

Manage Product Data Links

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Information Resources

Standard Demonstration Mod

[View the Product Data Link Record](#)

View the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Please review the Product Data Link Information below. Use the navigation links of the bottom of the page to scroll to different Product Data Links. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Product Data Link Records. Click view on the bottom portion of the page to view a sample of the Brand Information Network display on the Virtual Kiosks.

Universal Product Number (UPN):

9909930-00939

Product Description (PD):

Here will go the Product Description

Trademark (TM):

Here will go the Trademark



Here will go the Trademark

Here will go the Trademark

Here will go the Trademark



◀◀◀ Back 1 2 3 Next ▶▶▶

Please review the Service Data Link Information below. Use the navigation links of the bottom of the page to scroll to different Service Data Links. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the Service Data Link Records. Click view on the bottom portion of the page to view a sample of the Brand Information Network display on the Virtual Kiosks.

Universal Product Number (UPN):

9909930-00939

Product Description (PD):

Here will go the Service Description

Service mark (SM):

http://www.brandkeysystems.com/bk_create/a_control_panel_link_search-all-inactive.html

6/16/2003

1219. 47c13T

390/939

Here will go the Servicemark



Here will go the Servicemark Here will go the Servicemark



Here will go the Servicemark



Here will go the Servicemark

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 Next ▶ | ▶▶

Active	InActive	All Active Links	ALL INACTIVE LINKS	All Links
Select Brand Link Language:				
URL at Node		All	<input type="button" value="Set"/> <input type="button" value="v"/>	Active
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node			✓
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node			X
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node			✓
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node			✓
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html	here will go the text at node			✓

391/939

FIG. 47C13K



Select Brand Entity

Search View Data Link Record

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Manage Information Resources

Standard Demonstration Mod

View the Product Data Link Record

View the Service Data Link Record

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Below is a list of all the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String. Click Back to select a different Product Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Product Data String.

Universal Product Number (UPN):	9909930-00939		
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Descriptor		
Trademarks (TM):	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark	Here will go the Trademark



392/939

Below is a list of all the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Use the tabs below to view different organizations of the the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String. Click Back to select a different Service Data String. Click Next to view the Display Schema for the Data Links (URLs) associated with the selected Service Data String.

Universal Service Number (USN):	9909930-00939		
Service Descriptor (SD):	Here will go the Service Descriptor		
Servicemark (SM):	Here will go the Servicemark	Here will go the Servicemark	

FIG. 47 C13L

Here will go the Servicemark Here will go the Servicemark Here will go the Servicemark

Active		Inactive	All Active Links		All Inactive Links		ALL LINKS	
Select Brand Link Language:		All						
URL at Node		Text at Node				Active		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html		here will go the text at node				✓		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html		here will go the text at node				✓		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html		here will go the text at node				✓		
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump-air.html		here will go the text at node				✓		

Back Next

393/939

FIG. 47C13M



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Select Brand Entity | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links | Manage Information Resources
Search/Manage Information Resources Record

Standard Demonstration Mode

Manage Information Resources

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Text: C.125

394/939

FIG. 47C14



Select Brand Entity

Search/Manage Information Resources

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Manage Information Resources

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Product Data String Records

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Search for the Product Data String Record whose related Product Information Resources you wish to View/Edit. You may search by Universal Product Number, Trademark, Product Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Product Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to initiate the Product Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By: Universal Product Number

Search for the Service Data String Record whose related Service Information Resources you wish to View/Edit. You may search by Universal Service Number, Servicemark, Service Descriptor, Brand Entity Name, or Service Name. Enter your search criteria in the text box below, select the Extended Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click Search to initiate the Service Data String search.

Search for Brandkey Data String Record:

By: Universal Service Number

Search

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Product Data String Record

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

FIG. 47C15

Select the Product Data String Record whose Product Information Resources you wish to View/Edit, by clicking on its Universal Product Number.

Universal Product Number	Brand Entity Name	Product Name
<u>08908-0978900</u>	Brand entity name	Product Name
<u>08908-0978901</u>	Brand entity name	Product Name
<u>08908-0978902</u>	Brand entity name	Product Name
<u>08908-0978903</u>	Brand entity name	Product Name
<u>08908-0978904</u>	Brand entity name	Product Name

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Select the Service Data String Record whose Service Information Resources you wish to View/Edit, by clicking on its Universal Service Number.

Universal Service Number	Brand Entity Name	Service Name
<u>08908-0978900</u>	Brand entity name	Service Name
<u>08908-0978901</u>	Brand entity name	Service Name
<u>08908-0978902</u>	Brand entity name	Service Name
<u>08908-0978903</u>	Brand entity name	Service Name
<u>08908-0978904</u>	Brand entity name	Service Name

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

396/939

FIG. 47C16A



Select Brand Entity

Manage Product Data Strings

Manage Product Data Links

Manage Information Resources

Search/Manage Information Resource Records

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Product Information Resource Record

Select Service Information Resource Record

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Select the Product Information Resource you wish to View/Edit by clicking on its URL. Click Add New Information Resource if you wish to add a new Product Information Resource for the selected Product Data String Record.

Select the Service Information Resource you wish to View/Edit by clicking on its URL. Click Add New Information Resource if you wish to add a new Service Information Resource for the selected Service Data String Record.

URL	Node Label	Upload Date
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump.html	Node Label	09/05/02
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump.html	Node Label	11/20/02
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump.html	Node Label	12/09/02
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump.html	Node Label	11/20/02
http://www.nike.com/sneakers/pump.html	Node Label	12/09/02

44 | Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Back Add New Information Resource

FIG. 47C16B



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

Select Brand Entry | Manage Product Data Strings | Manage Product Data Links | Manage Information Resources

Search/Manage Information Resource Records

Standard Demonstration Mode

Edit Product Information Resource Record | **Edit Service Information Resource Record**

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Enter the information required below to Upload the Product Information Resource for the selected Product Data String Record. Click the Browse buttons to select the files to Upload.

Enter the information required below to Upload the Service Information Resource for the selected Service Data String Record. Click the Browse buttons to select the files to Upload.

Product/Service Information Resource File to Upload:

Browse

Product/Service Information Resource Supporting Files to Upload:

Browse

Product/Service Information Resource Creator/Author:

Information Resource

Product/Service Information Resource Owner:

Information Resource

Date Product/Service Information Resource was Created:

Information Resource

Update | Add New

Standard Demonstration Mode

Confirm Product Information Resource Record

Confirm Service Information Resource Record

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

FIG. 47C16C

398/939

The Product Information Resource has been Uploaded. Please review and confirm the Information below. If any Information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

The Service Information Resource has been Uploaded. Please review and confirm the Information below. If any Information is not correct, then click Edit to correct and update.

Product/Service Information Resource File to Upload:	Information Resource
Product/Service Information Resource Supporting Files to Upload:	Information Resource
Product/Service Information Resource Creator/Author:	Information Resource
Product/Service Information Resource Owner:	Information Resource
Date Product/Service Information Resource was Created:	Information Resource

Edit

Confirm

391/939

FIG. 47C16D



Control Panel for Hosting Brand Building Web Resources

- Select Brand Entity
- Manage Product Data Strings
- Manage Product Data Links
- Manage Information Resources
- Search/Manage Information Resource Records

Standard Demonstration Mode

Update Product Information Resource Record | Update Service Information Resource Record

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please fill in the following information to upload the files you wish to use as additional Product Data Links for the Product Data String Record you selected earlier.

Please fill in the following information to upload the files you wish to use as additional Service Data Links for the Service Data String Record you selected earlier.

Information Resource File to Upload:

Information Resource Supporting Files to Upload:

Information Resource Creator/Author:

Information Resource Owner:

Date Created:

400/939

Add

FIG. 47C16E

Deliver

[illegible]

FIG. 48A1

Brandkey™
.....
deliver

Brandkey systems

Brandkey for Virtual Subsystem Benefits

Brandkey create

Brandkey deliver

Brandkey advertise

Brandkey promote

Brandkey for Virtual Subsystem Benefits

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite

Virtual Kiosk Installation Suite

Home

About Us

Investors

Careers

Site Map

Contact Us

Help

Login

► Brand Managers

► Advertising Agents

► Promotional Agents

► Full Service Agents

► Marketing Consultants

► Brand Consultants

► Trademark Attorneys

Brandkey Deliver™ Subsystem enables brand managers, their agents and others to simply generate Java-based multimode Virtual Kiosks for deployment at any consumer Internet-based touch point-using simple point and click operations - without requiring the skills of advanced Java programmers. This Brandkey™ Subsystem enables each and every deployed Virtual Kiosk to be simply activated and deactivated with the click of a control button located on the subsystem's instrumentation console.

Brandkey Deliver Subsystem Benefits - Standard Demonstration Mode

http://www.brandkeysystems.com/bk_deliver/index_benefits.html

5/6/2003

402/939

FIG 48A2

Virtual Kiosk Generation Suite - Standard Demonstration Model

► **Launch Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks**

► **Launch Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks**

► **Launch Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks**

► **Launch Control Panel for Generating Service-Provider-Specific Virtual Kiosks**

► **Launch Control Panel for Generating Retailer-Specific Virtual Kiosks**

**► Launch Control Panel
for Generating
Industry-Specific
Virtual Kiosks**

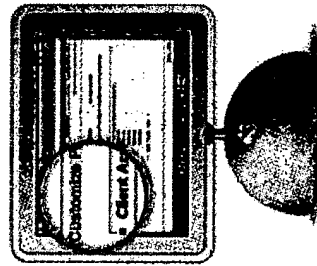
**► Launch Control Panel
for Generating
Corporate-Specific
Virtual Kiosks**

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

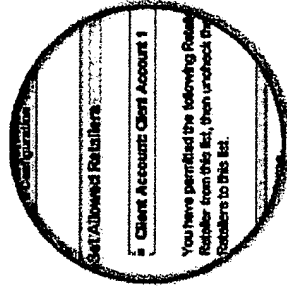
Configure Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character.



Customize Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks

Create interactive Brand Information Networks more designed to communicate the essential value and character more.



Deploy Multi-Mode Virtual Kiosks

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks

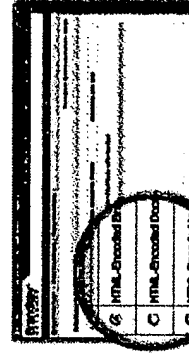


FIG. 48B1



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create Interactive Brand Information Networks designed to communicate the essential value and character associated with your branded essential value and character associated essential value and.

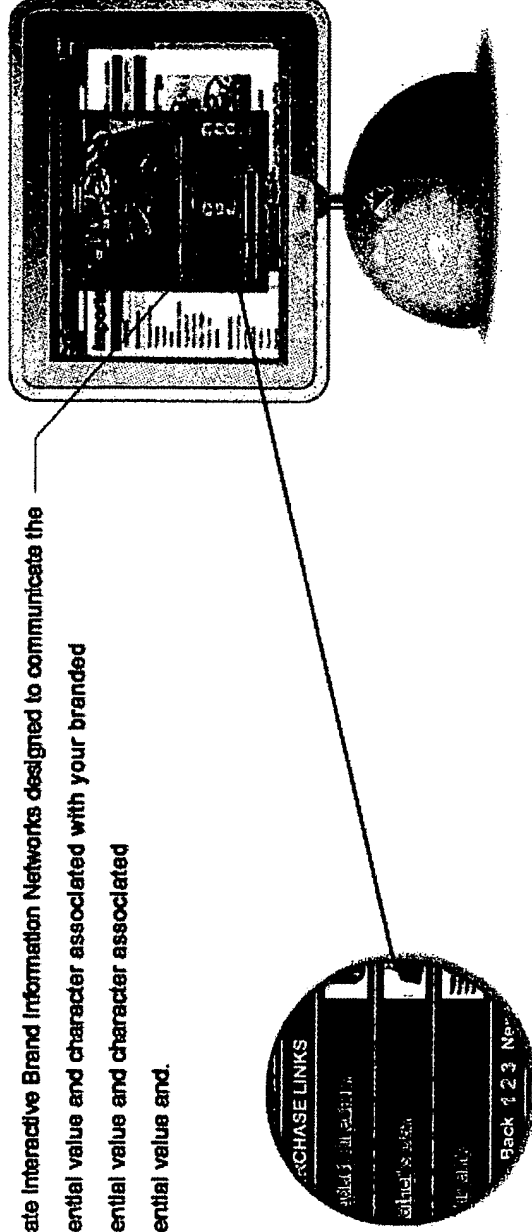


FIG. 48B2

404/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks	Create P-S Virtual Kiosk	Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Standard Configuration	Set Allowed Retailers	Set Allowed Industries	Set Forbidden Domains	

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Standard Configuration

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Do you wish to create a Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk for all Product Data String Records?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you wish to allow installation of Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks by Consumers?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Next

FIG. 48B3

405/999



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

[Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Standard Configuration](#) |
 [Set Allowed Retailers](#) |
 [Set Allowed Industrialists](#) |
 [Set Forbidden Domains](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Allowed Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

You have permitted the following Retailers to install Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. If you wish to remove a Retailer from this list, then uncheck the Active checkbox next to their name. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Retailers to add additional Retailers to this list.

Retailer Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Active
Retailer Name 1	City 1	State 1	Zip/Postal Code 1	Country 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 2	City 2	State 2	Zip/Postal Code 2	Country 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 3	City 3	State 3	Zip/Postal Code 3	Country 3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 4	City 4	State 4	Zip/Postal Code 4	Country 4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 5	City 5	State 5	Zip/Postal Code 5	Country 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Back](#) |
 1 2 3 4 5 |
 [Next](#)

[Back](#) |
 [Add Retailers](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG 48B4

406/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industries | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Search for Retailers you wish to grant the right to install Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. You can search by Name, City, State, Zip/Postal Code and Country. Click Search to initiate the Retailer Search.

Retailer Name:

City:

State:

Zip/Postal Code:

Country:

407/939

FIG. 48B5



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks | Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industries | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

The following Retailers matched your Search Criteria. Check the Add Retailer checkbox to grant the Retailer the right to install Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. Click Next to save your changes. Click Back to redo your search.

Retailer Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Add Retailer
Retailer Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	New York	New York	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Back Next

FIG. 48B6

408/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

[Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Standard Configuration](#) |
 [Set Allowed Rebuilders](#) |
 [Set Allowed Industrialists](#) |
 [Set Forbidden Domains](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Allowed Industrialists

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

You have permitted the following Industrialists to install Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. If you wish to remove an Industrialist from this list, then uncheck the Active checkbox next to their name. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Industrialist to add additional Industrialists to this list.

Industrialist Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Active
Industrialist Name 1	City 1	State 1	Zip/Postal Code 1	Country 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 2	City 2	State 2	Zip/Postal Code 2	Country 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 3	City 3	State 3	Zip/Postal Code 3	Country 3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 4	City 4	State 4	Zip/Postal Code 4	Country 4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 5	City 5	State 5	Zip/Postal Code 5	Country 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Back](#) |
 [1](#) |
 [2](#) |
 [3](#) |
 [4](#) |
 [5](#) |
 [Next](#)

[Back](#) |
 [Add Industrialist](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG. 48B7

409/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industrialists | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mod

Search for Industrialists

☐ Client Account: DISNEY

☐ Client Account No: 7145001

☐ User Name: John Smith

Search for Industrialists you wish to grant the right to install Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. You can search by Name, City, State, Zip/Postal Code and Country. Click Search to initiate the Industrialist Search.

Industrialist Name:

City:

State:

Zip/Postal Code:

Country:

410/939

FIG. 48 B8



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industrialists | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Industrialists

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

The following Industrialists matched your Search Criteria. Check the Add Industrialist checkbox to grant the Industrialist the right to install Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. Click Next to save your changes. Click Back to redo your search.

Industrialist Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Add Industrialist
Industrialist Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	New York	New York	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>

44 | < Back | 1 2 3 4 5 | Next > | >>

Back Next

FIG. 48 B9

411/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industries | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mod

Set Forbidden Domains

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You have Forbidden the following Domains from launching Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. If you wish to remove a Forbidden Domain from the list, then uncheck the Forbidden checkbox. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Domain to add another Forbidden Domain.

- Domain Name
- Domain Name 1
- Domain Name 2
- Domain Name 3
- Domain Name 4
- Domain Name 5

Forbidden

☒ ☒ ☒ ☒ ☒

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Back Add Domain Finish

FIG. 48B10

412/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Standard Configuration

Set Allowed Retailers

Set Allowed Industrialists

Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Add Forbidden Domain

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Enter the Root Domain Name you wish to add to the Forbidden Domain List. Click Next to save it to the list. The Root Domain name is the basic Domain Name of the site you wish to forbid, e.g.: www.brandtamishingwebsite.com.

Root Domain Name:

913/939

[Back](#) [Next](#)

FIG. 48 B11



Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Products | Select Products | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Set Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Display Mode

Standard Demonstration Mode

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Please select the Display Mode that will be enabled for the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks you will create in this section:

- ☒ Tri-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, Promotional Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode
- ☐ Dual-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode
- ☐ Uni-Mode Display comprising: Brand Information Network Display Mode

419/937

Next

FIG. 48C1



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks |
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Products | Select Products | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mod

Search for Products

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Identify the Product Data String Records for which an associated Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk will be created. You may search by Universal Product Number, Trademark, Product Descriptor, Brand Entity Name or Product Name. Enter your search criteria in the textbox, select the Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list and click search to initiate the Product Search.

Search Criteria:

By: Universal Product Number

415/939

FIG. 48C2



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks < Create P-S Virtual Kiosks > Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks > Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks > Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks >
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Modes > Search for Products > Select Product > Name Virtual Kiosk > Customize Virtual Kiosk > Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation >

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Products

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Select the Product Data Strings for which an associated Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk will be created.

Universal Product Number (UPN)	Trade Mark (TM)	Product Descriptor (PD)	Selected
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<input type="checkbox"/>

416/939

<< < Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next > >>

Back Next

FIG. 48C3



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Products | Select Products | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Name Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select a Name for each Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk to be created.

Universal Product Number (UPN)	Trademark (TM)	Product Descriptor (PD)	P-S Virtual Kiosk Name	P-S Virtual Kiosk Serial Number
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.		0900938-78383

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Back Next

FIG. 48C4

417/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Dep. by P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks |
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Products | Select Products | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation |

Standard Demonstration Mode

Customize Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk you wish to Customize by clicking on the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name. When you have finished customizing the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks, click the Finish button..

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Serial Number
Irek@ Cycles 2002	09890-0989
Jaz@ Discs 2002	09890-0995
Gatorade USA 2002	09890-1001
Just Do It	09890-1025
Irek@ Cycles 2002	09890-0989

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

418/939

Next

FIG. 48C5



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Products | Select Products | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Customize Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Customize your Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk by selecting the desired Customization Options. Click Preview to preview the appearance of the customized Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk. Click Confirm to confirm the changes. Click Cancel to cancel your changes.

Customization Options

Product Logo:

Geometric Layout: square

Surface Texture: Black

Surface Color: Black

Button Style Set: square

Button Color Set: Black

Virtual Kiosk

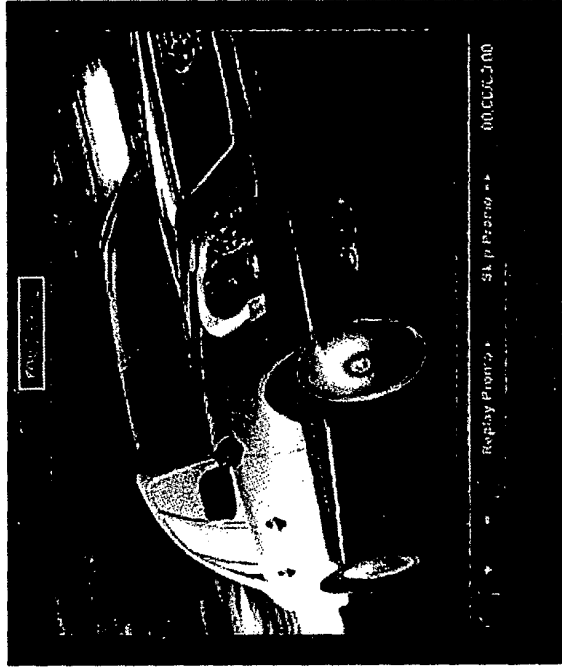


FIG. 48C6

419/939

Cancel

FIG. 48C7

420/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode

Select for Products

Select Products

Name Virtual Kiosk

Customize Virtual Kiosk

Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Confirm Creation of Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Congratulations, you have created the following Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks. You can now Modify or Deploy these Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks.

Universal Product Number (UPN)	Trademark (TM)	Product Descriptor (PD)	P-S Virtual Kiosk Name	P-S Virtual Kiosk Serial Number
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.	Here will go the description of the product.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.	Here will go the description of the product.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.	Here will go the description of the product.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.	Here will go the description of the product.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product.	Here will go the description of the product.	0900938-78383

44 | < Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next > | >>

421/939

FIG. 48 C8



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosk | Modify Virtual Kiosk

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk you wish to Modify by clicking on the Virtual Kiosk Name.

Universal Product Number (UPN)	Trademark (TM)	Product Descriptor (PD)	Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the description of the product. Here will go the description of the product.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

422/939

FIG. 48D1



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

- Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Select Virtual Kiosk
- Create P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Modify the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Update the information for the selected Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk. Click Update to save your changes.

Universal Product Number (UPN):

09009876-09

Trademark (TM):

Here will go the Trade Mark

Product Descriptor (PD):

Here will go the Product Description

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name:

Display Mode:

☒ Tri-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, Promotional Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode

☐ Dual-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode

☐ Uni-Mode Display comprising: Brand Information Network Display Mode

Virtual Kiosk Status:

Deployed-Activated

Delete this Kiosk

Back Update

FIG. 48D2

423/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Standard Demonstration Mod

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk: [Name] has been modified. Please review and confirm your modifications. If any information is not correct then click Edit to correct and update.

Universal Product Number (UPN): 09009876-09
Trademark (TM): Here will go the Trade Mark
Product Descriptor (PD): Here will go the Product Description
Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name: Here will go the Virtual Kiosk Name
Virtual Kiosk Mode: Tri-Mode Display featuring Promotional Spots + Advertising Spots + the Brand Knowledge Network
Allow Consumer Installation: ☒
Virtual Kiosk Status: Deployed-Activated

424 / 939

Edit Confirm

FIG. 48 D3



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

- Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Select Virtual Kiosk
- Modify Virtual Kiosk
- Create P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks
- Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Modify the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk: [Name] has been modified. Please review and confirm your modifications. If any information is not correct then click Edit to correct and update.

Universal Product Number (UPN):	09009876-09
Trademark (TM):	Here will go the Trade Mark
Product Descriptor (PD):	Here will go the Product Description
Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name:	Here will go the Virtual Kiosk Name
Virtual Kiosk Mode:	Tri-Mode Display featuring Promotional Spots + Advertising Spots + the Brand Information Network
Allow Consumer Installation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Virtual Kiosk Status:	Deployed-Activated

Edit

Confirm

FIG. 48D3

475/939



Control Panel for Generating Product Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Launch Environment

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk can be Deployed to Launch from one of four different Environments:

- An HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button for launching the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk from any web page once the Brandkey(TM) Button and its accompanying Virtual Kiosk Tag have been installed in the page.
- An HTML-Encoded Document for launching the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk from a Word or PDF Document once the Document containing its Virtual Kiosk Tag have been downloaded.
- An HTML-Encoded Image for launching the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk from any web page once the Image and its accompanying Virtual Kiosk Tag have been installed in the page.
- An HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon for launching the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk from any Computer Desktop once the Desktop Icon containing its Virtual Kiosk Tag has been installed on the Computer Desktop.


Select the Environment from which the selected Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks will be launched:

- ☒ HTML-Encoded Brandkey (TM) Button
- ☐ HTML-Encoded Document
- ☐ HTML-Encoded Image
- ☐ HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon

Next

Fig. 48E1

926 / 939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosk

Select Virtual Kiosk

Deploy Virtual Kiosk

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk(s) you wish to deploy.


Virtual Kiosk ID	Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Deploy
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>

A27/929

◀◀ ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Back Next

FIG. 48E2



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosks

Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Languages

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Select the languages in which you wish to deploy the configured Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

4280/939

Back

Next

FIG. 48E3A

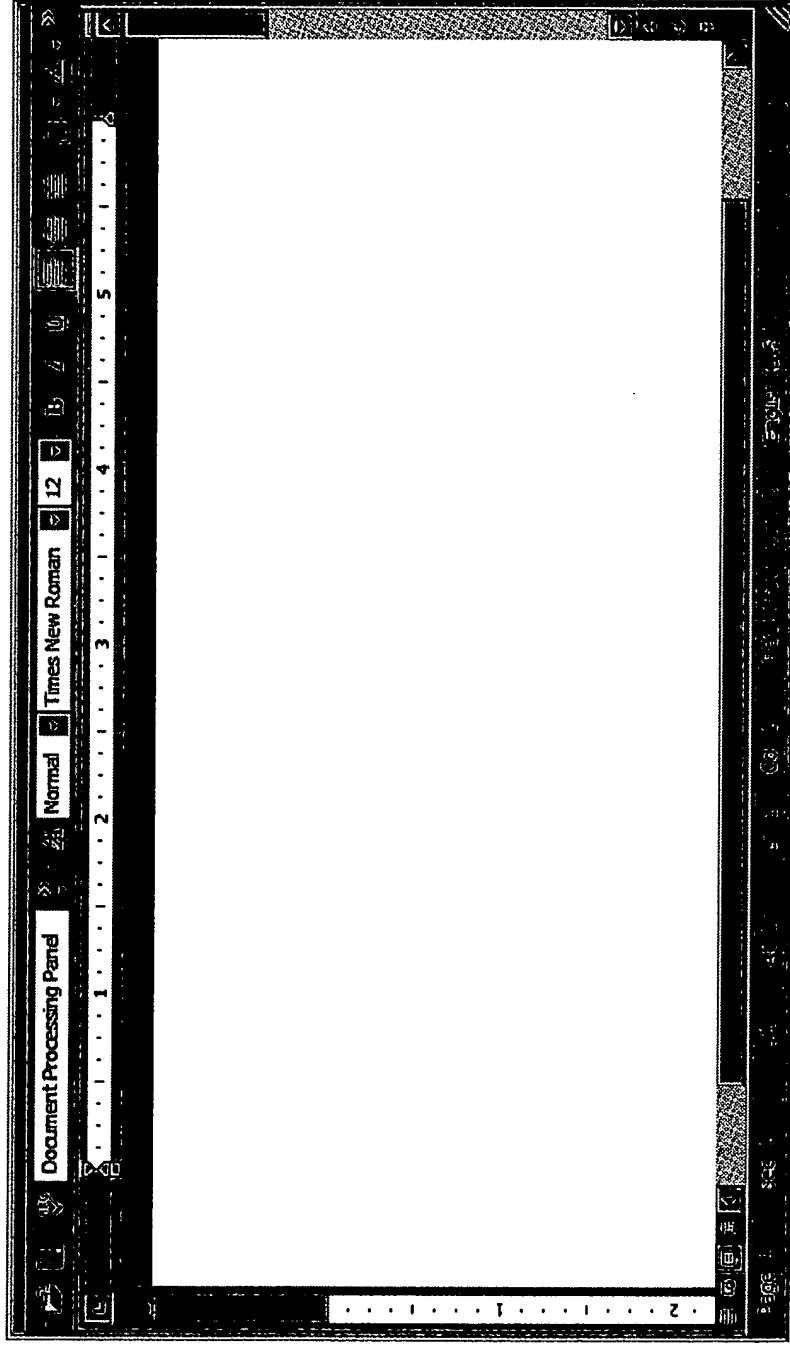


Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Create HTML Encoded Document

Create or Import the document into which you wish to embed the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk tag. Click the Import button to load an existing document. The document must be in World format to load correctly.



429/939

FIG. 48E3B

Insert Virtual Kiosk Tag into Loaded Document

Back

Import

Create HTML-Embedded Document

139/939

FIG. 48E3C



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks | Select Virtual Kiosks | Deploy Virtual Kiosk

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select HTML Encoded Document Format

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

The HTML-Embedded document has been saved. Please select the format of the HTML-Embedded document you wish to deploy to the Brandkey Systems Web Server.

- ☒ Microsoft Word Document format
- ☐ Adobe PDF Document format

431/939

Back Next

FIG. 48E3D



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosk | Select Virtual Kiosk | Deploy Virtual Kiosk

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk(s) you wish to deploy.


Virtual Kiosk ID	Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Deploy
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Back Next

R1G.48E3E

132/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosks

Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Languages

 Client Account: DISNEY

 Client Account No: 7145001

 User Name: John Smith

Select the languages in which you wish to deploy the configured Virtual Kiosks.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

433/939

Back

Next

FIG. 48E3F



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks	Create P-S Virtual Kiosks	Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks
Specify Virtual Kiosks	Select Virtual Kiosks	Deploy Virtual Kiosks		

Standard Demonstration Mod

Upload Images for HTML-Encoded Image

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Select the image to upload that you wish to use as the base image for the HTML-Encoded Image you wish to create.

Base Image: Browse

Select the image to upload that you wish to use as the secondary image to place on top of the base image for the HTML-Encoded Image you wish to create.

Secondary Image: Browse

434/939

Back Next

PIG.48E3G



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

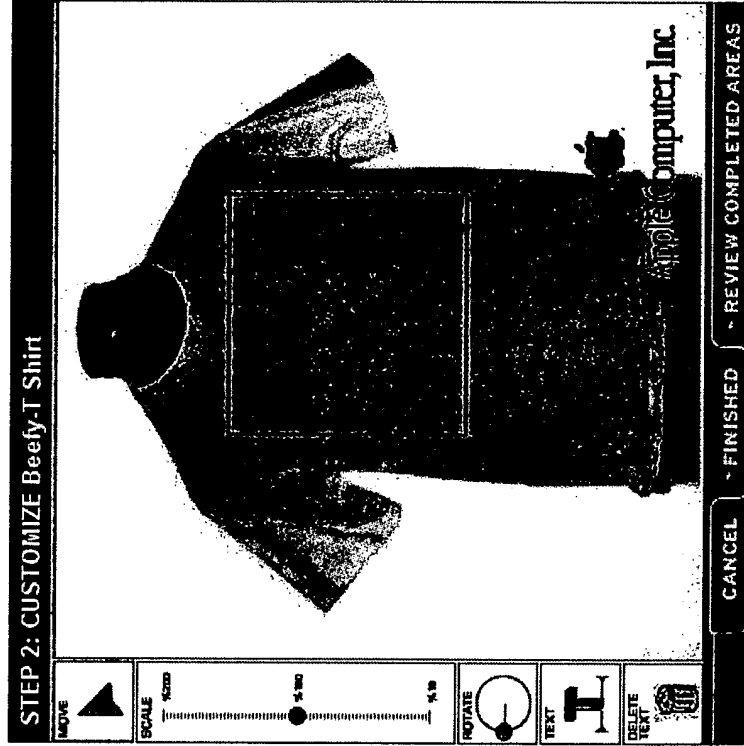
Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create HTML-Encoded Image

Standard Demonstration Mod

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Use the window below to format your new image which shall be used in the HTML-Encoded Image you wish to create. You may resize both the images if you wish. The Secondary Image shall always appear on top of the Base Image.



435/939

FIG. 48E3H

[Back](#) [Next](#)

436/939

219.48E3I



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

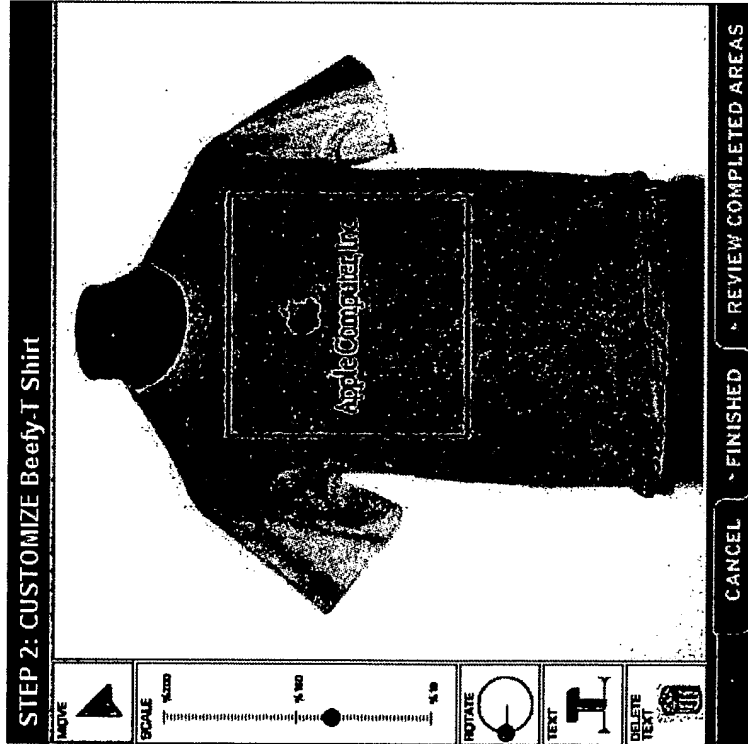
Specify Virtual Kiosk | Select Virtual Kiosk | Select Virtual Kiosk

Select HTML Encoded Image Area

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Standard Demonstration Mode

The image you created is shown below. Please specify the area over which the consumer will click to launch the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk.



437/939

Fig. 48E3J

[Back](#) [Next](#)

939/939

FIG. 48E3 K



Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosk

Select Virtual Kiosk

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Select the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk(s) you wish to deploy.

Virtual Kiosk ID	Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Deploy
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

438/939

FIG. 48 E3L



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Languages

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the languages in which you wish to deploy the configured Virtual Kiosks.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

Back | Next

RIG 48E3M

440/939



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks < | Create P-S Virtual Kiosks < | Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks < | Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks < | Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks <

Specify Virtual Kiosks | Select Virtual Kiosks | Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Upload Image for HTML Encoded Desktop Icon

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Please Upload the Image you wish to use as the Icon for the HTML-Encoded Icon you wish to deploy.

Icon Image:

BROWSE

441/939

Back

Next

FIG. 48E3N



Standard Demonstration Mode

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Deployment License Agreement

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith


[illegible]

442 / 939

Disagree

Agree

FIG. 48E4



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Confirm Deployment of the Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

The selected Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks have now been Deployed in the selected Launch Environment. To prepare the Deployed Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks for Installation, you must first Activate them.

443/
939

FIG. 48E5



Control Panel for Generating Product-Specific (P-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure P-S Virtual Kiosks

Create P-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify P-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy P-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate P-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Control Panel for Activating Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Activate/Deactivate Deployed Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks

The Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks listed below have been Deployed. You can Activate any of these Product-Specific Virtual Kiosks by checking its Active checkbox. To Deactivate any Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk, simply uncheck its Active checkbox. Click Update to save your changes.

Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Serial Number	Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Active
Here will go the min	Here will go the product name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the min	Here will go the product name	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the min	Here will go the product name	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the min	Here will go the product name	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the min	Here will go the product name	<input type="checkbox"/>

444/939

Activate

FIG. 48 F1



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Text: R.135

445/939

FIG. 48G1



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

- Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Create S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Set Standard Configuration
- Set Allowed Retailers
- Set Allowed Industries
- Set For Bidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Standard Configuration

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Do you wish to create a Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk for all Service Data String Records?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Do you wish to allow Installation of Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks by Consumers?

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

446/939

Next

FIG. 48G2



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industries | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Allowed Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You have permitted the following Retailers to install Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. If you wish to remove a Retailer from this list, then uncheck the Active checkbox next to their name. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Retailers to add additional Retailers to this list.

Retailer Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Active
Retailer Name 1	City 1	State 1	Zip/Postal Code 1	Country 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 2	City 2	State 2	Zip/Postal Code 2	Country 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 3	City 3	State 3	Zip/Postal Code 3	Country 3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 4	City 4	State 4	Zip/Postal Code 4	Country 4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 5	City 5	State 5	Zip/Postal Code 5	Country 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

◀ ◀ ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶ ▶ ▶

Back Add Retailers Next

FIG. 48G3

447 / 939



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industries | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Search for Retailers you wish to grant the right to install Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. You can search by Name, City, State, Zip/Postal Code and Country. Click Search to initiate the Retailer Search.

Retailer Name:
City:
State:
Zip/Postal Code:
Country: United States

948 / 939

FIG. 48G4



[Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Allowed Retailers](#) |
 [Set Allowed Industries](#) |
 [Set Forbidden Domains](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

The following Retailers matched your Search Criteria. Check the Add Retailer checkbox to grant the Retailer the right to install Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. Click Next to save your changes. Click Back to redo your search.

Retailer Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Add Retailer
Retailer Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	New York	New York	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Back](#) |
 1 2 3 4 5 |
 [Next](#)

[Back](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG. 4865

949/ 939



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

[Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Allowed Industrialists](#) |
 [Set Allowed Industrialists](#) |
 [Set For Bidden Domain](#)

Standard Demonstration Mod

Set Allowed Industrialists

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

You have permitted the following Industrialists to install Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. If you wish to remove an Industrialist from this list, then uncheck the Active checkbox next to their name. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Industrialist to add additional Industrialists to this list.

Industrialist Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Active
Industrialist Name 1	City 1	State 1	Zip/Postal Code 1	Country 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 2	City 2	State 2	Zip/Postal Code 2	Country 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 3	City 3	State 3	Zip/Postal Code 3	Country 3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 4	City 4	State 4	Zip/Postal Code 4	Country 4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 5	City 5	State 5	Zip/Postal Code 5	Country 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Back](#) |
 [1](#) |
 [2](#) |
 [3](#) |
 [4](#) |
 [5](#) |
 [Next](#)

[Back](#) |
 [Add Industrialist](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG. 4856

450/929



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

- Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Create S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
- Set Standard Configuration
- Set Allowed Retailers
- Set Allowed Industrialists
- Set For-bidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Industrialists

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Search for Industrialists you wish to grant the right to install Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. You can search by Name, City, State, Zip/Postal Code and Country. Click Search to initiate the Industrialist Search.

Industrialist Name:	<input type="text"/>
City:	<input type="text"/>
State:	<input type="text"/>
Zip/Postal Code:	<input type="text"/>
Country:	<input type="text" value="United States"/>

451/939

Back	Search
------	--------

FIG. 4867



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

[Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Standard Configuration](#) |
 [Set Allowed Retailers](#) |
 [Set Allowed Industrialists](#) |
 [Set Forbidden Domains](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

[Select Industrialists](#)

[Client Account: DISNEY](#) |
 [Client Account No: 7145001](#) |
 [User Name: John Smith](#)

The following Industrialists matched your Search Criteria. Check the Add Industrialist checkbox to grant the Industrialist the right to install Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. Click Next to save your changes. Click Back to redo your search.

Industrialist Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Add Industrialist
Industrialist Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	New York	New York	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>

[4](#) |
 [4](#) |
 [Back](#) |
 [1](#) |
 [2](#) |
 [3](#) |
 [4](#) |
 [5](#) |
 [Next](#) |
 [▶](#)

452/939

[Back](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG. 4868



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
 Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industrialists | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Forbidden Domains

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You have Forbidden the following Domains from launching Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks associated with your Client Account. If you wish to remove a Forbidden Domain from the list, then uncheck the Forbidden checkbox. Click Finish to save your changes. Click Add Domain to add another Forbidden Domain.

Domain Name	Forbidden
Domain Name 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

Back Add Domain Finish

FIG. 4859

http://www.brandkeysystems.com/bk_deliver/m_launch_service_configure-8.html

file:///F:/www/brandkey/bk_deliver/HTML/52240ej87h.htm

5/7/2003

453 / 939



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industrialists | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mod

Add Forbidden Domain

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Enter the Root Domain Name you wish to add to the Forbidden Domain List. Click Next to save it to the list. The Root Domain name is the basic Domain Name of the site you wish to forbid, e.g.: www.brandtamshingwebsite.com.

Root Domain Name:

454/939

Back

Next

FIG. 48G10



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks	Create S-S Virtual Kiosks	Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode	Search for Services	Name Virtual Kiosk	Customize Virtual Kiosk	Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Display Mode

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Please select the Display Mode that will be enabled for the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks you will create in this section:

- ☒ Tri-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, Promotional Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode
- ☐ Dual-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode
- ☐ Uni-Mode Display comprising: Brand Information Network Display Mode

455/939

Next

FIG. 48H1



Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode

Search for Services

Name Virtual Kiosk

Customize Virtual Kiosk

Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mod

Search for Services

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Identify the Service Data String Records for which an associated Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk will be created. You may search by Universal Service Number, Service Mark, Service Descriptor, Brand Entity Name or Service Name. Enter your search criteria in the textbox, select the Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list and click search to initiate the Service Search.

Search Criteria:

By: Universal Service Number

456/939

Back

Search

FIG. 48H2

Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks



Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks < | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Services | Name Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Services

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Service Data Strings for which an associated Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk will be created.

Universal Service Number (USN)	Service Mark (SM)	Service Descriptor (SD)	Selected
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<input type="checkbox"/>

457/939

<< | < | Back | 1 2 3 4 5 | Next | >>

Back | Next

FIG. 48H3



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Services | Select Services | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mod

Name Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select a Name for each Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk to be created.

Universal Service Number (USN)	Service Mark (SM)	Service Descriptor (SD)	S-S Virtual Kiosk Name	S-S Virtual Kiosk Serial Number
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.		0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the trade service	Here will go the description of the service.		0900938-78383

158/939

1 2 3 4 5

Back Next

Back Next

FIG. 48H4



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Services | Select Services | Name Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Customize Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk you wish to Customize by clicking on the Virtual Kiosk Name. When you have finished customizing the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks, click the Finish button..

Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name

- Irek@ Cycles 2002
- Jaz@ Discs 2002
- Gatorade USA 2002
- Just Do It
- Irek@ Cycles 2002

Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Serial Number

- 09890-0989
- 09890-0995
- 09890-1001
- 09890-1025
- 09890-0989

Back | 1 2 3 4 5 | Next

959 / 939

Finish

FIG. 48H5



Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Services | Select Services | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Customize Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Customize your Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk by selecting the desired Customization Options. Click Preview to preview the appearance of the customized Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk. Click Confirm to confirm the changes. Click Cancel to cancel your changes.

Customization Options

Service Logo:

Geometric Layout: square

Surface Texture: Black

Surface Color: Black

Button Style Set: square

Button Color Set: Black

Virtual Kiosk

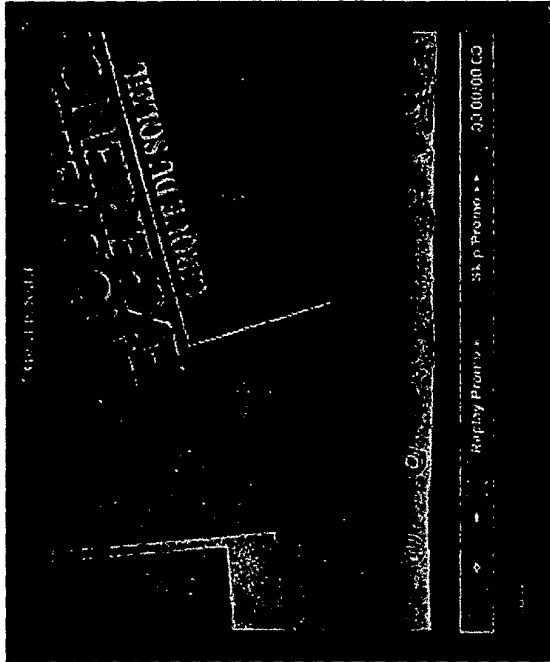


FIG. 48H6

460/939

Cancel

461/939

FIG. 4847



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Services | Select Services | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Confirm Creation of Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Congratulations, you have created the following Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks, you can now Modify or Deploy these Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks.

Universal Service Number (USN)	Service Mark (SM)	Service Descriptor (SD)	S-S Virtual Kiosk Name	S-S Virtual Kiosk Serial Number
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	Here will go the description of the service.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	Here will go the description of the service.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	Here will go the description of the service.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	Here will go the description of the service.	0900938-78383
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	Here will go the description of the service.	0900938-78383

◀◀ | ◀ Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next ▶▶

462/939

FIG. 48 H8



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosk

Modify Virtual Kiosk

Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Select the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk you wish to Modify by clicking on the Virtual Kiosk Name.

Universal Service Number (USN)	Service Mark (SM)	Service Descriptor (SD)	Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>
9909930-00939	Here will go the service mark	Here will go the description of the service.	<u>Virtual Kiosk name</u>

403/939

FIG. 48 I1



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks < Create S-S Virtual Kiosks > Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks > Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks > Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks >

Select Virtual Kiosk | Modify Virtual Kiosk

Standard Demonstration Mode

Modify the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Update the information for the selected Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk. Click Update to save your changes.

Universal Product Number (UPN): 09009876-09

Service Mark (SM): Here will go the Service Mark

Service Description (SD): Here will go the Service Description

Virtual Kiosk Name:

Virtual Kiosk Mode: ☒ Tri-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, Promotional Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode

☐ Dual-Mode Display comprising: Advertising Spot Display Mode, and Brand Information Network Display Mode

☐ Uni-Mode Display comprising: Brand Information Network Display Mode

Deployed-Activated

Virtual Kiosk Status:

Delete this Kiosk

Back Update

FIG. 48IZ

464/939



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration M d

Modify the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk: [Name] has been modified. Please review and confirm your modifications. If any information is not correct then click Edit to correct and update.

Universal Product Number (UPN):	09009876-09
Service Mark (SM):	Here will go the Service Mark
Service Description (SD):	Here will go the Service Description
Virtual Kiosk Name:	Here will go the Virtual Kiosk Name
Virtual Kiosk Mode:	Tri-Mode Display featuring Promotional Spots + Advertising Spots + the Brand Information Network
Virtual Kiosk Status:	Deployed-Activated

465/939

Edit Confirm

Fig. 48 I 3



Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosk ID

Select Virtual Kiosks

Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Select Launch Environment

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Standard Demonstration Mode

Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk can be Deployed to Launch from one of four different Environments:

- An HTML-Encoded Brandkey(TM) Button for launching the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk from any web page once the Brandkey(TM) Button and its accompanying Virtual Kiosk Tag have been installed in the page.
- An HTML-Encoded Document for launching the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk from a Word or PDF Document once the Document containing its Virtual Kiosk Tag have been downloaded.
- An HTML-Encoded Image for launching the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk from any web page once the Image and its accompanying Virtual Kiosk Tag have been installed in the page.
- An HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon for launching the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk from any Computer Desktop once the Desktop Icon containing its Virtual Kiosk Tag has been installed on the Computer Desktop.

Select the Environment from which the selected Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks will be launched:

- ☒ HTML-Encoded Brandkey (TM) Button
- ☐ HTML-Encoded Document
- ☐ HTML-Encoded Image
- ☐ HTML-Encoded Desktop Icon

Next

FIG. 48J1

460/939



Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosk

Deploy Virtual Kiosk

Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Select the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk(s) you wish to deploy.

Virtual Kiosk ID	Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Deploy
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="checkbox"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="checkbox"/>

FIG. 48J2

467/939



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks | Select Virtual Port | Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Languages

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the languages in which you wish to deploy the configured Virtual Kiosks.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

460/939

Back Next

FIG. 48J3A



Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks | Select Virtual Kiosks | Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk(s) you wish to deploy.

Virtual Kiosk ID	Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Deploy
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>

469/939

Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Back Next

FIG. 48 JSB



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks < Create S-S Virtual Kiosks < Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks < Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks < Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks <

Specify Virtual Kiosks > Select Virtual Kiosks > Deploy Virtual Kiosks >

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Product-Specific Virtual Kiosk Languages

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Select the languages in which you wish to deploy the configured Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

470/939

Back Next

R19, 48J3C



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

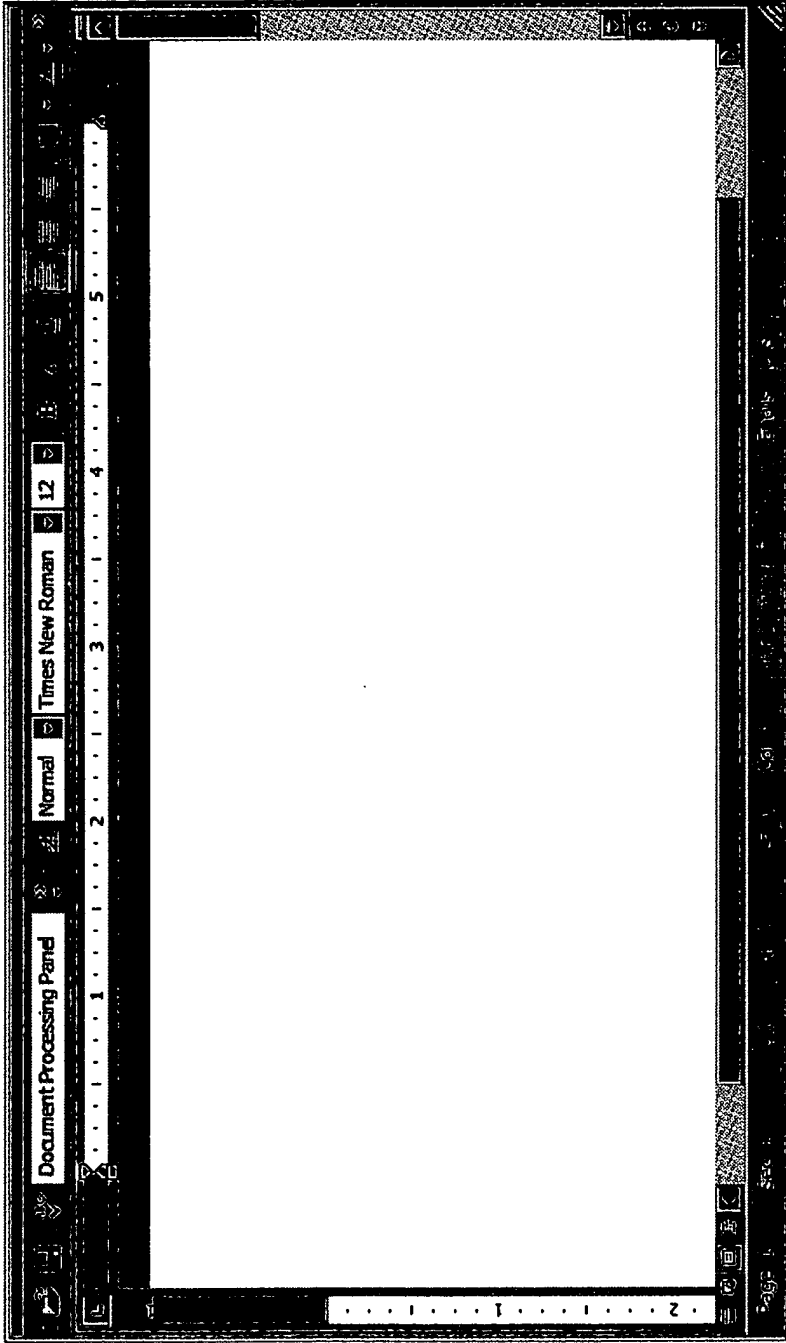
Specify Virtual Kiosks | Select Virtual Kiosks | Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Create HTML Encoded Document

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Create or Import the document into which you wish to embed the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk tag. Click the Import button to load an existing document. The document must be in World format to load correctly.



471/939

FIG. 48J3D

Insert Virtual Kiosk Tag into Loaded Document

Back

Import

Create HTML-Embedded Document

472/939

FIG. 48J3E



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks

Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosks

Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select HTML Encoded Document Format

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

The HTML-Embedded document has been saved. Please select the format of the HTML-Embedded document you wish to deploy to the Brandkey Systems Web Server.

- ☒ Microsoft Word Document format
- ☐ Adobe PDF Document format

Back

Next

FIG. 48 J 3F

483/439



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks | Select Virtual Kiosks | Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk(s) you wish to deploy.

Virtual Kiosk ID	Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Deploy
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the description of the retailer.	<input type="radio"/>

44 | Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next |

474/939

Back Next

FIG. 48535



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Languages

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith


Select the languages in which you wish to deploy the configured Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

475/939

Back | Next

RIG-48J3H



Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosks

Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Upload Images for HTML-Encoded Image


 Client Account: DISNEY

 Client Account No: 7145001

 User Name: John Smith

Select the image to upload that you wish to use as the base image for the HTML-Encoded Image you wish to create.

Base Image:



Select the image to upload that you wish to use as the secondary image to place on top of the base image for the HTML-Encoded Image you wish to create.

Secondary Image:



476/939

Back

Next

FIG. 4853H



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

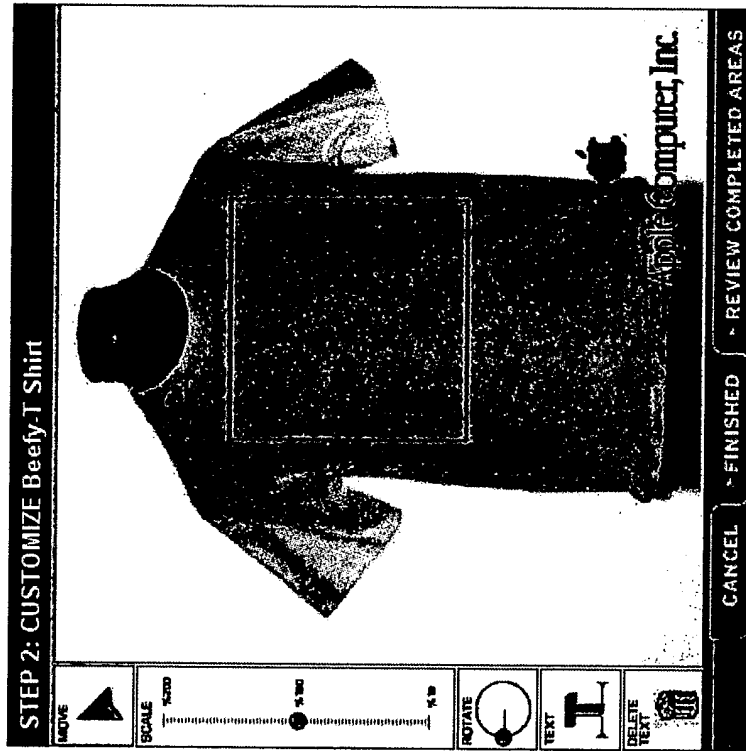
Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks	Create S-S Virtual Kiosks	Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Specify Virtual Kiosks	Select Virtual Kiosks	Deploy Virtual Kiosks		

Create HTML Encoded Image

Standard Demonstration Mode

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Use the window below to format your new image which shall be used in the HTML-Encoded Image you wish to create. You may resize both the images if you wish. The Secondary Image shall always appear on top of the Base Image.



477/939

FIG. 48 J 3I

[Back](#) [Next](#)

478/939

FIG. 48J 3J



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

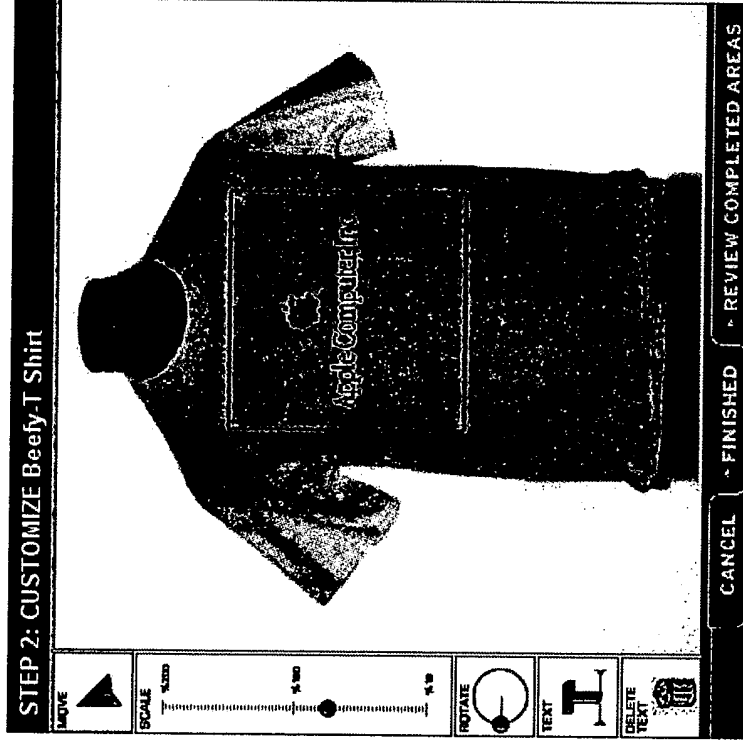
Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks	Create S-S Virtual Kiosks	Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Specify Virtual Kiosks	Select Virtual Kiosks	Deploy Virtual Kiosks		

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select HTML Encoded Image Area

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

The Image you created is shown below. Please specify the area over which the consumer will click to launch the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk.



479/939

FIG. 48J3K

[Back](#) [Next](#)

480/939

FIG. 48J3L



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks < Create S-S Virtual Kiosks 1 Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks 2 Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks 3 Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks 4
Specify Virtual Kiosk Select Virtual Kiosk Deploy Virtual Kiosk

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY Client Account No: 7145001 User Name: John Smith

Select the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk(s) you wish to deploy.

Virtual Kiosk ID	Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	Deploy
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="radio"/>
9909930-00939	Here will go the Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name	<input type="radio"/>

481/979

<< < Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next > >>

Back Next

FIG. 4853M



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks < Create S-S Virtual Kiosks > Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks < Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks > Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks >

Specify Virtual Kiosks | Select Virtual Kiosks | Deploy Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Service-Specific Virtual Kiosk Languages

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Select the languages in which you wish to deploy the configured Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks.

Language	Selected	Language	Selected
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	Austrian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Spanish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brazilian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Canadian French	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
German	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catalan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Japanese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dutch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Norwegian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Italian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Portuguese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Chinese	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Swedish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Danish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

482/939

Back Next

FIG. 48J3N



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks

Specify Virtual Kiosks

Select Virtual Kiosks

Create S-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Upload Image for HTML Encoded Desktop Icon

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Please Upload the Image you wish to use as the Icon for the HTML-Encoded Icon you wish to deploy.

Icon Image:

4837
939

Back

Next

FIG. 48J30



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks	Create S-S Virtual Kiosks	Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks
Select Virtual Kiosks	Select Virtual Kiosks	Deploy Virtual Kiosks		

Standard Demonstration Mod

Control Panel for Deploying Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

The selected Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks have now been Deployed in the selected Launch Environment. To prepare the Deployed Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks for Installation, you must first Activate them.

485/939

FIG. 48JS



Control Panel for Generating Service-Specific (S-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure S-S Virtual Kiosks | Create S-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify S-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy S-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate S-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mod

Control Panel for Activating Service-Specific Virtual Kiosks

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

The Virtual Kiosks below have been deployed. You can activate any of the Virtual Kiosk by checking the Active field for that Virtual Kiosk. To deactivate any Virtual Kiosk simply uncheck the Active field for the Virtual Kiosk. Click Update to save the changes.

Virtual Kiosk ID	Virtual Kiosk Name	Active
Here will go the VK ID	Here will go the service name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the VK ID	Here will go the service name	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the VK ID	Here will go the service name	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the VK ID	Here will go the service name	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the VK ID	Here will go the service name	<input type="checkbox"/>

44 | 4 Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next | 44

Agg/9301

Activate

FIG. 48 K1



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks | Create V-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks

Standard Demonstration Mode

Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks

<input type="checkbox"/> Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
-------------------------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Text: R.139

9671939

FIG. 48 L1



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks	Create V-S Virtual Kiosks	Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Standard Configuration	Set Allowed Retailers	Set Allowed Industries	Set Forbidden Domains	

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Standard Configuration

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Do you wish to create a Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk for all registered Brands?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Do you wish to allow for creation of custom Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks?

☐ Yes ☐ No

By default do you wish to allow installation of Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks by Consumers?

☒ Yes ☐ No

400/939

Next

FIG. 48L2



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

[Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Standard Configuration](#) |
 [Set Allowed Retailers](#) |
 [Set Allowed Installations](#) |
 [Set Forbidden Domains](#)

Standard Demonstration Mod

Set Allowed Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

You have selected to allow the following Retailers to install Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks you create. If you wish to remove a Retailer from this list, then uncheck the Active checkbox next to their name. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Retailers to add additional Retailers to this list.

Retailer Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Active
Retailer Name 1	City 1	State 1	Zip/Postal Code 1	Country 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 2	City 2	State 2	Zip/Postal Code 2	Country 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 3	City 3	State 3	Zip/Postal Code 3	Country 3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 4	City 4	State 4	Zip/Postal Code 4	Country 4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name 5	City 5	State 5	Zip/Postal Code 5	Country 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

489/939

[Back](#) |
 [1](#) |
 [2](#) |
 [3](#) |
 [4](#) |
 [5](#) |
 [Next](#)

[Back](#) |
 [Add Retailers](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG. 48L3



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks | Create V-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industries | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Search for the Retailers you wish to add to the list of Retailers allowed to install Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks. You can search by Name, City, State, Zip/Postal Code and Country. Click Search to initiate the retailer search.

Retailer Name:
City:
State:
Zip/Postal Code:
Country:

490/939

Back Search

FIG. 48L4



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

[Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Standard Configuration](#) |
 [Set Allowed Retailers](#) |
 [Set Allowed Industries](#) |
 [Set Forbidden Domains](#)

Standard Demonstration Mod

Select Retailers

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

The following Retailers matched your search criteria. Check the Add Retailer to add the Retailer to the list of Retailers allowed to install your Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks. Click Next to save your changes. Click Back to redo your search.

Retailer Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Add Retailer
Retailer Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	New York	New York	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Retailer Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Back](#) |
 [1](#) |
 [2](#) |
 [3](#) |
 [4](#) |
 [5](#) |
 [Next](#)

[Back](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG. 48L5

491/939



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks | Create V-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Standard Configuration | Set Allowed Retailers | Set Allowed Industrialists | Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Allowed Industrialists

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

You have selected to allow the following Industrialists to install Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks you create. If you wish to remove an Industrialist from this list, then uncheck the Active checkbox next to their name. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Industrialists to add additional Industrialists to this list.

Industrialist Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Active
Industrialist Name 1	City 1	State 1	Zip/Postal Code 1	Country 1	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 2	City 2	State 2	Zip/Postal Code 2	Country 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 3	City 3	State 3	Zip/Postal Code 3	Country 3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 4	City 4	State 4	Zip/Postal Code 4	Country 4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name 5	City 5	State 5	Zip/Postal Code 5	Country 5	<input type="checkbox"/>

◀◀ | ◀ Back | 1 2 3 4 5 | Next ▶▶

Back | Add Industrialist | Next

FIG. 48L6

492/939



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

- Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks
- Create V-S Virtual Kiosks
- Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks
- Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks
- Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks
- Set Standard Configuration
- Set Allowed Retailers
- Set Allowed Industrialists
- Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mod

Search for Industrialists

☐ Client Account: DISNEY

☐ Client Account No: 7145001

☐ User Name: John Smith

Search for the Industrialists you wish to add to the list of Industrialists allowed to install Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks. You can search by Name, City, State, Zip/Postal Code and Country. Click Search to initiate the Industrialist search.

Industrialist Name:

City:

State:

Zip/Postal Code:

Country:

493/ 939

Back

Search

FIG. 4827



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks

Create V-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Standard Configuration

Set Allowed Retailers

Set Allowed Industrialists

Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Industrialists

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

The following Industrialists matched your search criteria. Check the Add Industrialist to add the Industrialist to the list of Industrialists allowed to install your Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks. Click Next to save your changes. Click Back to redo your search.

Industrialist Name	City	State	Zip/Postal Code	Country	Add Industrialist
Industrialist Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	New York	New York	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Norwalk	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>
Industrialist Name	Stamford	Connecticut	06903	United States	<input type="checkbox"/>

44 | < Back 1 2 3 4 5 Next > | >>

494/939

Back

Next

FIG. 48L8



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks

Create V-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Standard Configuration

Set Allowed Retailers

Set Allowed Industries

Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Set Forbidden Domains

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

You have chosen to forbid the following Domains from launching your Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks. If you wish to remove a Domain from the list, uncheck the Forbidden checkbox. Click Next to save your changes. Click Add Domain to add another Domain to the Forbidden Domains List.

Domain Name	Forbidden
Domain Name 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Domain Name 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

495/939

FIG. 48L9



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks

Create V-S Virtual Kiosks

Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks

Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks

Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks

Set Allowed Retailers

Set Allowed Individualists

Set Forbidden Domains

Standard Demonstration Mode

Add Forbidden Domain

Client Account: DISNEY

Client Account No: 7145001

User Name: John Smith

Enter the Root Domain Name you wish to add to the Forbidden Domain List and click Next to save it to the list. The Root Domain name is the basic Domain Name of the site you wish to block, e.g.: www.mystore.com.

Root Domain Name:

496/939

Back

Next

FIG. 48L10



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks	Create V-S Virtual Kiosks	Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks	Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks	Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks
Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode	Select Client Brand	Select Brands	Name Virtual Kiosk	Customize Virtual Kiosk
				Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mod

Set Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk Display Mode

Client Account: DISNEY	Client Account No: 7145001	User Name: John Smith
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

Please select the display mode that will be assigned to the Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosks you will be creating in this section:

- ☒ Tri-Mode Display featuring Promotional Spots + Advertising Spots + the Brand Information Network
- ☐ Dual-Mode Display featuring Advertising Spots + the Brand Information Network
- ☐ Single-Mode Display featuring the Brand Information Network

997/999

Next

FIG. 48M1



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks | Create V-S Virtual Kiosks | Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks | Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks | Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks | Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Brand Entities | Select Brands | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Standard Demonstration Mode

Search for Brand Entities

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Search for the Brand Entities associated with your Client Account which you wish to add to the Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk. The Product Data String Records associated with the selected Brand Entities will be available for display in the Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk. You may search for Brand Entities by Trademark, Product Descriptor or Brand Entity Name. Enter the Search Criteria in the textbox, select the Brand-Related Key from the dropdown list, and then click the Search button to initiate the Brand Entity Search.

Search Criteria:

By: Trademark

490/939

FIG. 48M2



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

[Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Create V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks](#) |
 [Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode](#) |
 [Search for Brands](#) |
 [Name Virtual Kiosk](#) |
 [Customize Virtual Kiosk](#) |
 [Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation](#)

Standard Demonstration Mode

Select Brand Entities

Client Account: DISNEY |
 Client Account No: 7145001 |
 User Name: John Smith

Select the Brand Entities which you wish to add to the Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk.

Brand Entity	Brand Entity Owner	Trademark (TM)	Product Descriptor (PD)	No. of Products	Add to Kiosk
Here will go the brand entity	Here will go the brand owner	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the product name	Here will go the No. of products	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the brand entity	Here will go the brand owner	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the product name	Here will go the No. of products	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the brand entity	Here will go the brand owner	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the product name	Here will go the No. of products	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the brand entity	Here will go the brand owner	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the product name	Here will go the No. of products	<input type="checkbox"/>
Here will go the brand entity	Here will go the brand owner	Here will go the trade mark	Here will go the product name	Here will go the No. of products	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Back](#) |
 1 2 3 4 5 |
 [Next](#)

[Back](#) |
 [Next](#)

FIG. 48 M3

499/939



Control Panel for Generating Vendor-Specific (V-S) Virtual Kiosks

- Configure V-S Virtual Kiosks
 - Create V-S Virtual Kiosks
 - Modify V-S Virtual Kiosks
 - Deploy V-S Virtual Kiosks
 - Activate V-S Virtual Kiosks
- Set Virtual Kiosk Display Mode | Search for Brands | Select Brands | Name Virtual Kiosk | Customize Virtual Kiosk | Confirm Virtual Kiosk Creation

Name Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk

Client Account: DISNEY | Client Account No: 7145001 | User Name: John Smith

Name the Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk you have just created.

Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk Serial Number

Here will go the virtual kiosk ID

Vendor-Specific Virtual Kiosk Name

44 | 4 Back | 1 2 3 4 5 Next | 44

Standard Demonstration Mode

Back | Next

FIG. 48M4

500/q39